

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP  
SUBCONTRACTS MANAGEMENT  
PLOT NO. 25, SECTOR 16A, NOIDA,  
DISTT. – GAUTAM BUDDHA NAGAR (U.P.) - 201301**



**TENDER DOCUMENTS**

**FOR**

**TESTING & COMMISSIONING WORKS OF 765 kV  
SUBSTATION AT POWERGRID VATAMAN PROJECT IN  
GUJARAT.**

**CUSTOMER**

**POWERGRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED (PGCIL)**

**TENDER SPEC. NO.:  
DATE**

**TBSM/VATAMAN/765 kV/T&C/TENDER/25-26  
21-02-2026**

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP**  
**SUBCONTRACTS MANAGEMENT**

Sl. No.	Description	No. of Pages
1	Notice Inviting Tender	7
2	Project Information/ BHEL's Contacts	1
3	Offer forwarding letter / Tender submission letter	1
4	Declaration by Authorised Signatory of Bidder	1
5	Declaration confirming knowledge about Site conditions	1
6	Authorization of representative for Online RA Process	1
7	List of key staff to be deputed at site	1
8	No deviation certificate	1
9	Declaration for relation in BHEL	1
10	Declaration Regarding Insolvency / Liquidation / Bankruptcy Proceedings	1
11	Declaration regarding Authenticity of submitted documents	1
12	Decalration regarding minimum local content	1
13	Decalration regarding no conflict of interest	1
14	Indemnity Bond	1
15	Proforma of BG inlieu of SD	2
16	Pre-Qualifying Requirements	2
17	Format for e-payment	1
18	Health, Safety & Environment specification (Doc. No.: - TBG/HSE/NIT-01, Rev-02 Date 31.01.2024)	19
19	General Conditions of Contract for ETC Works (Document No. TB-ETC-GCC, Rev-02)	106
20	Annexure to conditions of contract for Testing & Commissioning Works	30
21	BHEL Conciliation Scheme	11
22	Bill of Quantity Cum price schedule (Annexure-I)	2
23	Price Bid Format: - To be filled by the Bidder Online through <a href="https://eprocurebhel.co.in">https://eprocurebhel.co.in</a>	1
24	BOQ Annexures, Standard Notes for Scope, Scope Matrix, Technical Specification and Drawings	126



**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP**  
**SUBCONTRACTS MANAGEMENT**  
**PLOT NO. 25, SECTOR 16A, NOIDA,**  
**DISTT. – GAUTAM BUDDHA NAGAR (U.P.) - 201301**

REF No. TBSM/VATAMAN/765 kV/T&C/TENDER/25-26

Date : 21-02-2026

SUB : TENDER FOR TESTING & COMMISSIONING WORKS OF 765 kV SUBSTATION AT POWERGRID VATAMAN PROJECT IN GUJARAT."

Dear Sir,

1 Sealed tender are invited for the following :

NAME OF WORK	TIME OF COMPLETION	EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT	TENDER SUBMISSION DATE AND TIME	TENDER OPENING DATE & TIME
TESTING & COMMISSIONING WORKS OF 765 kV SUBSTATION AT POWERGRID VATAMAN PROJECT IN GUJARAT.	02 months from the date of LOI	Nil	06-03-2026 11.00 hrs.	06-03-2026 16.00 hrs.

2 Bidder has to submit offer directly through E-PROCUREMENT MODE. Bidder may visit <https://eprocurebhel.co.in>

**Procedure for Submission of Tenders through e-tendering:**

The tender is also floated online through our E-Procurement Site <https://eprocurebhel.co.in> . The bidder may respond by submitting their offer online in our e-Procurement platform at <https://eprocurebhel.co.in>

Offers are invited in two-parts only.

**Documents Comprising the e-Tender**

The tender shall be submitted online as mentioned below:

**a) Technical Bid (Un priced Tender)**

All Technical details (e.g. Eligibility Criteria requested (as mentioned below)) should be attached in e-tendering module, failing which the tender stands invalid & may be REJECTED. Bidders shall furnish the following information along with technical tender (preferably in pdf format):

i) Technical Bid (without indicating any prices).

**b) Price Bid:**

i) Prices are to be quoted in the attached Price Bid format online on e-tender portal.

ii) The price should be quoted for the accounting unit indicated in the e-tender document.

iii) Note: It is the responsibility of tenderer to go through the Tender document to ensure furnishing all required documents in addition to above, if any. Any deviation would result in REJECTION of tender and would not be considered at a later stage at any cost by BHEL.

iv) A person signing (manually or digitally) the tender form or any documents forming part of the contract on behalf of another shall be deemed to warrantee that he has authority to bind such other persons and if, on enquiry, it appears that the persons so signing had no authority to do so, the purchaser may, without prejudice to other civil and criminal remedies, cancel the contract and hold the signatory liable for all cost and damages.

v) A tender, which does not fulfil any of the above requirements and/or gives evasive information/reply against any such requirement, shall be liable to be ignored and rejected.

c) Uploading of the price bid in prequalification bid or technical bid may RESULT IN REJECTION of the tender.

d) Tenders shall be uploaded with all relevant PDF/zip format. The relevant tender documents should be uploaded by an authorized person having Class 3- SHA2- 2048 BIT- SIGNING & ENCRYPTION digital signature certificate (DSC).

**3 Earnest Money Deposit (EMD): Not applicable**

4 Bidders may please note that no other mode of bid submission shall be considered for evaluation apart from Clause no. 02 to 03 mentioned above.

5 The prospective bidders who have downloaded the tender documents from our website are requested to send their acknowledgement and willingness to participate in the tender to the undersigned, through fax or email.

6 Offers should be strictly in accordance with the Tender Specifications and General Instructions to Tenderer enclosed herewith.

**7 BHEL shall be resorting to Reverse Auction (RA) (Guidelines as available on [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com)) for this tender. RA shall be conducted among the techno-commercially qualified bidders as per RA Guidelines.**

**Price bids of all techno-commercially qualified bidders shall be opened and same shall be considered for RA. In case any bidder(s) do(es) not participate in online Reverse Auction, their price bid along with applicable loading, if any, shall be considered for ranking.”**

8 The contractor shall give his explicit confirmation without any deviations to the HSE (Health, Safety and Environment) requirements as per enclosed specification No. TBSM/HSE/NIT-01, Rev-02 Date 31.01.2024. Contractors are also required to furnish details as per Annexure (HSE) to NIT along with their offer. Offers received without compliance & data about HSE requirements are liable to be rejected.

9 All documents submitted with the offer shall be signed and stamped in each page by authorized representative of the bidder.

10 Clarifications, if any, can be obtained from the undersigned but such requests should be submitted well before the due date for submission of tenders. Due date for submission and opening of tenders will not be extended on such grounds.

11 Please note that wherever there is a contradiction between the **Annexure to conditions of contract for Testing & Commissioning Works** and **General Conditions of Contract for ETC Works (Document No. TB-ETC-GCC, Rev-02)** , the **Annexure to conditions of contract for Testing & Commissioning Works** clauses shall be governing and binding on the

12 Drawings & FQP enclosed with the NIT (if provided) are for tender purpose only. Drawings & FQP may get change during execution stage and work to be carried as per latest RFC drawings & Field Quality Plan (FQP).

13 Construction/ RFC drawing/ Fronts shall be furnished progressively as per project requirement and no claim towards idling charges/ project overheads etc. borne by the contractor on account of non-availability of drawings/ fronts shall be entertained.

14 Completion period of the work has been envisaged under best possible conditions. Any changes/ deviation during execution shall be dealt as per relevant clauses mentioned in general/ special conditions of contract for ETC works.

15 “In case this tender is awarded to first time contractor\*, then the bidder shall be eligible to qualify for the next tender of similar work# of BHEL, TBG; only after successful executing of 50% (fifty percent) of this work prior to the date of next tender (in which bidder desires to quote) and on satisfactory performance feedback by BHEL site Incharge.”

\* First time contractor: The bidders who have not successfully executed more than 50% (fifty percent) of awarded similar work by BHEL (TBG/ ISG/Power Sector/Any BHEL Unit) in last 5 years from date of NIT.

The bidders who have taken any order from BHEL under 1st time category, and desires to further participate in BHEL tenders, needs to submit a certificate/ undertaking mentioning the reason of not executing 50% of awarded work, hence the criteria under 1st time bidder shall not be applicable to them. The certificate/ undertaking shall be duly certified by Site In charge of BHEL

# Similar work: Similar to nature of work of the tender under consideration.

16 Before submission of offer, the tenderer is advised to inspect the work & the environments and be well acquainted with the actual working and other prevalent conditions, facilities available, sourcing of material and labour, means of transport and access to site, accommodation, etc. No claim will be entertained later on the grounds of lack of knowledge on any of these conditions/ resources.

17 The offers of the bidders who are under suspension as also the offers of the bidders, who engage the services of the banned firms, shall be rejected. The list of banned firms is available on BHEL web site [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com).

18 Integrity commitment, performance of the contract and punitive action thereof:

18.1. Commitment by BHEL:

BHEL commits to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption in connection with the tender process and execution of the contract. BHEL will during the tender process treat all Bidder(s) in a transparent and fair manner, and with equity.

18.2 Commitment by Bidder/ Supplier/ Contractor:

- i) The bidder/ supplier/ contractor commits to take all measures to prevent corruption and will not directly or indirectly influence any decision or benefit which he is not legally entitled to nor will act or omit in any manner which tantamount to an offence punishable under any provision of the Indian Penal Code, 1860 or any other law in force in India.
- ii) The bidder/ supplier/ contractor will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, and is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract and shall adhere to relevant guidelines issued from time to time by Govt. of India/ BHEL.
- iii) The bidder/ supplier/ contractor will perform/ execute the contract as per the contract terms & conditions and will not default without any reasonable cause, which causes loss of business/ money/ reputation, to BHEL.

If any bidder/ supplier/ contractor during pre-tendering/ tendering/ post tendering/ award/ execution/ post-execution stage indulges in mal-practices, cheating, bribery, fraud or and other misconduct or formation of cartel so as to influence the bidding process or influence the price or acts or omits in any manner which tantamount to an offence punishable under any provision of the Indian Penal Code, 1860 or any other law in force in India, then, action may be taken against such bidder/ supplier/ contractor as per extant guidelines of the company available on [www. bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com) and/or under applicable legal provisions”.

- 19 Also, offer of the bidders who are suspended (under hold/ delist) for business dealings by BHEL, TBG shall not be considered. Please note that lifting/ restoration of suspension (Ban/hold/ De-list) of business dealing is not automatic after expiry of specified suspension period. Hence, vendor shall be considered as suspended for business till suspension is lifted by BHEL in writing on specific request of the vendor as per extant guidelines.
- 20 BHEL Fraud Prevention Policy, "The Bidder along with its associate/ collaborators/ sub-contractors/ sub-vendors/ consultants/ service providers shall strictly adhere to BHEL Fraud Prevention Policy displayed on BHEL website <http://www.bhel.com> and shall immediately bring to the notice of BHEL Management about any fraud or suspected fraud as soon as it comes to their notice."
- 21 Offers will be scrutinized based on the qualifying requirements and only those who are technically and financially capable to execute the Job and who fulfil the Pre-Qualifying Requirements (PQR) are eligible to quote against the above NIT. However, final acceptance of the bidder/ offer shall be subject to acceptance of our customer.
- 22 The evaluation currency for this tender shall be INR.
- 23 EMD not applicable for subject work.
- 24 In the course of evaluation, if more than one bidder happens to occupy L-1 status, effective L-1 will be decided by soliciting discounts from the respective L-1 bidders.  
  
In case more than one bidder happens to occupy the L-1 status even after soliciting discounts, the L-1 bidder shall be decided by toss/ draw of lots, in the presence of the respective L-1 bidder(s) or their representative(s).  
  
Ranking will be done accordingly. BHEL's decision in such situations shall be final and binding.
- 25 Technical Bid will be opened in the office of undersigned. If required, technical discussions will be held with only those bidders who have taken any deviations. The price bids will be opened subsequently, after Technical Bids of all the bidders have been evaluated and frozen. Bidders should quote their most competitive rates as there will not be any price negotiation. However, if felt necessary by BHEL, price negotiation will be held with lowest bidder (L-1) only. IT WOULD BE PREFERRED THAT YOUR OFFER IS WITHOUT ANY DEVIATION w.r.t. TENDER SPECIFICATIONS AND THE SAME MAY BE CLEARLY MENTIONED ON THE COVERING LETTER ACCOMPANYING THE TECHNICAL BID. Offers with deviations are likely to be rejected.
- 26 In case any adverse information is received concerning performance, capability or conduct of the bidder after issue of tender enquiry, BHEL reserves the right to reject the offer at any stage as deemed fit.
- 27 **Any Bidder falling under MSE category shall furnish the following details & submit documentary evidence/ Govt. Certificate etc. in support of the same along with their techno-commercial offer.**

Type under MSE	SC/ST Owned	Women Owned	Others (excluding SC/ST & Women Owned)
Micro			
Small			

**Note: If the bidder does not furnish the above in the tender, offer shall be processed construing that the bidder is not falling under MSE category.**

**28 Integrity Pact (IP): Not applicable.**

**29** Any materials (if required) for Testing & Commissioning works have to be procured from Customer approved sources only. It will be the bidder's responsibility to get the approval of materials and vendors for materials.

**30** The purchase preference for central P.S.U.s shall be given as per the prevailing Government policy.

**31** Work schedule and the deployment of manpower and T&P resources committed by the contractor in their offer, to match the scheduled completion, shall be submitted by contractor and mutually agreed with site In-charge immediately after the award of work. Further, the contractor shall mobilise at site within two weeks of award of work.

**32** In case an offer is not being submitted by the prospective bidders against this tender, they may send their "regret" letter to this office, for information.

**33** Details of qualifying work(s) executed by the bidder will be forwarded to the principal employer for verification of the work with respect to completion, commencement & completion date and value of the work executed. Performance feedback of the bidder will also be sought from the principal employer.

**34** The bidder representative may be called for discussion with the committee. His originals may be verified by the committee. In addition to above their organisation chart and detail list of manpower, tools & plants and technical capability will be discussed and ascertained by the committee.

**35 Conflict of Interest among bidders/Agents: -**

"A bidder shall not have conflict of interest with other bidders. Such conflict of interest can lead to anti-competitive practices to the detriment of Procuring Entity's interests. The bidder found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A bidder may be considered to have a conflict of interest with one or more parties in this bidding process, if:

- a) they have controlling partner (s) in common; or
- b) they receive or have received any direct or indirect subsidy/ financial stake from any of them; or
- c) they have the same legal representative/agent for purposes of this bid; or
- d) they have relationship with each other, directly or through common third parties, that puts them in a position to have access to information about or influence on the bid of another Bidder; or
- e) Bidder participates in more than one bid in this bidding process. Participation by a Bidder in more than one Bid will result in the disqualification of all bids in which the parties are involved. However, this does not limit the inclusion of the components/ sub-assembly/ Assemblies from one bidding manufacturer in more than one bid; or
- f) In cases of agents quoting in offshore procurements, on behalf of their principal manufacturers, one agent cannot represent two manufacturers or quote on their behalf in a particular tender enquiry. One manufacturer can also authorise only one agent/dealer. There can be only one bid from the following:
  - 1) The principal manufacturer directly or through one Indian agent on his behalf; and
  - 2) Indian/foreign agent on behalf of only one principal; or
  - 3) A Bidder or any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the contract that is the subject of the Bid; or
  - 4) In case of it holding company having more than one independently manufacturing units, or more than one unit having common business ownership/management, only one unit should quote. Similar restrictions would apply to closely related sister companies. Bidders must proactively declare such sister/ common business/ management units in same/ similar line of business. "

**36 GRIEVANCE REDRESSAL MECHANISM:**

To promote transparency and ensure fair treatment of all bidders, a structured Grievance Redressal Mechanism is in place to address any concerns or issues arising during the tendering process or in subsequent business dealings with the company.

Suppliers/Contractors are requested to follow the below escalation process for grievance resolution:

1. **First Level:** Any grievance should initially be addressed to the designated Dealing Officer, whose contact details are as follows:

(i) **During tendering Stage –**

Ashok Kumar Meena  
AGM/TBSM, TBG, BHEL  
Email – akmeena@bhel.in  
Phone – 0120-2218640

(ii) **After execution of work –**

R.K. Lal  
AGM (Sector Head-TBWS), BHEL  
Email – rajivlal@bhel.in  
Phone – 9557494442

2. **Second Level:** If the issue remains unresolved, it may be escalated by lodging a formal grievance through the **SUVIDHA Portal: <https://suvidha.bhel.in/suvidha/>**. Responses will be provided in accordance with the defined escalation matrix.”

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,  
For and on behalf of BHEL,

**(Ashok Kumar Meena)**  
**AGM /TBSM**

## PROJECT INFORMATION

REF No. TBSM/VATAMAN/765 KV/T&C/TENDER/25-26

DATE :

21-02-2026

<b>1</b>	<b>CUSTOMER:</b>	POWERGRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED (PGCIL)
<b>2</b>	<b>PROJECT LOCATION AND DETAILS:</b>	TESTING & COMMISSIONING WORKS OF 765 KV SUBSTATION AT POWERGRID VATAMAN PROJECT IN GUJARAT.
<b>3</b>	<b>SITE ADDRESS:</b>	Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (BHEL), TBG, C/o Powergrid Corporation of India Ltd 765/400 /220KV Vataman(New) Sub-Station, Village: Vataman, Taluka: Dholka, Dist: Ahmedabad
<b>4</b>	<b>CONTACT PERSON AT SITE :</b>	Sh. Nitin Gautam Sr. Engineer Phone No. : 9925022234
<b>5</b>	<b>CONTACT PERSON: FOR CONTRACTUAL ISSUES</b>	Ashok Kumar Meena AGM (TBSM) SUBCONTRACTS MANAGEMENT, TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, 4th Floor, BHEL SADAN, Plot No. 25, Sector-16A, Noida, Distt. Gautam Buddha Nagar, UP-201301  PHONE: 0120-221-8640/ 9831038136 E-mail: akmeena@bhel.in
<b>6</b>	<b>CONTACT PERSON: FOR ENGINEERING ISSUES</b>	Sh. Manvender Singh Pundhir Sr. Manager (TBEM-Electrical) TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, Plot No. 25, Sector-16A, Noida, Distt. Gautambudh Nagar, UP-201301 PHONE: 0120- 221- 8909 E-mail: manvender@bhel.in
<b>7</b>	<b>CONTACT PERSON: FOR CONTRACT EXECUTION ISSUES</b>	R.K. Lal AGM (Sector Head-TBWS) TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP Vadodara PHONE: 9557494442 E-mail: rajivlal@bhel.in

**(TO BE FILLED BY TENDERER OVER THEIR LETTERHEAD)**

**OFFER FORWARDING LETTER / TENDER SUBMISSION LETTER**

REF:

DATE:

To,  
AGM/TBSM  
Transmission Business Group,  
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited,  
4th Floor, BHEL SADAN,  
Plot No. 25, Sector-16A, Noida,  
Distt. – Gautam Buddha Nagar, UP-201301

Dear Sir,

**Sub: Submission of Offer against following tender specification No. :**

**TENDER REF NO. TBSM/VATAMAN/765 kV/T&C/TENDER/25-26**

**DATE: 21-02-2026**

I/We hereby offer to carry out the work detailed in the Tender Specification issued by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Transmission Business Group (TBG) in accordance with the terms and conditions thereof. I/We have carefully perused the following listed documents connected with the above work and agree to abide by the same.

1. Amendments/Clarifications/Corrigenda/Errata/etc., issued in respect of the Tender documents by BHEL
2. Notice Inviting Tender (NIT)
3. Price Bid
4. Technical Specifications
5. Special Conditions of Contract
6. General Conditions of Contract
7. Forms and Procedures

Should our Offer be accepted by BHEL for Award, I/we further agree to furnish 'Security Deposit' for the work as provided for in the Tender Conditions within the stipulated time as may be indicated by BHEL. I/We further agree to execute all the works referred to in the said Tender documents upon the terms and conditions contained or referred to therein and as detailed in the appendices annexed thereto.

I/We have deposited/depositing herewith the requisite Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) as per details furnished in the Check List.

Place :

Date :

Signature of the Authorized Signatory

Name:

Designation:

**TO BE FILLED BY TENDERER OVER THEIR LETTERHEAD**

**ANNEXURE – X**

**DECLARATION BY BIDDER**

REF: TBSM/VATAMAN/765 KV/T&C/TENDER/25-26

DATE: 21-02-2026

SUB : TENDER FOR TESTING & COMMISSIONING WORKS OF 765 kV SUBSTATION AT POWERGRID VATAMAN PROJECT IN GUJARAT."

It is certified that General Instructions and Information for tenderer have been read/ complied/ agreed to and each page of tender offer has been initialled and stamped.

Also It is being declares that we \_\_\_\_\_ (Bidder Name) will not enter into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal with other Bidder(s). This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process.

In case, the Bidder is found having indulged in above activities, suitable action shall be taken by BHEL as per extant policies/ guidelines

(Signature of Tenderer)

Name and Designation of Authorised person (s)  
Signing the tender on behalf of the tenderer

**(TO BE FILLED BY TENDERER OVER THEIR LETTERHEAD)**

**ANNEXURE – Y**

REF: TBSM/VATAMAN/765 kV/T&C/TENDER/25-26

DATE: 21-02-2026

SUB : TENDER FOR TESTING & COMMISSIONING WORKS OF 765 kV SUBSTATION AT POWERGRID VATAMAN PROJECT IN GUJARAT."

**Subject: Declaration confirming knowledge about Site conditions**

I/We, \_\_\_\_\_ hereby declare and confirm that we have visited the Project Site with reference to above BHEL Tender Specifications and acquired full knowledge and information about the Site conditions including Wage structure, Industrial Climate, the Law & Order and other conditions prevalent at and around the Site. Also, we have acquired information about availability of manpower, construction material, water, electricity etc.

We further confirm that the above information is true and correct and we shall not raise any claim of any nature due to lack of knowledge of Site conditions.

I/We, hereby offer to carry out work as detailed in above mentioned Tender Specification, in accordance with Terms & Conditions thereof.

**Site Visited Official Name & Contact Details:**

(Signature of Tenderer)

Date :

Place :

Name and Designation of Authorised person (s)  
Signing the tender on behalf of the tenderer

**(TO BE FILLED BY TENDERER OVER THEIR LETTERHEAD)**

**ANNEXURE – Z**

REF: TBSM/VATAMAN/765 kV/T&C/TENDER/25-26

DATE: 21-02-2026

SUB : TENDER FOR TESTING & COMMISSIONING WORKS OF 765 kV SUBSTATION AT POWERGRID VATAMAN PROJECT IN GUJARAT."

**Subject:** Authorization of representative who will participate in the Online Reverse Auction Process:

1	NAME & DESIGNATION OF OFFICIAL	
2	POSTAL ADDRESS (complete)	
3	TELEPHONE NOS. (LAND LINE & MOBILE BOTH)	
4	FAX NO.	
5	E-MAIL ADDRESS	
6	NAME OF PLACE / STATE / COUNTRY, WHEREFROM S/HE WILL PARTICIPATE IN THE REVERSE AUCTION	

**(TO BE FILLED BY TENDERER OVER THEIR LETTERHEAD)**

**LIST OF KEY-STAFF TO BE POSTED AT SITE AFTER RECEIPT OF LOI**

REF: TBSM/VATAMAN/765 kV/T&C/TENDER/25-26

DATE: 21-02-2026

SUB : TENDER FOR TESTING & COMMISSIONING WORKS OF 765 kV SUBSTATION AT POWERGRID VATAMAN PROJECT IN GUJARAT."

To,  
AGM/TBSM  
Transmission Business Group,  
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited,  
4th Floor, BHEL SADAN,  
Plot No. 25, Sector-16A, Noida,  
Distt. - Gautam Buddha Nagar, UP-201301

Dear Sir,

**Subject:** LIST OF KEY-STAFF TO BE POSTED AT EACH SITE AFTER RECEIPT OF LOI

Dear Sir,

With reference to above, this is to confirm that we shall depute the following main staff (Minimum) for above referred work at project site permanently till completion of work..

Vataman Site					
		Site Incharge	Supervisor-1	Supervisor-2	Safety Officer
1	Name				
2	Qualification				
3	Experience (in years)				
4	Age				

We assure that above are the minimum staff we shall depute at site. In case of further requirement, we shall depute additional staff as per work requirement and as per instruction of BHEL site incharge.

Thanking you,

(Signature of Tenderer)

Name and Designation of Authorised person (s)  
Signing the tender on behalf of the tenderer

**(TO BE FILLED BY TENDERER OVER THEIR LETTERHEAD)**

**NO DEVIATION CERTIFICATE**

REF:

DATE:

SUB : TENDER FOR TESTING & COMMISSIONING WORKS OF 765 kV SUBSTATION AT POWERGRID VATAMAN PROJECT IN GUJARAT."

TENDER REF NO.

TBSM/VATAMAN/765 kV/T&C/TENDER/25-26

Dated

21-02-2026

**Subject: NO DEVIATION CERTIFICATE**

Dear Sir,

With reference to above, this is to confirm that as per tender conditions, we have visited subject site before submission of our offer and noted the job content & site conditions etc.

We also confirm that we have not changed / modified the tender documents as appeared in the website and in case of observance at any stage, it shall be treated as null and void. We hereby confirm that we have not taken any deviation from tender clauses together with other references as enumerated in the above referred NIT and we hereby convey our unqualified acceptance to all terms and conditions as stipulated in the tender and NIT. In the event of observance of any deviation in any part of our offer at a later date whether implicit or explicit, the deviations shall stand null & void.

We confirm to have submitted offer strictly in accordance with tender instructions

Thanking you,

(Signature of Tenderer)

Date :

Place :

Name and Designation of Authorised person (s)  
Signing the tender on behalf of the tenderer

**(TO BE FILLED BY TENDERER OVER THEIR LETTERHEAD)**

**Declaration for relation in BHEL**

REF:

DATE:

To,  
AGM/TBSM  
Transmission Business Group,  
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited,  
4th Floor, BHEL SADAN,  
Plot No. 25, Sector-16A, Noida,  
Distt. - Gautam Buddha Nagar, UP-201301

Dear Sir,

**Sub: Declaration for relation in BHEL**

TENDER REF NO. TBSM/VATAMAN/765 kV/T&C/TENDER/25-26

Dated 21-02-2026

I/We hereby submit the following information pertaining to relation/relatives of Proprietor/ Partner(s)/Director(s) employed in BHEL

Tick (✓) any one as applicable:

1. The Proprietor, Partner(s), Director(s) of our Company/Firm DO NOT have any relation or relatives employed in BHEL  
OR

2. The Proprietor, Partner(s), or Director(s) of our Company / Firm HAVE relation / relatives employed in BHEL and their particulars are as below:

a)

b)

Signature of the Authorized Signatory

**Note:**

- 1) Attach separate sheet, if necessary.
- 2) If BHEL Management comes to know at a later date that the information furnished by the Bidder is false, BHEL reserves the right to take suitable against the Bidder/ Contractor.

**(TO BE FILLED BY TENDERER OVER THEIR LETTERHEAD)**

**DECLARATION REGARDING INSOLVENCY / LIQUIDATION / BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS**

REF:

DATE:

To,  
AGM/TBSM  
Transmission Business Group,  
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited,  
4th Floor, BHEL SADAN,  
Plot No. 25, Sector-16A, Noida,  
Distt. - Gautam Buddha Nagar, UP-201301

Dear Sir,

**Sub: Declaration Regarding Insolvency / Liquidation / Bankruptcy Proceedings**

Reference Documents :

(a) NIT/Tender NO.

TBSM/VATAMAN/765 kV/T&C/TENDER/25-26

Dated

21-02-2026

I/We, \_\_\_\_\_ declare that, I/We am/are not under insolvency resolution process or liquidation or Bankruptcy Code Proceedings (IBC) as on date, by NCLT or any adjudicating authority/authorities, which will render us ineligible for participation in this tender.

Thanking you,

Date :

(Signature of Tenderer)

Place :

Name and Designation of Authorised person (s)  
Signing the tender on behalf of the tenderer

**(TO BE FILLED BY TENDERER OVER THEIR LETTERHEAD)**

**DECLARATION BY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER REGARDING  
AUTHENTICITY OF SUBMITTED DOCUMENTS**

REF:

DATE:

To,  
AGM/TBSM  
Transmission Business Group,  
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited,  
4th Floor, BHEL SADAN,  
Plot No. 25, Sector-16A, Noida,  
Distt. - Gautam Buddha Nagar, UP-201301

Dear Sir,

**Sub: Declaration by Authorized Signatory regarding Authenticity of submitted documents.**

Reference Documents :

(a) NIT/Tender NO. TBSM/VATAMAN/765 kV/T&C/TENDER/25-26 Dated 21-02-2026  
(b) All other pertinent issues till date

I/We, hereby certify that all the documents submitted by us in support of possession of "Qualifying Requirements" are true copies of the original and are fully compliant required for qualifying / applying in the bid and shall produce the original of same as and when required by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited.

I / We hereby further confirm that no tampering is done with documents submitted in support of our qualification as bidder. I / We understand that at any stage (during bidding process or while executing the awarded works) if it is found that fake / false / forged bid qualifying /supporting documents / certificates were submitted, it would lead to summarily rejection of our bid / termination of contract. BHEL shall be at liberty to initiate other appropriate actions as per the terms of the Bid / Contract and other extant policies of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited.

Thanking you,

Date :

(Signature of Tenderer)

Place :

Name and Designation of Authorised person (s)  
Signing the tender on behalf of the tenderer

**Annexure-MII**

**DECLARATION REGARDING MINIMUM LOCAL CONTENT IN LINE WITH REVISED PUBLIC PROCUREMENT (PREFERENCE TO MAKE IN INDIA), ORDER 2017 DATED 04TH JUNE, 2020 AND SUBSEQUENT ORDER(S).**

REF: TBSM/VATAMAN/765 kV/T&C/TENDER/25-26

DATE: 21-02-2026

NIT TENDER FOR TESTING & COMMISSIONING WORKS OF 765 kV SUBSTATION AT POWERGRID VATAMAN PROJECT IN GUJARAT."

To,  
AGM/TBSM  
Transmission Business Group,  
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited,  
4th Floor, BHEL SADAN,  
Plot No. 25, Sector-16A, Noida,  
Distt. - Gautam Buddha Nagar, UP-201301

Dear Sir,

**Subject:** DECLARATION REGARDING MINIMUM LOCAL CONTENT IN LINE WITH REVISED PUBLIC PROCUREMENT (PREFERENCE TO MAKE IN INDIA), ORDER 2017 DATED 04TH JUNE, 2020 AND SUBSEQUENT ORDER(S).

Reference Documents :

(a) NIT/Tender NO. TBSM/VATAMAN/765 kV/T&C/TENDER/25-26 Dated 21-02-2026  
(b) All other pertinent issues till date

We here by certify that the items/works/services/ offered by (specify the name of the organization here) has a local content of \_\_\_\_\_ % and this meets the local content requirement for – Class 1 Local supplier/ Class II local supplier\*\* as defined in Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017-Revision dated 04.06.2020 issued by DPIIT and subsequent order(s).

The details of the location(s) at which the local value addition is made are as follows:

1 \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3 \_\_\_\_\_ 4 \_\_\_\_\_

Thanking you,  
Yours faithfully,

(Signature, Date & Seal of Authorized Signatory of the Bidder)

\*\* - Strike out whichever is not applicable.

Note:

Bidders to note that above format Duly filled & signed by authorized signatory, shall be submitted.

In case the bidders quoted value is excess of 10 crores, the authorized signatory for this declaration shall necessarily be the statutory auditor or cost auditor of the company (in the case of companies) or a practising cost accountant or practicing chartered accountant (in respect of suppliers/contractors other than companies).

In the event of false declaration, actions as per the above order and as per BHEL Guidelines shall be initiated against the bidder.

**(TO BE FILLED BY TENDERER OVER THEIR LETTERHEAD)**

**DECLARATION REGARDING NO CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

REF: TBSM/VATAMAN/765 kV/T&C/TENDER/25-26

DATE: 21-02-2026

NIT TENDER FOR TESTING & COMMISSIONING WORKS OF 765 kV SUBSTATION AT POWERGRID VATAMAN PROJECT IN GUJARAT."

To,  
AGM/TBSM  
Transmission Business Group,  
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited,  
4th Floor, BHEL SADAN,  
Plot No. 25, Sector-16A, Noida,  
Distt. - Gautam Buddha Nagar, UP-201301

Dear Sir,

**Subject: DECLARATION REGARDING NO CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

Reference Documents :

NIT / TENDER NO. TBSM/VATAMAN/765 kV/T&C/TENDER/25-26

Dated 21-02-2026

We, M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ a company/Firm incorporated under the laws of the country having its registered office at \_\_\_\_\_, hereby declare and confirm the following in connection with the tender No.

We confirm that no conflict of interest exists in our participation in this tender.

None of our personnel, agents, or subcontractors have any personal, financial, or business relationship with BHEL's employees or officials involved in this tender process that could constitute a conflict of interest.

None of our directors, employees, agents, or allied firms have been involved in need assessment, procurement planning, or evaluation of this tender.

If we are acting as an agent/distributor, we confirm that we do not represent more than one manufacturer in this tender and that the OEM is not bidding separately.

We are not participating in more than one bid in this tender. \*

\*Participating in any capacity by a bidder (including the participation of a Bidder as a partner/JV member or sub-contractor in another bid or vice-versa) in more than one bid shall result in the disqualification of all bids in which he is a party. However, this does not limit the participation of an entity as a sub-contractor in more than one bid if he is not bidding independently in his own name or as a member of a JV.

We understand that false declarations may result in disqualification or legal action."

Thanking you,  
Yours faithfully,

(Signature, Date & Seal of Authorized Signatory of the Bidder)

Note:

1)Attach separate sheet, if necessary.

## INDEMNITY BOND

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder)

---

This Indemnity Bond executed by <\_\_\_\_\_ name of company> having their Registered Office at <\_\_\_\_\_> in favour of M/s Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, a Company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, having its Registered Office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, Asiad, New Delhi - 110049 through its unit - TBG, 5th Floor, BHEL Sadan, Plot No. 25, Sector-16A, Noida-201301 (UP). (Hereinafter referred to as the Company)

And whereas the Company has entered into a Contract with M/s \_\_\_\_\_, the executants of this Deed (hereinafter referred to as the Contractor) as its contractor in respect of the work of TESTING & COMMISSIONING WORKS OF 765 kV SUBSTATION AT POWERGRID VATAMAN PROJECT IN GUJARAT.

AND WHEREAS under the provisions of GCC further stipulates that the Contractor shall indemnify the Company against all claims of whatever nature arising during the course of execution of Contract including defects liability period of <\_\_\_\_\_ Months > i.e till <\_\_\_\_\_>

Now this deed witness that in case the Company is made liable by any Authority including Court to pay any claim or compensation etc. in respect of all labourers or other matters at any stage under or relating to the Contract with the Contractor, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees with the Company that they shall indemnify and reimburse the Company to the extent of such payments and for any fee, including litigation charges, lawyers' fees, etc, penalty or damages claimed against the Company by reason of the Contractor falling to comply with Central/States Laws, Rules etc, or his failure to comply with Contract (including all expenses and charges incurred by the Company).

The Contractor further indemnifies the Company for the amount which the Company may be liable to pay by way of penalty for not making deductions from the Bills of the Contractor towards such amount and depositing the same in the Government Treasury.

The Contractor further agree that the Company shall be entitled to withhold and adjust the Security Deposit and/or withhold and adjust payment of Bills of Contractor pertaining to this Contract against any payment which the Company has made or is required to make for which the Contractor is liable under the Contract and that such amount can be withheld, adjusted by the Company till satisfactory and final settlement of all pending matters and the Contractor hereby gives his consent for the same.

The Contractor further agrees that the terms of indemnity shall survive the termination or completion of this contract.

The contractor further agrees that the liability of the contractor shall be extended on actual basis notwithstanding the limitations of liability clause, in respect of :

1. breach of terms of contract by the contractor
2. breach of laws by the contractor
3. breach of Intellectual property rights by the contractor
4. breach of confidentiality by the contractor

Nothing contained in this deed, shall be construed as absolving or limiting the liability of the Contractor under said Contract between the Company and the Contractor. That this Indemnity Bond is irrevocable and the condition of the bond is that the Contractor shall duly and punctually comply with the terms and the conditions of this deed and contractual provisions to the satisfaction of the Company.

In witness where of M/s \_\_\_\_\_ these presents on the day, month and year first, above written at \_\_\_\_\_ by the hand of its signatory Mr. \_\_\_\_\_.

Signed for and on behalf of M/s \_\_\_\_\_

Witness

1 \_\_\_\_\_

2 \_\_\_\_\_

**PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE (in lieu of SECURITY DEPOSIT)**

(On non-Judicial paper of appropriate value)

In consideration of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi-110049 through its Unit at BHEL, Transmission Business Group, Noida (name of the Unit) having agreed to exempt \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of the Vendor / Contractor / Supplier) with its registered office at \_\_\_\_\_<sup>1</sup> (hereinafter called the said "Contractor" which term includes supplier), from demand under the terms and conditions of the Contract reference No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_<sup>2</sup> valued at Rs. \_\_\_\_\_<sup>3</sup> ( Rupees ..... ) (hereinafter called the said Contract), of Security Deposit for the due fulfilment by the said Contractor of the terms and conditions contained in the said Contract, on production of a Bank Guarantee for Rs. \_\_\_\_\_<sup>4</sup> (Rupees.....only),

We \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate the name and address of the Bank) having its Head Office at \_\_\_\_\_ (address of the head Office) (hereinafter referred to as the Bank), at the request of \_\_\_\_\_ [Contractor(s)], being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, do hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer, an amount not exceeding Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ without any demur, immediately on demand from the Employer and without any reservation, protest, and recourse and without the Employer needing to prove or demonstrate reasons for its such demand

Any such demand made on the bank, shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs. \_\_\_\_\_.

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor(s) in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal or Arbitrator or any other authority, our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment hereunder and the Contractor(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We, further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Contract and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Employer under or by virtue of the said Contract have been fully paid and its claims satisfied & the Employer certifies that the terms and conditions of the said Contract have been fully and properly carried out by the said contractor(s) or acceptance of the final bill or discharge of this guarantee by the Employer, whichever is earlier. This guarantee shall initially remain in force up to and including \_\_\_\_\_<sup>5</sup> and shall be extended from time to time for such period as may be desired by the Employer. Unless a demand or claim under this guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the \_\_\_\_\_<sup>6</sup>, (3 months more than the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee) we shall be discharged from all the liability under this guarantee thereafter.

We, \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate the name of the Bank) further agree with the Employer that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Contract or to extend time of performance by the said contractor(s) from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said contractor(s) and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Contract and we shall not be relieved from our liability by any reason of any such variation or extension being granted to the said contractor(s) or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said contractor(s) or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Contractor and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Contractor's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Contractor but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms thereof. This guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor(s).

We,..... BANK lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

- a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed.....<sup>4</sup>
- b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to .....<sup>5</sup>
- c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before .....<sup>6</sup> all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank.

We, \_\_\_\_\_ Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

Date \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_

for \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate the name of the Bank) \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of Authorised signatory)

<sup>1</sup> ADDRESS OF THE VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER .

<sup>2</sup> DETAILS ABOUT THE NOTICE OF AWARD/CONTRACT REFERENCE

<sup>3</sup> CONTRACT VALUE

<sup>4</sup> BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS

<sup>5</sup> VALIDITY DATE (At least 3 months more than completion period)

<sup>6</sup> DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD (At least 3 months more than the present date of validity of BG)

Notes:

1 The expiry of claim period shall be at least 3 months more than the validity date. It may be ensured that the same is in line with the agreement/ contract entered with the Vendor.

2 The BG should be on Non-Judicial Stamp paper/e-stamp paper of appropriate value as per Stamp Act prevailing in the State(s) where the BG is submitted or is to be acted upon or the rate prevailing in the State where the BG was executed, whichever is higher. The Stamp Paper/e-stamp paper shall be purchased in the name of Vendor/Contractor/Supplier /Bank issuing the guarantee.

3 **In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors:**

**a From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India)**

From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India) can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.

**b From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor country's Bank)**

In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by any of the Consortium Banks only will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank's (BHEL's Consortium Bank) branch in India. It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.

In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at sl.no. b.1 will required to be followed.

## Pre-Qualifying Requirements

REF No. TBSM/VATAMAN/765 kV/T&amp;C/TENDER/25-26

Date :

21-02-2026

SUB : TENDER FOR TESTING &amp; COMMISSIONING WORKS OF 765 kV SUBSTATION AT POWERGRID VATAMAN PROJECT IN GUJARAT."

Tenders (Under two-part bid system) are invited from competent contractors for subject works. Only those who are technically and financially capable to execute the Job and who fulfil the Pre-Qualifying Requirements [PQR] given under are eligible to quote against the above NIT. Tenderers should submit their offer as per the procedure specified in tender documents. The PQR of contractor for tender submission shall be as under:

Sl. No.	Criteria	Description
A	Turn Over	<p>Bidders should have a <b>minimum average annual turnover</b> (Annual Gross Revenue from operations/ Gross operating income as incorporated in the profit &amp; loss account excluding Other Income) of</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>₹ 15,06,203.00</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>for best three fin. Years i.e. 36 months out of last five financial years (2020-21, 2021-22, 2022-23, 2023-24 &amp; 2024-25)</b></p> <p>and should submit audited balance sheet and Profit &amp; Loss Account Sheet of these years.</p> <p>The audited financial statements must be signed by the owner and the auditor. Auditors seal, Name, Membership No., Firm Registration No. &amp; firm name (if applicable), UDIN and the capacity in which he is signing (Proprietor/Partner), must be mentioned on the Profit &amp; Loss A/c and Balance Sheet.</p> <p>In case of proprietorship and partnership firms where Audited Profit &amp; Loss A/c and Balance Sheet is not mandatory as per extant rules, CA certificate certifying turnover and profit for the required financial years must be submitted. CA certificate must be on his letter head mentioning his/her name, Membership No., Firm Registration No. &amp; firm name (if applicable), UDIN, capacity in which he is signing (Proprietor/Partner), date and place of signing.</p>
B	Profit & Networth	<p>Bidder should have earned profit in at least one financial year during the period of last three Financial Years as per Sl. No. A above</p> <p style="text-align: center;">and</p> <p>Net worth of the Bidder based on the latest Audited Accounts as furnished for 'A' above should be positive. Net worth = Paid up share capital + Reserves. (Net worth is required to be evaluated in case of companies)</p>
C	Similar Work	<p>Bidder should have successfully completed :</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>“Testing &amp; Commissioning” or “Operation &amp; Maintenance” of 220 kV or above switchyard/substation”</b></p> <p>during last seven years ending on <b>31.01.2026</b> and should be either of the following:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(i) <b>One similar job</b> costing (except service tax/GST) not less than <b>₹ 26,34,060.00</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(ii) <b>Two similar jobs</b> costing (except service tax/GST) each not less than <b>₹ 16,46,288.00</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(iii) <b>Three similar jobs</b> costing (except service tax/GST) each not less than <b>₹ 13,17,030.00</b></p>

**NOTES:**

- 1 The Bidder shall submit the Contract Agreement/Work Order/LOI along with BOQ and Performance/completion/execution certificate issued by customer/contractor along with technical bid in support of qualification.
- 2 Only those work credentials will be considered that already completed and completion certificate available for that work.
- 3 In order to technically qualify in this tender, bidder should meet all criteria i.e. A, B & C mentioned above.
- 4 If the job is completed in the last seven years period, as specified above, even if it has been started earlier, the same will also be considered meeting the qualifying requirements.
- 5 Consortium/ JV bidding is not allowed.
- 6 BHEL reserves the right to:
  - (a) Accept or reject any bid received at its discretion without assigning any reasons whatsoever.
  - (b) Postpone the above-mentioned date, split and distribute the work among more than one bidder without assigning any reason whatsoever.
  - (c) May ask for further qualification during techno commercial scrutiny of bids received.

(d) May ask for further proofs including TDS certificates/ Form 26AS/ Final bill/ payment detail for the said job for cross- verification.

- 7 BHEL shall not be responsible for any delay, loss, damage for bids/documents sent by post.
- 8 BHEL shall not be liable for any expenses incurred by bidder in preparation of bid irrespective of whether it is accepted or not.
- 9 Quotations received from bidders who do not fulfil the PQR shall be summarily rejected without any further evaluation and information to bidders.
- 10 Canvassing i.e. soliciting favour, seeking advantage etc. in any form is strictly prohibited and any bidder found to have engaged in canvassing shall be liable to have his bid rejected summarily
- 11 If the bidder deliberately gives any wrong information in his tender to create in circumstances for the acceptance to his bid, BHEL reserves the right to reject such application.
- 12 Bidder's selection is subject to approval of BHEL's customer for this work. The approval/acceptance of bidders from Customer is mandatory requirement for subject tender.
- 13 All corrigenda, addenda, amendments and clarifications to this Tender will be hosted in web page, [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com) and <https://eprocurebhel.co.in> and not in the newspaper. Bidders shall keep themselves updated with all such amendments.

**FORMAT FOR E-PAYMENT**

To,  
 GM/Finance  
 Transmission Business Group,  
 Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited,  
 5th Floor, BHEL SADAN,  
 Plot No. 25, Sector-16A, Noida,  
 Distt. - Gautam Buddh Nagar, UP-201301

Dear Sir,

**Sub: e-Payment vide RTGS/NEFT**

I / We hereby request and authorise you to effect E-Payment vide any of the two modes to my bank account as per the details given below:

<b>Vendor Name</b>	
<b>Title / Name of account in the bank</b>	
<b>Account Type (Saving / Current)</b>	
<b>Bank account number</b>	
<b>Name and address of the bank</b>	
<b>Bank / Branch contact person's Name</b>	
<b>Bank / Branch Telephone Number with STD Code</b>	
<b>Bank Branch MICR Code</b> (Please enclose a copy of a cheque. This Cheque should not be a payable at par cheque.)	
<b>Bank Branch RTGS IFSC Code</b>	
<b>Bank Branch NEFT IFSC Code</b>	
<b>Vendor email address</b>	
<b>Name of authorised signatory of Vendor</b>	
<b>Vendor's Contact persons name</b>	

I/We confirm that information provided above is correct & any consequences due to any mistake in above will be borne by us.

Thanking you,

Name and Designation of Authorised person (s)

We confirm that we are enabled for receiving RTGS/NEFT credits and we further confirm that the account number of \_\_\_\_\_, the signature of the authorised signatory and the MICR and IFSC codes of our branch mentioned above are correct.

Bank's Verification  
 (Manager's / Officer's Signature under bank stamp)

**Note : Please attach cancelled original Cheque leaf**

# HSE CONDITIONS

## at a GLANCE (for bidders)



Health Safety and Environment Management



**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP**



## Transmission Business Group, Noida

DOCUMENT CONTROL			
Document number:	TBG/HSE/NIT-01		
Issue number:	00	Issue date:	08.01.2020
Revision number:	01	Revision date :	22.10.2021
Revision number:	02	Revision date :	31.01.2024
	Prepared by	Approved and Issued for use by	
Name	Arvind Kumar Pandey	RS Pathwar	
Designation	Sr. Engineer	Dy. General Manager	
Signature	-sd-	-sd-	
Date	31.01.2024	31.01.2024	
Doc. copy issue no. :		Doc. copy issue date :	
Issued to :	Name	Designation	Signature
Issued by :	Name	Designation	Signature

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP**

BHEL TBG through its long experience and policy, has developed a culture to consider wellbeing of the society, protection of environment and occupational health and safety of its workers first. TBG has also a culture of transparency in all its business activities. In line to this culture, this NIT annexure is prepared as a peeping window in to the TBG HSE requirements which need to be 100% complied by the successful bidders while executing the contract. Interested bidders should go through these HSE conditions:

## 1. BHEL HSE Policy



In BHEL, Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) responsibilities are driven by our commitment to protect our employees and people we work with, community and environment. BHEL believes in zero tolerance for unsafe work/non-conformance to safety and in minimizing environmental footprint associated with all its business activities. We commit to continually improve our HSE performance by:

- Developing safety and sustainability culture through active leadership and by ensuring availability of required resources.
- Ensuring compliance with applicable legislation, regulations and BHEL systems.
- Taking up activities for conservation of resources and adopting sound waste management by following Reduce/Recycle/Reuse approach.
- Continually identifying, assessing and managing environmental impacts and Occupational Health & Safety risks of all activities, products and services adopting approach based on elimination/substitution/reduction/control.
- Incorporating appropriate Occupational Health, Safety and Environment criteria into business decisions, design of products & systems and for selection of plants, technologies and services.
- Imparting appropriate structured training to all persons at workplace and promoting awareness amongst customers, contractors and suppliers on HSE issues.
- Reviewing periodically this policy and HSE Management Systems to ensure its relevance, appropriateness and effectiveness.
- Communicating this policy within BHEL and making it available to interested parties.

June 5, 2018

Atul Sobti  
Chairman & Managing Director

Creating  of tomorrow

## 2. Legal Compliances:

- a. **Statutory Provisions:** All the sub-contractors are to comply with client specific rules and procedures, the National legislations and codes, in particular the following or their revised versions:

Srl. No	Acts/Rules Name	Srl. No	Acts/Rules Name
1	The Factories Act 1948, Amendment Act 1947	11	Contractor labour Act, 1970 (Regulation and abolition)
2	The Environment Act 1986	12	Provident fund Act, 1952
3	Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923	13	Payment of gratuity Act, 1972
4	Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of employment and condition of service) Act, 1996	14	Indian Explosives Act and the explosives Rules 2008
5	Buildings and Other Construction Workers Welfare Act, 1996	15	The Gas Cylinder Rules, 2016, Static and Mobile Pressure Vessels (Unfired) Rules 2016
6	Payment of wages Act, 2017 Equal remuneration Act,	16	The Indian Electricity Act 2003 and Indian Electricity Rules 2005
7	Minimum wages Act.1948	17	The Atomic Energy Act, 2015
8	Employers liability Act, 1938	18	The atomic energy (Radiation Protection) Rules. 2004
9	Industrial dispute Act, 1947	19	National Fire Protection Association (NFPA),
10	maternity benefit amendment act 2017	20	National Building Code of India 2016 etc.

### b. Indian Standard (IS) Codes related to HSE

All the sub-contractors are to comply with client specific rules and procedures, the National legislations and codes in particular the following or their revised versions:

Srl	IS Code	Applies on
1	IS: 4081 -1986	Safety code for Blasting and Related Drilling operations
2	IS: 3764 -1992	Safety code for excavation work

3	IS: 5121 -1969	Safety code for piling and other deep foundations
4	IS: 2750 -1964	Specification for steel scaffoldings
5	IS: 3696 (Part-I)-1987	Safety code for scaffolds and Ladders: Part- I Scaffolds
6	IS: 3696 (Part-II) -1991	Safety code for scaffolds and Ladders: Part –II Ladders
7	IS: 4082 -1977	Recommendations on stacking and storage of construction materials at site (First revision)
8	IS: 4130-1976	Safety code for demolition of building (First revision)
9	IS: 4912-1978	Safety requirements for floor and wall openings, railings and toe boards (First revision)
10	IS: 5916- 1970	Safety code for constructions involving use of hot bituminous materials
11	IS: 7205 -1974	Safety code for erection of structural steel work
12	IS: 7969 -1975	Safety code for handling and storage of building materials
13	IS: 8989 -1978	Safety code for erection of concrete framed structures
14	IS: 7293 -1974	Safety code for working with construction machinery
15	IS: 2212 -1991	Pipe lines –Identification –Colour code
16	IS: 5216 -1982	Recommendations on safety procedures & practices in Electrical works (Part -I &II)
17	IS: 875 -1964	Code of practice for structural safety of buildings and loading standards
18	IS: 10386 -1983	General aspects Part-1 -1983, Part-2 -1982, Part-6 -1983, Part-10 -1983- Amenities, Protective clothing and equipment, construction, storage, handling, detection and Safety measures for gases, chemicals and flammable liquids
19	IS: 10500-2012	Drinking water (Specification)
20	IS: 10291 -1982	Code of dress in civil engineering works
21	IS: 2925-1984	Safety helmets
22	IS: 1179-1967	Welding helmets
23	IS: 7524 -1979 (Part-I)	Safety goggles
24	IS: 9167 -1979	Ear muff /Ear plugs
25	IS: 6994 -1973 (Part-I)	Canvas hand gloves, Cotton hand gloves, Chrome leather gloves
26	IS: 4770 -1991	Rubber hand gloves tested for 15,000 volts
27	IS: 3521 -1999	Full body safety harness
28	IS: 11057 -1984	Specification for Industrial safety nets

29	IS: 13415 -1992	Protective Barriers in & around buildings (Code of safety)
30	IS: 13416 -1992	Preventive measures against Hazards at work places-Recommendations part-I Falling materials hazards Prevention part-I
31	IS: 13416 -1992	Preventive measures against Hazards at work places-Recommendations part-II Fall Prevention
32	IS: 15298 -2011 (Part 1&2)	Personal Protective Equipment -Safety shoes
33	IS: 12254 -1993	Poly vinyl chloride (PVC) industrial boots
34	IS: 5557:2004	Industrial and Protective Rubber knee and Ankle boots
35	IS: 2878 -2004	Co2 Type fire extinguisher
36	IS: 2171 -1999	Dry chemical powder fire extinguisher
37	IS: 13849 – 1993	Fire extinguisher for ABC fires
38	IS: 10204-2001	Mechanical Foam type extinguisher (Foam used shall conform to IS: 4989 -1974 and Co2 cartridge shall conform to IS: 4947 -1985)
39	IS: 3786 -1983	Methods for computation of Frequency rate and Severity rates for Industrial injuries and classification of Industrial accidents (First revision)

### c. The Sub-contractors need to

- Attend HSE familiarization program at TBG-HQ with his site management team. This will be a half day long awareness session on HSE requirements and compliances which the agency is supposed to fulfil during contract execution at site. The session shall be taken by TBG HSE department on intimation by TBSM. **(Rev-01)**
- Request for issuance of Form-V in their name from customer on behalf of BHEL
- Get the Labour license registration from concerned Labour office.
- Get the BOCW Registration done along with the labour license.
- Get their labourers registered under BOCW for benefits provided by the office.
- Maintain Seven registers of labours as per BOCW requirement.
- Ensure payment of wages to labours not less than the current minimum wages applicable in the premises.
- Ensure PF deduction of labourers and submission of proof to BHEL office (Wage sheet, ECR & Challan copies) duly signed.
- Submit Labour Payment Certificate by 10th of Every month.
- File timely returns, get renewals done and submit a copy to BHEL office.

- Get Workmen's Compensation policy before the start of work, covering all the labourers and staff,
  - Policy should clearly mention the project name and location,
  - should be as per labour class and wage.
  - Should cover all the height workers with clear mention of Max. height.
  - Policy should be submitted to BHEL office and renewal before expiry.
- Issue employment card to every worker.

### 3. Labour Welfare and Medical Facilities

#### a. Labour Welfare

1. Declaration of normal working hours and weekly off day, Payment day & intervals
2. Paid rest days & holidays.
3. Payment of overtime @ twice the normal wage rate.
4. No labour shall be allowed overtime >12 hrs/week, limited to 48 hrs/month.
5. Rest and lunch area.
6. Separate Male/Female Toilets and Lavatories, clearly marked in local Language and provided with signage.
7. Cold and clean drinking water facility suitable to strength and near workplace
8. Creche for children of female workers as per BOCW requirements
9. Arranging labour accommodation in hygienic environment with the facilities of Water (Drinking, Sanitation), washing and bathing area, toilets in sufficient nos., clean and safe camps and surrounding, access road, well illuminated camp and roads, mode of contact, transport facility, first aid centre, 24x7 Security etc.
10. Cooking and eating place to be maintained in hygienic condition
11. General awareness of health and hygiene.

#### b. Medical facilities and Health centres

- Availability of first aid box at every work location and agency office, with contents as per BOCW requirement.
- Emergency vehicle (four-wheeler) at work place
- Availability of stretchers in emergency vehicle and in office.
- Trained first aider
- Medical check-up for all the supervisors and workers including cooks, at the time of induction and annually thereafter.
- Tetanus Vaccination for all in every six months.
- Identification and tie-up with nearby reputed hospital(s) and display of their contact number in Emergency contact list.

## 4. House Keeping & Storage

Housekeeping is a continuous process and is the part of work. Agencies shall maintain safe and presentable housekeeping all the time in their respective areas, common work locations and passage areas. Roads, passages, staircases, entrance/exit gates shall always be maintained obstruction free. No material shall be left or stacked at the roof edges. Agency shall make arrangements to remove scraps on regular basis and dispose them at a space provided by customer, clearly fenced and marked by the sub-contractor as **“SCRAP YARD”**. Suitable arrangement like dedicated housekeeping team and tractor/hydra should be identified for this work.

Construction materials like shuttering materials, staging materials, cables, re-bars, cements bags, earthing flats and rods, FF pipes, surplus soil etc should be stored/stacked properly such that it should neither pose threat to safety of man nor should obstruct the free movement of man and machineries.

Every sub-contractor should have separate and well-maintained storage area for his own materials, T&Ps, PPEs and BHEL issued materials. Consumables like diesel, cotton, grease, oil, paint, admixtures and other fire potential materials should be stored separately with suitable firefighting facility.

Fire capacity of store area to be assessed and accordingly fire extinguishers shall be planned suiting the class and capacity of fire. Sand heaps may also be stacked in open store yards suitably to use in case of fires.

## 5. Site Safety

### a. Induction and others safety trainings

Every sub-contractor shall make arrangement to provide induction training as per BHEL and/or customer requirement on a pre-approved and fixed module to all its new inductees irrespective of class or grade of appointment/hire. He shall also arrange the required facilities for induction training such as board, marker, dummy, posters/banners with all the mandatory PPEs.

Sub-contractor shall also arrange for periodic trainings on fire-fighting, first aid, CPR, importance and use of PPEs, electrical safety, hot work safety, Height work safety, confined space, deep excavations and barricading, concreting work safety etc.

### b. Appointment of Safety Officer/Supervisor

Every sub-contractor shall appoint full time **safety officer(s)** as per **Schedule VIII of BOCW Act-1996**. The safety officer so appointed, shall not be assigned any duty/work other than assisting in fulfilment of legal and contractual obligations at site. He shall perform his duties in line to meet the requirements of TBG HSE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, such as ensuring daily TBT, conducting induction and other HSE training and awareness programs, organising HSE campaigns, health check-ups, periodic mock drills, reporting & record keeping and other such compliances as per **HSE Plan for Site Operation (TBG/HSEP-14)** on regular basis. **(Rev-01), (Rev-02)**

### c. Safety organisation, Safety committees and meetings

Safety officer shall report directly to the head of the projects of the sub-contractor management. There shall be some appointed or nominated **safety stewards** from each sub-group like shuttering, bar-bending, concreting, brick work, material handling, structure erection, cable laying, pipe work, maintenance, batching plant, housekeeping, etc.

A **safety committee** shall be formed including members from different agencies, BHEL and customer covering at-least 50% participation from workers. Safety committee shall meet on weekly basis or as may be decided by customer, outcomes shall be complied as committed.

### d. Personal Protective Equipment.

Unless mentioned otherwise, there will be three mandatory PPEs- Safety shoes, Safety Helmet and Reflective jackets conforming to relevant IS codes as mentioned above. Every person entering in the project premises shall use above mandatory PPEs.

There will be other PPEs too, based on the work requirement like: Twin lanyard full body harness, fall arresters and life lines for height workers, Face shield for welders and grinders, Induction helmets and Electrical resistant shoes with FRP/PVC toe for electricians and commissioning engineers, Gum boots for concrete workers and manual excavators, Goggle for gas cutters and grinders, Aprons for welders, shoulder pads for material handlers, Hand gloves – Leather for binders/welders/grinders, certified Rubber gloves for electricians, PVC for concrete/cement

handlers, cotton-housekeeping team/brick coolies/erectors, cable laying men and other material handlers. Dust mask for cement handlers.

#### e. Material Handling

BHEL as a policy discourages continuous manual handling. Material handling contributes a major portion in the project and hence proper means (mechanical/ electrical powered) should be deployed appropriately for this work. Cranes/Faranas/hydras should not be used for material transportation for long distances(>100m), if such movement is un-avoidable, it must be accompanied by a trained signal man. Long materials should be guided by tagline. Roads for material movement should be free from obstructions. Lifting appliances must be in good condition and must have test/inspection certificates.

Lifting tackles like- D-shackles, chains, ropes, slings, belts shall be periodically inspected and shall have valid test certificate and/or third-party inspection certificates.

Painted/galvanized structures/materials to be lifted by adequate capacity nylon belts only.

If a machine undergoes a major maintenance, fresh TPI shall be required before use.

Hydraulic/pneumatic machines shall be free from leakages. Daily checklist to be filled and witnessed by the concerned supervisor before start of the work.

#### f. Vehicle/Machinery Documents and other safety requirements

- Crawler mounted boom cranes/Tyre mounted telescopic cranes/tower cranes
  1. Valid third-party inspection certificate.
  2. Valid Insurance policy
  3. Registration Certificate (if applicable)
  4. Valid Pollution under control (PUC) (if applicable)
  5. Fitness certificate from RTO (if applicable)
  6. Operator's valid license, experience and/or competence certificate.
  7. Swing horn
  8. Reverse horn
  9. Boom aviation light
  10. Approved Load chart (inside cabin)
  11. Fire extinguisher (inside cabin)
  12. First aid kit (inside cabin)
  13. Boom angle indicator
  14. Hook Latch
  15. Reflector strips on around cabin and on boom
  
- Loader backhoe (JCB), crawler excavators (Poclain), Hydra,
  1. Valid third-party inspection certificate.
  2. Valid Insurance policy
  3. Registration Certificate (if applicable)
  4. Valid Pollution under control (PUC) (if applicable)

5. Fitness certificate from RTO (if applicable)
6. Operator's valid commercial license, experience and/or competence certificate.
7. Reverse horn
8. Approved Load chart (inside cabin) (Hydra)
9. Fire extinguisher (inside cabin)
10. First aid kit (inside cabin)
11. Hook Latch (Hydra)
12. Reflector strips on around cabin and on boom

- **Tipper, Transit mixtures (TM), Self-loading concrete mixture (Ajax Fiori), Tractors**
  1. Valid third-party inspection certificate.
  2. Valid Insurance policy
  3. Registration Certificate
  4. Valid Pollution under control (PUC)
  5. Fitness certificate from RTO
  6. Operator's valid commercial Heavy license, experience and/or competence certificate.
  7. Reverse horn
  8. Fire extinguisher (inside cabin)
  9. First aid kit (inside cabin)
  10. Reflector strips on around cabin and on body

**Note: 1. Tractors may be allowed with Light Commercial/non-commercial license on customer's consent.**

- **Cars, Taxis, scooters, motor cycles and other public carriers**
  - Valid 2/4-wheeler license (as applicable- commercial/non-commercial)
  - Registration Challan
  - Valid Insurance
  - Pollution under control

**g. Man-lifts (Cherry pickers), Scissors Lifts**

1. Trained operator with experience/competence certificate and license
2. Valid third-party inspection certificate.
3. Valid Insurance policy
4. Registration Certificate (if applicable)
5. Valid Pollution under control (PUC) (if applicable)
6. Swing horn
7. Reverse horn
8. Boom aviation light
9. Fire extinguisher (inside cabin)
10. First aid kit (inside cabin)
11. Reflector strips on around cabin and on boom

**Note:**

1. No one shall ride man-lift bucket without safety belt, safety shoes, helmet and reflective jacket.
2. Not more than 3 persons at a time will board in bucket of man-lift (without any heavy materials) including operator.
3. Operator will not leave the machine while persons are elevated and working.
4. No one other than the authorised operator will operate the man lifts/Scissors lifts.

**h. Excavation**

Prior permission/clearance from customer is a must for excavations in areas where underground service services such as gas/water/oil/chemical/electrical lines may be routed. Due precautions shall be taken during excavation in such area. Excavations near water bodies (ponds/canals etc.) shall be done with sand/soil bags ready to plug water from accidental damaged/burst of edges. All the excavations shall be done by either step cutting (min. 600mm step at every 1.5m depth) or slope cutting at 1:2(X:Y axis) (or greater depending upon the soil condition). Where step cutting/slope cutting is not possible due to space constraints, shoring/shuttering or sheet piling to be used to check collapse of soil.

Excavated soil shall be stacked away from edge of the pit, at-least 1.5 meters or half of the depth whichever is higher. Height of the stack shall not exceed 2m in height.

Ramps shall be provided for access of the workers in large pits and ladder of metal/good built for small pits. Ladders shall be of sufficient length protruding at least 1m above the ground level.

Pumps of adequate capacity shall be available for pumping out of water. No lone worker shall be allowed to work in any excavation. Overloaded vehicle shall not be allowed near excavated pits.

**i. Bar bending and Binding**

Bar bending machine shall be installed under shed/roof. It shall be properly earthed and maintained for operation. Housekeeping of the area shall be team's responsibility on daily basis. All be bar benders shall be given hand gloves (leather/cotton) in addition to mandatory PPEs. Scrap shall be segregated and moved to scrap yard on regular basis. Bar bending station shall be located away from Main plying roads/passages. The station shall be well illuminated, shall have a maintained first aid kit and potable water. Station shall be located in such a way that the movement of the material be minimised.

**j. Concreting**

**No electric vibrators** shall be allowed to use. All the concrete workers shall be issued gum boots, safety helmets, reflective jackets and PVC hand gloves. Free fall of concrete from chute shall not exceed 1m in height. Heavy machineries/ vehicles shall be kept at least 2m away from the edge. Emergency vehicle shall be available near concreting work. Late night works shall be avoided, if it is unavoidable, a prior permission from BHEL/Customer is mandatory.

#### k. Welding, Gas Cutting & other hot works

**Welding:** Only experienced welders should be deployed for welding jobs. Welders shall be provided with apron, hand gloves, arm pads, leg pads, face shield and safety shoes. Welding leads shall be joint less and insulated. Power input point shall be fully covered at machine.

**Gas cutting:** If LPG is being used, domestic cylinder is strictly prohibited inside the project premises, (not allowed for site kitchen too). Hose pipes shall be in good condition without cracks, cuts, punctures or joints. Ends should be clamped with worm clamps. Dial gauges shall be of good quality and duly calibrated. Flash back arresters is a must for both oxygen/acetylene or LPG/Oxygen combination. Cylinders shall be stored, transported and used in vertical position only. When not in use, they shall be capped. Empty and filled cylinders to be stored separately with distinct marking.

Cylinders shall neither be rolled on the ground nor thrown during loading/unloading.

**Grinding:** Grinder shall be given clear glass face shield, apron, safety shoes, ear muffs and hand gloves. Grinder machines shall have wheel guard. Plug tops to be used for power connection preferably three wire type. Only trained persons shall be allowed to use grinders, abrasive cutters. Electrical connection shall be free from cuts, joints etc.

#### l. Erection & Height Work

Only trained fitters and experienced helpers shall be engaged in erection work. Step bolts of lattice towers shall be checked for full tightness with spring washers before use. Height pass shall be issued to the identified group of erectors who have passed medical test and have working experience at height. Name of such workers shall be displayed at appropriate place. These workers only shall be allowed to work at height. Height work shall not be permitted in high wind/bad weather condition, during raining or in night/dark.

#### m. Electrical Safety

BHEL usually provided single point power source and sub-contractors draw power from there. Otherwise agencies make their own arrangement for construction power like DG sets etc. Sub-contractors shall submit their load requirement (amperage & phase) to BHEL before start of work. Accordingly, they shall make arrangements to draw power and distribution arrangements too in a safe way. MCCBs and HRC fuses to be put in circuit for short circuit and overload protections and RCCBs of 30mA sensitivity to be put at each distribution panel for human safety. Earthing pits shall be installed at each distribution point and maintained below three Ohm resistivity which shall be inspected randomly. The distribution points shall be clean, free from vegetation and water logging, easily accessible and covered/protected from three sides and top for rain. Earthing of DBs shall be done by 25x3mm GI flats connected from proper earth pits. Insulation mat, PVC Sheet/Wooden plank to be placed before DBs as platform. DB Sheds shall be legibly marked with name of agency, contact no of electrician and SLD of that DB. Only industrial plugs and sockets shall be allowed. Three wire (Phase, neutral and earth) system shall be used for tools, lights and machineries and two wire power draws shall be strictly prohibited. PTW and LOTO system shall be maintained to work on LT system. Name and contact no of authorised electricians who will be responsible of electrical power facility maintenance shall be submitted to BHEL by Agencies. Unauthorised sharing of power from one agency to other is strictly prohibited. Electricians shall use standard PPEs and insulated

tools only. Standard and tested/certified discharge rods to be used in the areas where there is a possibility of residual current or induction charge. The induction rod to be connected to the earth first and removed in the last. Induction helmets only to be used in the charged area. Electricians to be provided with electrical resistant safety shoes having FRP/PVC toe.

#### **n. Dust Gases and fumes**

Sub-contractor shall make arrangements to avoid accumulation of dust fumes and gases. Cement handlers inside store or at batching plant and gravel spreader shall be given effective nose masks and jaggery (at least 200g per person per day). DG sets and other machineries like cranes excavators etc. shall have valid and effective PUC certificate and shall have maintained engine with silencer. No IC engine operated machine shall be used in confined and covered area like hall, sheds, store etc. where accumulation due to lack of ventilation can increase to harmful levels. Dedicated arrangements (tanker or tractor with sprinkler) shall be made by the sub-contractors (individual or jointly) to continuously subside the dusts arising out of the movement of the vehicle's roads/passages. Welding activities near roof accumulates harmful gases. Welders in such positions shall be provided with effective masks conforming to IS standards.

#### **o. Vehicular Traffic**

Speed limits defined within the premises shall strictly be followed by the drivers/commuters of construction as well as other vehicles.

Every construction machinery, man-lift shall display the name, contact no and passport size photograph of the authorised operator (There can be one or more authorised operators).

No one other than operator and co-operator shall sit inside the cabin of any construction machine while it is working.

Construction machineries (tractor, trucks, tippers, JCBs, hydra, Fassi cranes etc. shall never be used as mode of public transport. Machineries like Ajax Fiori and hydra shall not be driven in back direction except for small distances. No overloaded vehicle shall be permitted entry in the project premises.

Over speeding shall be reported and driver/operator shall be barred from entry or shall be penalised.

Drunken drivers shall be barred from entry in the project.

Carrying harmful weapons like knives (>6"), guns etc. shall permanently disqualify the person from entry in project premises.

#### **p. Barricading and floor openings**

Every pit deeper than 4 feet (1.2m) shall be barricaded immediately after excavation and will remain barricaded till backfilling.

Pits/trenches drains near roads, passages whether temporary or permanent shall be hard barricaded and well illuminated. Roof edges and openings shall be strictly hard barricaded and illuminated. Height works like masonry works, structure erection, erection by cranes, Lattice tower/beam erection areas shall be barricaded to restrict entry. Areas under charging/commissioning shall be barricaded and caution boards shall be displayed on newly charged areas.

#### q. Scaffold & Ladder

**No bamboo/wooden scaffold** shall be allowed to be used. Only tubular steel scaffolds with couplers conforming to the relevant IS codes shall be allowed with base plates. Standard steel or wooden planks to be used as platforms and no packing materials shall be used. All the platforms shall be built with provisions of **top rail at 1m height, mid rail at 0.5m height and toe boards of min 6" height** at floor level. Minimum width of platform shall be 900mm and if wheel barrow is to be used then 1200mm. Means of access to be provided in the form of ladders, ramps or staircase. Multilevel work platforms or those platforms having passage underneath shall be provided with safety net, screen or canopy at each level for protection from falling objects. Platforms shall be free from concrete, debris or other materials. Platforms shall not extend out of the putlogs and shall be secured and fastened. Decking shall be made non-skidding.

Scaffolds under erection shall be tagged "**RED**", under repair/maintenance/inspection shall be tagged "**YELLOW**" and ready for use shall be tagged "**GREEN**"

Only metal ladders in the construction site and FRP ladders in charged areas shall be allowed. Ladders made from packing materials shall not be used. Ladders shall be securely fixed at bottom, top and long ladders at middle points too at an interval not more than 2400mm and must have a landing at every 6m. Inclination angle should be approximately 1:4 (X:Y) or 75deg. Ladder must extend at least 1m above the platform/access area. Gap between two rungs shall not exceed 300mm. Portable ladder should not be more than 4m in length. Minimum width of the ladder shall not be less than 300mm.

Use of Mobile aluminium scaffold is preferably advisable for erection of transformers/reactors.

#### r. Illumination

The sub-contractor shall ensure that the areas such as work stations, buildings, batching plants, passages/roads, stores, rest areas, power sources, staircases etc. are illuminated sufficiently to make safe work conditions at site and shall not be less than the relevant IS standards. Excavations/ below ground level structures near passages/roads shall also be sufficiently illuminated.

#### s. Safety banners/posters, caution boards

Sub-contractors shall display boards and banners in sufficient quantity having safety signs, slogans, important messages, pictures, cautions at prominent locations to promote safety and spread awareness for important precautions such as "Deep Excavation Ahead", "Speed Limit", "Charged Area", "Do not operate", "Hard hat area", "No smoking Zone" etc. Boards containing messages of Emergency contacts, First aid facility, rates of minimum wages, working hours, rest day etc. should be displayed at specific areas.

#### t. Waste management and disposal

Sub-contractor shall make suitable and effective arrangement to remove waste material from site on regular basis and store them in an identified and safe location. Disposal of wastes shall also be done as per manufacturer's instructions or as per the guidelines laid by legal authorities. Re-bars, Cement bags, packing material (wooden/metal/plastic/paper), paint, oil, grease, cables (armour, sheathing, insulation),

civil debris, metal chips, GI sheet scraps, batteries etc. are the common waste materials. Sub-contractor shall arrange disposal of the hazardous wastes/materials in conformance to the legal and contractual requirements only.

#### **u. Inspection of PPEs, T&Ps, Machineries and lifting appliances**

All the PPEs, T&P and lifting appliances purchased newly by sub-contractors shall have test certificates which shall be submitted to BHEL office periodically or on demand. There shall be at least monthly joint inspection schedule for inspection of healthiness of all the PPEs, T&Ps and lifting appliances. All the lifting appliances shall be tested and examined by a competent person before taking into use for the first time or after it has undergone any alterations or repairs liable to affect its strength or stability

and also once at least in every twelve months. To confirm quality of the PPEs as per the relevant IS codes, BHEL may ask sub-contractors to get any or all types of PPEs tested through NABL approved lab as per relevant IS codes. At any stage, the 100% cost of such tests shall be in the scope of respective sub-contractors.

#### **v. Cable Laying**

Sub-contractor shall ensure cable trenches free from water, mud, debris, snakes, Scorpios, lizards before start of the work in trenches. Cable drum rollers shall be used to pull cables out of drums to avoid twisting of cables. Hand gloves, Safety shoes/gum boots, reflective jackets, safety helmets shall be provided to the workers. Cable laying area shall be well illuminated.

#### **w. Fire Protection**

Every sub-contractor has to maintain their working area, store and office area free from bushes. Stacking of flammable materials like wood, paper, plastic, paint, oil, grease, fuel, cotton, gases etc. at isolated place disconnected from other storage and office areas. Adequate arrangements of firefighting means like suitable extinguishers, fire/water buckets, water tanks, sand dunes etc. shall be made by the agency depending upon the fire capacity assessed or as per MSDS. Fire drills and trainings on how to operate fire extinguishers and how to react in case of fire breakouts shall be the part of regular training program. Guards and store persons must be a regular participant of such training programs. A list of trained firefighting persons and periodicity of such training programs shall be submitted to BHEL by every agency and same to be adhered. Sufficient number of fire extinguishers with suitable class shall be placed at such locations where there can be fire hazard like stores, pantry, office, DG set, electrical distribution panels etc.

#### **x. Fencing of exposed rotating parts**

Exposed rotating parts poses great threat to the person in vicinity. Such parts need to be fenced/covered. Guards are mandatory of grinders, abrasive cutters. Flywheels of the engines of heavy machines, Diesel engines, DG sets need to be covered. Electric winch machines, pulleys, chains, shafts, exhaust fans at reachable height, table fans, need to be caged/fenced. Such fencing/guard shall not be removed while machinery is in operation.

#### **y. Emergency preparedness response plan and periodic mock drills.**

Sub-contractor shall comply JSA (Job Safety Analysis) and arrange to mitigate the effects of identified possible hazards. He shall also define following in response to emergency preparedness:

An emergency assembly point and put a board of the same with information to all in induction training.

Have facility of ambulance or tie-up with nearest hospital for service in minimum possible time (Max-30min) if there is not ambulance inside the premises.

Ensure availability of emergency vehicle with driver all the time at site during work.

Conduct mock-drills on possible risks like electrocution, fall from height, fire, heat stroke etc., record responses and take photographs to submit in BHEL office. Stretchers availability in emergency vehicle or at work place should be well accessible. Provide fire extinguishers of right type at right place in right quantity with information to all. Display emergency contact nos. to various risk locations and at office, service building or at major work locations. Provide first aid training by doctors for and display names of such trained first aiders and fire fighters. Rescue kit with trained staff or man lift or both to rescue a man hanging by safety belt at height. Provide running water tap near chemical storage and handling points. Agencies shall follow emergency response plan prepared by BHEL in each area of work, store and office.

#### **z. Safety reports & Reporting of accidents**

BHEL will provide "formats and checklists" for the purpose of records/documents pertaining to the compliance of aforesaid clauses. Agencies shall be responsible for strict adherence and compliance for timely generation and fill-up of the checklists and reports. These shall be submitted on weekly and monthly basis as specified in the formats.

Agency shall also promote such an environment that the near misses, incidents and accidents are reported by every person, whosoever witnesses them. These shall help in analysing the trend and taking measures in reducing/stopping the accidents/incidents. Initial reporting can be in any form-by call, SMS, WhatsApp, e-mail, letter etc.

Major and fatal accidents or high potential incidents shall be investigated for root cause and outcomes shall be immediately implemented to check recurrences.

## **6. General conditions and penalty clauses**

Following are the general conditions:

PPEs shall not only bear the ISI mark but also be conforming to the required standards, 100% compliance of the PPEs is mandatory.

Over speeding of vehicles shall attract penalty/notice and recurrence will attract debarring from entry into project premises.

Hiding of facts like incidents, accidents, fake/forged reports/certificates shall also attract penalty/ notice or both. Only approved third party agencies shall be allowed to inspect the machines, T&Ps. Reports shall directly be sent to BHEL/customers by the third parties.

Insurance and TPIs to be renewed before expiry. Machines, T&Ps shall not be allowed to work if renewal delayed. Continuity of WC policy to be maintained religiously by the respective agencies.

Agency shall submit the status report of his labour license, BOCW registration, WC Policy, insurance & TPI validity on monthly basis with list of machineries and T&Ps

Sub-contractors shall also maintain a buffer stock of all the PPEs in at least 20% excess to the present strength of the work force.

If construction power is not drawn as per the guidelines laid in clause no. 5(m), given above, BHEL may take-up this work at the risk and cost of the agency and/or may withhold a sum of min. Rs. 50,000/- (Rs. Fifty Thousand) or more as the site in-charge deems fit till the system is aligned as per aforesaid requirement.

Agencies shall be responsible for the compliance of the above requirements. Failure in one or more clauses/area shall attract a notice or monetary penalty or a combination of above.

Monitory penalty will be

- Rs. 1000/- per person/incident per day for non-conformity in above areas.
- A Major/severe accident shall attract a penalty of Rs. 2,00,000/- per head
- Fatality or permanent disability with total loss of earning capacity, if any, will attract a penalty of Rs. 5,00,000/- (Rs. Five Lakh).
- Further fatality/permanent disability shall attract double the last penalty imposed on the agency.
- Above penalties are exclusive of medical expenses of the victim or compensation to the family through insurance policy (WC Policy or group insurance).
- **Penalties imposed by customer shall be fully transferable to the sub-contractor. In the event of above cases, penalties shall be imposed whichever will be higher.**
- Evaluation of agency's performance on HSE compliance shall be done as per BHEL guide lines/system.

**Revision History**

Revision Date	Revision No.	Old Text	New Text	Reason	Revised by (with sign)
03.05.2019	00	N/A	Full Document	New Release	
12.10.2021	01	Nil	Attend HSE familiarization program at TBG-HQ with his site management team. This will be a half day long awareness session on HSE requirements and compliances which the agency is supposed to fulfil during contract execution at site. The session shall be taken by TBG HSE department on intimation by TBSM. (at page no. 5)	For better understanding of HSE requirements to agency. (HSE Review meeting dated 23.08.2021)	
12.10.2021	01	Edition	Inclusion of penalty provisions in case of non-deployment of safety person(page-8)	Introduction of HSEP-14	
17.01.2024	02	Edition	Appointment and duties of qualified safety officer (Page-8)	As per BOCW 1996	

-:End of Document:-

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP,**  
**NEW DELHI**



**CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**  
**FOR**  
**ERECTION WORKS**

DOC. NO. – TB-ETC-GCC,REV.-02  
20<sup>th</sup> JUNE, 2005

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**INDEX**

S.No.	Description	Page No.
<b>A.0</b>	<b>GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS</b>	<b>05 – 31</b>
A.1.0	Procedure for submission of Sealed Tenders	6
A.2.0	Procedure for evaluation of Price Bids	6
A.12.0	Data to be enclosed	8
A.13.0	Earnest Money Deposit	9
A.14.0	Authorization and Attestation	10
A.15.0	Validity of Offer	11
A.16.0	Execution of Contract	11
A.17.0	Security Deposit	11
A.19.0	Rejection of Tender and Other conditions	14
Annex-A	Details of work executed/ Being Executed	17
Annex-B	Proposed Manpower	18
Annex-C	Status of Tools, Plants and Instruments	19
Annex-D	Analysis of Unit Rate	20
Annex-E	Declaration sheet	21
Annex-F	Checklist and Schedule of General Particulars	22
Annex-G	Deleted.	
Annex-H	Contract Agreement	23
Annex-I	Form of BG for Security Deposit	25
Annex-J	Proforma for Performance Guarantee	27
Annex-K	Revised offer in lieu of Deviation withdrawal	30
Annex-L	BG confirmation letter from Banker	31
<b>B.0</b>	<b>GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS</b>	<b>32-61</b>
B.1.0	Definitions	33
B.2.0	Law governing the contract and Court Jurisdiction	35
B.3.0	Issue of Notice	35
B.4.0	Use of Land	36
B.5.0	Commencement of Work	36
B.6.0	Measurement of work and Mode of Payment	36
B.7.0	Rights of BHEL	38
B.8.0	Responsibility of Contractor in respect of local laws	40
B.9.0	Responsibility of Contractor in respect of Safety	44
B.10.0	Consequences of Cancellation	47
B.11.0	Insurance	48
B.12.0	Strikes and Lockouts	48
B.13.0	Force Majeure	49
B.14.0	Guarantee	49

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

B.15.0	Arbitration	50
B.16.0	Variations and Valuations of variations	51
Annex-M	Programme of Work	54
Annex-N	List of Test Equipment	54
Annex-P	Activities for Testing and Commissioning	58
Annex-Q	List of Tools and Tackles	61
<b>C.0</b>	<b>SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT</b>	<b>63 - 76</b>
C.1.0	Qualification of Contractor	64
C.2.0	Terms of Payment	65
C.3.0	Security Deposit	66
C.4.0	Performance Guarantee	67
C.5.0	LD/Penalty for Delay in Execution	67
C.6.0	Receipt/Unloading etc. at site	68
C.7.0	Facilities to be provided by contractor	68
C.8.0	Testing and Commissioning	68
C.9.0	Completion of Contract	70
C.10.0	Trial Operation and Handing over	70
C.11.0	Additional Expenditure	71
C.12.0	Splitting the work	71
C.13.0	Supply of Material	71
C.14.0	Electricity and Water	72
C.15.0	Insurance	73
C.16.0	Escalation/Price Variation	73
C.17.0	Over run charges	73
C.18.0	Construction Schedule	73
C.19.0	Heavy material handling Equipment	73
C.20.0	Calibrated Test Instruments	73
C.22.0	Protection of Work	74
C.23.0	Safety Measures	74
C.24.0	Quality Records	74
C.28.0	Working Hours	75
C.29.0	Division of Work	75
C.30.0	Income Tax/Sales Tax/Works Tax	75
C.31.0	Discrepancies and Adjustment of Errors	76
<b>D.0</b>	<b>ERECTION CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT</b>	<b>78-94</b>
D.1.0	General	79
D.2.0	Regulation of Local Authorities & Statutes	79
D.3.0	Owner's Lien on Equipment	80
D.4.0	Re-works etc.	80
D.5.0	Access to site and works on site	80
D.6.0	Contractors Site office Establishment	80

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

D.7.0	Co-operation with other contractors	81
D.8.0	Discipline of Workmen	81
D.9.0	Contractors Field Operation	82
D.10.0	Photographs and Progress Reports	82
D.11.0	Manpower Report	83
D.12.0	Protection of Work	83
D.13.0	Employment of Labour	83
D.14.0	Facilities to be provided by Owner	84
D.15.0	Facilities to be provided by Contractor	84
D.16.0	Lines and Grades	85
D.17.0	Fire Protection	86
D.18.0	Security	86
D.19.0	Contractors Area Limits	87
D.20.0	Contractor's co-operation with Owner/BHEL	87
D.21.0	Pre -commissioning Trials and Initial Operation	87
D.22.0	Material handling and Storage	88
D.23.0	Construction and Arrangements	90
D.24.0	Field Quality Plans and Records	91
D.25.0	Contractor's Material brought to site	91
D.26.0	Protection of Property and Contractors liability	92
D.27.0	Painting	92
D.28.0	Protection of Monuments and Reference Points	92
D.29.0	Work and Safety Regulations	93
D.30.0	Electrical Safety Regulations	93
D.31.0	Consumables	94
D.32.0	MS and Aluminium Welding	94
<b>E.0</b>	<b>SCOPE OF WORK AND COMPLETION SCHEDULE</b>	<b>96-106</b>
E.1.0	Scope of work	97
E.2.0	Erection, Testing and Commissioning Requirements	100
E.3.0	Method of workmanship and Quality of work	101
E.4.0	Equipment, Material and Services to be provided	102
E.5.0	Testing and Commissioning Equipment	104
E.6.0	Preparation for Commissioning	104
E.7.0	Minor Civil works	105
E.8.0	Price Schedules	106
E.9.0	Start of work and completion schedule	106
E.10.0	Schedule of Equipment	106

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**SECTION- A**

**GENERAL**

**INSTRUCTIONS TO**

**TENDERERS**

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**SECTION - A**

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS AND INFORMATION FOR TENDERER**

**A.1.0 : PROCEDURE FOR SUBMISSION OF SEALED TENDERS**

Please refer Annexure to the Conditions of Contract for Erection work attached with the tender documents

**PART - II (PRICE - BID) COVER - II:**

Rate/Price Schedule only shall be given in this part - II "Price Bid".

**A.2.0 : PROCEDURE FOR EVALUATION OF PRICE BID**

Please Refer "ANNEXURE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ETC WORKS" attached with the tender document

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

A.3.0

Please Refer "ANNEXURE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ETC WORKS"  
attached with the tender document

A.4.0

A.5.0

A.6.0

A.7.0

A.8.0

A.9.0

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

A.10.0

A.11.0

A.12.0

A.12.1

A.12.2

Please Refer "ANNEXURE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ETC WORKS"  
attached with the tender document

A.12.3 Three years financial turn over (certified), present commitments with all orders in hand, value of total order, value completed, and balance with completion dates as per Annexure-A.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**A.12.4 ORGANISATION CHART & MANPOWER DEPLOYMENT:**

The organisation pattern and the manpower that are totally available with him & that will be deployed by the tenderer for this work in the form of month wise and category wise deployment plan duly indicating the number of Engineers, Supervisors, Skilled and Unskilled Workers etc. as per proforma at Annexure-B shall be submitted.

A.12.5 A list of machines, tools and plant that the tenderer is having and those that will be deployed on this job giving proof of ownership or any tie-up of equipment as per proforma enclosed at Annexure-C.

A.12.6 Analysis of unit rate quoted as per proforma enclosed at Annexure-D.

A.12.7 Declaration sheet as per proforma enclosed at Annexure-E.

A.12.8 Checklist as per proforma enclosed at Annexure-F.

A.12.9 Certificate from schedule Bank to prove his financial capacity to undertake the work or solvency certificate from the concerned Government Authority.

A.12.10 A certificate of Income Tax/Sales Tax verification from the appropriate authority in the forms prescribed duly indicating annual turnover. These certificates shall be valid for one year from the date of issue or for the period prescribed therein for all tenders submitted during the period.

A.12.11 In addition to the above, the particulars required elsewhere in the tender documents.

A.12.12 NOTE: In terms of clauses A.12.1 to A.12.11 above, all the data required to be enclosed with the tender need to be furnished neatly typed, signed & stamped in the given formats only (in the form of separate sheets) failing which the tender may be considered as incomplete and is liable for rejection. Documentary proof wherever necessary also need to be enclosed.

**A.13.0 EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT**

A.13.1 Please refer "Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

A.13.2

A.13.3

A.13.4

A.13.5 Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work"  
attached with the tender documents.

A.13.6

A.13.7

A.13.8

Above clause No. A.13.0 stands deleted. Please refer Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC works.

A.14.0 **AUTHORISATION AND ATTESTATION:**

A.14.1 Tenders shall be signed by persons duly authorised / empowered to do so. Certified copies of such authority and relevant documents shall be submitted along with the tenders.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**A.15.0 VALIDITY OF OFFER:**

A.15.1 THE OFFER SHALL BE KEPT OPEN FOR ACCEPTANCE FOR A MINIMUM PERIOD OF FOUR MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF OPENING OF TENDERS. In case the BHEL calls for negotiations, such negotiations shall not amount to cancellation or withdrawal of the original offer which shall be binding on the tenderer.

**A.16.0 EXECUTION OF CONTRACT :**

A.16.1 The successful tenderer's responsibility under this contract commences from the date of issue of the Letter of Intent by BHEL. The successful tenderer shall be required to execute an agreement in the prescribed form as per Annexure-H with BHEL within a reasonable time after the acceptance of his tender and in any case before submitting the first bill for payment. The expenses for completion, stamping and registration of the agreement with prescribed authority if necessary, shall be borne by the contractor.

**A.17.0 SECURITY DEPOSIT:**

Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

A.17.1

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

e)

f)

Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work"  
attached with the tender documents.

g)

h)

i)

j)

k)

l)

**Note**

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

A.17.2

Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

A.17.3

A.17.4

A.17.5

A.17.6

A.17.7

Above clause No. A.17.0 stands deleted. Please refer Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC works.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

A.19.0 **REJECTION OF TENDER & OTHER CONDITIONS:**

A.19.1

Please Refer "ANNEXURE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ETC WORKS"  
attached with the tender document

A.19.2

A.19.3

A.19.4

A.19.5

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

A.19.6

A.19.7

A.19.8

Please Refer "ANNEXURE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ETC WORKS"  
attached with the tender document

A.19.9

A.19.10

A.19.11

A.19.12

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.  
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**

Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

- A.19.13 The tenderers must go through Annexure 'Q' of Section-B which details out the List of Tools, Tackles & Calibrated Test Equipments to be arranged by ETC contractor together with special purpose instruments which can be provided by BHEL free of cost for execution of work provided the same is informed to BHEL on award of contract.

Also, Annexure 'Q' gives the details of specialised Services which can be provided by BHEL for system commissioning on NO CHARGE basis with advance intimation to 'ENGINEER' in this regard. The tenderer must also see Clause E.4.2 & E.6.3 of Section E for more details.

- A.19.14 IT WOULD BE PREFERRED THAT YOUR OFFER IS WITHOUT ANY DEVIATION w.r.t. TENDER SPECIFICATIONS AND THE SAME MAY BE CLEARLY MENTIONED ON THE COVERING LETTER ACCOMPANYING THE TECHNICAL BID. Offers with deviations are likely to be rejected. However if the bidder insists on any technical or commercial deviations, from the specification and/or tender conditions, the price implication if any, of withdrawing the deviations must be submitted along with the price bid in a separate sealed envelope superscribed "Price Implication for withdrawal of deviations". No price implication for withdrawal of deviation shall be accepted at a later date, after the opening of technical bid.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**ANNEXURE - A**

**DETAILS OF WORK EXECUTED / BEING EXECUTED**

**A) WORK EXECUTED**

SL. NO.	FINANCIAL YEAR	CUSTOMER	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	TOTAL ORDER VALUE	REMARKS

**B) WORK BEING EXECUTED**

SL. NO.	CUSTOMER	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	TOTAL VALUE	VALUE OF THE PORTION COMPLETED	ACTUAL START DATE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	REMARKS

**(SIGNATURE OF TENDERER)  
WITH STAMP**

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**ANNEXURE - B**

**(A) PROPOSED MANPOWER (ENGINEERS / SUPERVISORS) RESOURCES  
FOR EXECUTION OF WORK**

SL. NO.	NAME OF STAFF	QUALIFICATION	EXPERIENCE IN YEARS	REMARKS

**(B) MONTH WISE MANPOWER DEPLOYMENT PLAN**

SL. NO.	CATEGORY	INDICATE NO. OF PERSONS TO BE DEPLOYED IN EACH MONTH								
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	AND SO ON

(C) Total Man-days planned to be deployed for the work : .....Man-days  
Plus man-days for unskilled labour as per site requirement.

**(SIGNATURE OF TENDERER)  
WITH STAMP**

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**ANNEXURE - C**

**(A) STATUS OF TOOLS, PLANTS & INSTRUMENTS**

Sl. No.	Name of Eqpt.	Quantity owned	Registration No. wherever applicable	Documents enclosed for proof of Ownership/Tie-up	Present Location	Quantity proposed to be deployed for this job

**(B) MONTH WISE TOOLS, PLANTS & INSTRUMENTS DEPLOYMENT PLAN**

Sl. No.	Description of Tools, Plants and Instruments	(Indicate No. to be deployed in each month)							
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	and so on

**(SIGNATURE OF TENDERER)  
WITH STAMP**

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**ANNEXURE - D**

**ANALYSIS OF UNIT RATE**

Sl. No.	DESCRIPTION	PERCENTAGE OF THE UNIT RATE	REMARKS
01	Salary & Wages for staff & workers		
02	Materials (a) ..... ) (b) ..... ) (c) ..... ) (d) ..... )		
03	Depreciation & maintenance for T & P		
04	Depreciation & maintenance for other items		
05	Establishment & Admn. expenses of site		
06	Overheads		
07	Profit		

**(SIGNATURE OF TENDERER)  
WITH STAMP**

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**ANNEXURE -E**

**DECLARATION SHEET**

I ..... hereby certify that all the information and data furnished by me with regard to this Tender Specification No. .... are true and complete to the best of my knowledge. I have gone through the specification, conditions and stipulations in detail and agree to comply with the requirements and intent of specifications.

**( SIGNATURE OF TENDERER )**  
**WITH STAMP**

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**ANNEXURE - F**

**CHECKLIST & SCHEDULE OF GENERAL PARTICULARS**

**NOTE:** Tenderers are requested to fill in the following details and no column should be left blank.

- |     |  |   |         |
|-----|--|---|---------|
| 1.  | Name & Address of the Tenderer   | : |         |
| 2.  | Telegraphic/telex address  | : |         |
| 3.  | Phone/Fax No. (Office)   | : |         |
| 4.  | Name & designation of the official of the tenderer to whom all the references shall be made  | : |         |
| 5.  | Tenderer's Proposal No. & date   | : |         |
| 6.  | Whether EMD submitted (by cash/ Bank Guarantee/Bank Draft)                                   | : | By..... |
| 7.  | Validity of offer/rates quoted for six months from the date of opening of tender             | : | Yes/No  |
| 8.  | Attested copy of power of attorney as per Clause-A.12.1                                      | : | Yes/No  |
| 9.  | Solvency Certificate submitted as per Clause-A.12.9  | : | Yes/No  |
| 10. | Income Tax/Sales Tax Certificate submitted as per Clause-A.12.10                             | : | Yes/No  |
| 11. | Details of work executed/being executed as per Annexure-A                                    | : | Yes/No  |
| 12. | Monthwise & Category wise manpower deployment plan as per Annexure-B                         | : | Yes/No  |
| 13. | Status of Tools, Plants and Instruments & their month wise deployment plan as per Annexure-C | : | Yes/No  |
| 14. | Analysis of unit rate quoted as per Annexure-D   | : | Yes/No  |
| 15. | Declaration sheet as per Annexure-E  | : | Yes/No  |
| 16. | Request for registration (for new tenderers) submitted                                       | : | Yes/No  |

Date .....

(SIGNATURE OF TENDERER)  
WITH STAMP

WITNESS : (Signature with full particulars)

- 1.
- 2.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**ANNEXURE - H**

**CONTRACT AGREEMENT**

CONTRACT NO. :  
LETTER OF INTENT NO. :  
WORK ORDER NO. :

1. The Contract Agreement entered into the day of ....., 20... (..... day of ....two thousand and..... ..) at New Delhi between M/S BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED, TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, New Delhi, having it's Registered Office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi - 110 049 (hereinafter called the FIRST PARTY which expression shall include their executors, administrators, successors and permitted assigns)

AND

M/S ..... (hereinafter called the SECOND PARTY which expression shall include their executors, administrators, successors and permitted assigns).

2. And whereas the FIRST PARTY called for the offer for the work of..... as per approved specifications, drawings and quality plan at ..... as per Tender Specification No..... , dated .....
3. Whereas the SECOND PARTY submitted their offer No. .... dated ..... against above.
4. Whereas the FIRST PARTY has accepted the offer referred to above & issued Letter of Intent No....., dt..... and also detailed Work Order No..... dt .....
5. Whereas the SECOND PARTY has agreed to work as Sub-Contractor of the FIRST PARTY on the conditions specified in the Tender Specifications at a contract price of Rs.....(Rupees.....)
6. Now, therefore it is hereby mutually agreed to by and between the parties hereto as under :
- a) The SECOND PARTY shall execute the works of ..... at ..... on the conditions specified in Tender Specifications of FIRST PARTY and Letter of Intent referred to herein before at a total contract price of Rs..... (Rupees .....) )
- b) That the SECOND PARTY shall organise all activities and mobilisation of facilities so that the work specified herein before is completed by .....as per the time bound programme mentioned in the Tender Specifications.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

- c) That all disputes arising out of or relating to this agreement shall be referred to the sole Arbitrator as per arbitration clause mentioned in the Tender Specifications. The Arbitrator from time to time with the consent of the parties enlarge the time for making and publishing award without reference to the court for the purpose.
  - d) That the jurisdiction in all suits or claims arising out of this agreement shall be of New Delhi Courts only.
  - e) The Following documents shall form part of this agreement :-
    - i)
    - ii)
    - iii)
    - iv)
    - v)
    - vi)
7. Deviation Limit : The contract value is subject to deviations depending upon the actual requirement within plus or minus 30%. Quantities of individual items may vary to any extent or may get deleted.
8. Terms of Payment : The terms of payment applicable to this contract shall be those covered under Point No.... of Work Order dt. .... and as per Tender Specifications.
9. Abandoning the work : In the event of the SECOND PARTY abandoning the work, FIRST PARTY reserves the right to get the unfinished work done at the risk and cost of the SECOND PARTY.
10. All other terms and conditions shall be as stipulated in the Tender Documents.
11. This contract agreement consists.... pages.

IT WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed this agreement on the date, month and year first above written in presence of:

For and on Behalf of  
(FIRST PARTY)

WITNESS (WITH ADDRESS)

For and on Behalf of  
(SECOND PARTY)

- 1.
- 2.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**ANNEXURE - I**

**MODEL FORM OF BANK GUARANTEE (FOR SECURITY DEPOSIT)**

1.

Please Refer "ANNEXURE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ETC WORKS"  
attached with the tender document

2.

b)

c)

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

5.

Please Refer "ANNEXURE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ETC WORKS"  
attached with the tender document

6.

7.

NOTE

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**ANNEXURE - J**

**PROFORMA FOR PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE**  
**(to be used in appropriate value non - judicial stamp paper)**

1. This deed of guarantee made this ..... day of ..... 20... by ..... Bank Limited ..... in favour of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, having their registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi - 110 049.
2. Whereas M/s ..... (hereinafter called the CONTRACTOR / SELLER have entered into a Contract bearing No. .... dated..... (hereinafter called the CONTRACT) for supply / civil works /erection, testing and commissioning of M/s Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (hereinafter called the COMPANY).
3. And whereas the said CONTRACT Inter - alia provides that the CONTRACTOR / SELLER shall pay to the COMPANY a sum of Rs. .... only towards Performance Guarantee in the form and manner therein specified.
4. And whereas the SELLER / CONTRACTOR have approached ..... Bank Limited (hereinafter referred to as the GUARANTOR) and at their request and in consideration of the arrangement arrived at between the CONTRACTOR and the GUARANTOR, the GUARANTOR has agreed to give the Guarantee as hereinafter mentioned in favour of the COMPANY.

**NOW THIS DEED WITNESSES AS FOLLOWS:**

5. The GUARANTOR by the hand of Mr. .... and its lawfully and fully constituted attorney and do hereby guarantee the due and faithful performance of the said CONTRACT and do hereby irrevocably undertake and promise to pay the COMPANY without any demur merely on demand made by them a sum not exceeding Rs. .... only in case the COMPANY sustains any loss or damage by reason of any breach, default by the CONTRACTOR / SELLER of any of the terms, conditions, stipulations or undertakings or any one of them contained in the said CONTRACT and the tender documents attached hereto and for payment of any moneys payable by the CONTRACTOR / SELLER to the COMPANY under the terms and conditions of the said CONTRACT. The decision of the COMPANY regarding the breach, default, loss, damage and payment shall be conclusive and binding in the GUARANTOR, irrespective of the fact whether the CONTRACTOR / SELLER admits or denies such claims or questions its correctness in any court, tribunal or arbitration proceedings or before any other authority.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

6. The COMPANY shall have the fullest liberty without effecting in any way the liability of the GUARANTOR under this guarantee, from time to time to vary any of the terms and conditions of the CONTRACT or extend time by the SELLER / CONTRACTOR or to postpone for any time and from time to time any of the powers exercisable by its against the SELLER / CONTRACTOR and either to enforce or forbear from enforcing any of terms and conditions governing the CONTRACT or securities available to the COMPANY and the GUARANTOR shall not be released from its liability under these presents by any exercise by the COMPANY of the liberty with reference to the matters aforesaid or by reason of time being given to the SELLER or any other forbearance, act or omission on the part of the COMPANY or any indulgence by the COMPANY to the SELLER / CONTRACTOR or of any other matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties, would but for this provision have the effect of so releasing the GUARANTOR / CONTRACTOR from its liability under this Guarantee.
7. This Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect and the GUARANTOR shall be liable under the same irrespective of any concession or time being granted by the COMPANY to the CONTRACTOR in or for fulfilling the said CONTRACT and this Guarantee shall remain in full force irrespective of any change in terms and conditions, stipulations or any variations in the terms of CONTRACT irrespective of whether notice of such change and / or variation is given to the GUARANTOR or not and the claim to receive such notice of any change and or variation of the terms / or conditions of the CONTRACT is hereby specially waived by the GUARANTOR.
8. The GUARANTEE herein contained shall not be determined, prejudiced or effected by the liquidation or winding up or insolvency of or change in the constitution of the CONTRACTOR but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until all payments or all moneys due or that may hereafter become payable to the COMPANY are paid in respect of any liability or obligation of the CONTRACTOR under the CONTRACT.
  - b) The GUARANTOR further agree that the Guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the commencement of the CONTRACT till end of the CONTRACT and its claim satisfied or discharged and till the COMPANY certified that the terms and conditions of the CONTRACT have been fully and properly carried out by the SELLER and accordingly discharges this guarantee, subject, however, that the COMPANY shall have no claim under this Guarantee after ..... months from the date of completion of the Guarantee has been served on the GUARANTOR before the expiry of the said period in which case the same shall be enforceable against GUARANTOR notwithstanding the fact that the same is enforced after expiry of said period.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

The GUARANTOR undertake not to revoke this Guarantee during the period it is in force except with the previous consent of the COMPANY in writing and agree that any liquidation or winding up or insolvency or dissolution or any change in the constitution of the SELLER or the GUARANTOR shall not discharge the GUARANTOR's liability here under.

It shall not be necessary for the COMPANY to proceed against the SELLER before proceeding against the GUARANTOR and the Guarantee herein contained shall be enforceable against them notwithstanding any security which the company may have obtained or obtained from the SELLER shall at the time when proceedings are taken against the GUARANTOR here under be outstanding or unrealized.

The GUARANTOR hereby declares that it has power to execute this Guarantee and the executant has full powers to do so on its behalf under the proper authorities granted to him / them by of the guarantor.

10. Notwithstanding anything herein before contained, our liability under this Guarantee is restricted to Rs. .... (Rupees ..... only) and will expire on ..... and unless a claim in writing is presented to us or an action or suit to enforce the claim is filed against us, within six months from the date, all our rights shall be forfeited and we shall be relieved and discharged from all our liabilities thereunder.

IN WITNESS whereof the ..... (Bank) have hereunto set and subscribed their hands the day, month and year first above written.

**SIGNED FOR AND ON  
BEHALF OF THE BANK**

**WITNESS:**

**NAME AND ADDRESS**

**SIGNATURE**

1.

2.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**ANNEXURE - K**

**REVISED PRICE OFFER IN LIEU OF WITHDRAWAL OF DEVIATIONS/  
CLARIFICATIONS OFFERED BY BHEL DURING TECHNICAL DISCUSSION**

Sl. No.	Clause Ref.	Description of Deviation/ Clarification	Whether Increase/ Decrease in Price	Unit Rate (if applicable)	Total Increase/ Decrease	Remarks

NOTE: Total increase or decrease in total price shall be indicated either in percentage or in value (Rs.).

**(SIGNATURE OF TENDERER)  
WITH STAMP**

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**ANNEXURE -L**

( On Bank's Letter Head)

To,  
AGM(Finance)  
Transmission Business Group,  
Block-VI, Central Annexe, IInd Floor,  
Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd.  
Bhopal – 462 022

Ref & Date

**Sub : Confirmation of Bank Guarantee no. <<BG No.>>**

We are a Scheduled Bank other than Co-operative sector Bank under the RBI Act 1934. The aforesaid << BG No.>> for Rs. <<BG Amount>>/ (In Words Also) and valid up to <<validity date>> is issued by us on behalf of M/s << Beneficiary's Name>> in favour of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.

The format of the Bank guarantee is strictly as per the format prescribed by M/s BHEL and the stamp papers forming part of the BG are as per the state rules extant.

The signatures to the Bank Guarantee are duly authorised.

Thanking you,

For & On behalf of  
Name of the Bank & Seal

(Please Sign here)

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

# **SECTION-B**

## **GENERAL TERMS AND** **CONDITIONS**

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**SECTION - B**

**GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

- B.1.0 The following terms shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them except where the context requires otherwise:-
- B.1.1 BHEL (or B.H.E. Ltd.) shall mean Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, a Company registered under Indian Companies Act 1956, with its Registered Office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi-110 049 or its Authorised Officers or its Engineer or other Employees authorised to deal with any matters with which these persons are concerned.
- B.1.2 "GENERAL MANAGER" shall mean the Officer in Administrative charge of the Contracting Unit of BHEL.
- B.1.3 "ENGINEER" OR "ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE" shall mean Engineer deputed by BHEL. The term includes "Deputy General Manager, Construction Manager, Resident Engineer, Assistant Site Engineer of BHEL/at the site as well as the officers in charge at Head Office.
- B.1.4 "SITE" shall mean the place or places at which the plants/equipments are to be erected and services are to be performed as per the specification of this tender.
- B.1.5 "CLIENTS OF BHEL" or "CUSTOMER/OWNER" shall mean the organisation to whom BHEL is responsible for this work.
- B.1.6 "CONTRACTOR" or "ETC CONTRACTOR" shall mean the individual, firm or Company who enters into this Contract with BHEL and shall include their executors, administrators, successors and assigns.
- B.1.7 "CONTRACT" or "CONTRACT DOCUMENT" shall mean and include the agreement, the work order, the accepted appendices of rates, Schedules of Quantities, if any, General Terms and Conditions of Contract, Special Conditions of Contract, Instructions to Tenderer, the drawings, the Technical Specifications, the Special Specifications, if any, the tender documents and the Letter of Intent\Accepting Letter issued by BHEL. Any conditions or terms stipulated by the tenderer in the tender documents or subsequent letters shall not form part of the Contract unless specifically accepted in writing by BHEL in the Letter of Intent and incorporated in the Agreement.
- B.1.8 "GENERAL CONDITIONS OR CONTRACT" shall mean the "Instructions and Information for Tenderer and General Terms and Conditions" pertaining to the work detailed.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

- B.1.9 "TENDER SPECIFICATIONS" shall mean the Special Conditions, Technical Specifications, Appendices, Site Information and drawings pertaining to the work for which the tenderer are required to submit their offer. Individual Specification Numbers will be assigned to each technical specifications.
- B.1.10 "TENDER DOCUMENTS" shall mean the General Terms and Conditions and Tender Specifications.
- B.1.11 "LETTER OF INTENT" shall mean the intimation by a letter/telegram/telex/ fax to the tenderer that the tender has been accepted in accordance with provisions contained in the letter. The responsibility of the contractor commences from the date of issue of this letter and all the terms and conditions of contract are applicable from this date.
- B.1.12 "COMPLETION TIME" shall mean the period by date specified in the Letter of Intent/Work Order or date mutually agreed upon for handing over of the erected equipment/plant which are found acceptable by the Engineer being of required standard and conforming to the specifications of the contract.
- B.1.13 "ZERO DATE" shall mean the planned commencement date of work under this tender and shall be date of issue of Letter of Intent.
- B.1.14 "PLANT OR PROJECT OR SWITCHYARD" shall mean and connote the entire assembly of the plant and equipments covered by the contract.
- B.1.15 "EQUIPMENT" shall mean all equipments, machineries, materials, structural, electrical and other components of the plant covered by the contract.
- B.1.16 "TESTS" shall mean and include such test or tests to be carried out by the contractor as are prescribed in the contract or considered necessary by BHEL, in order to ascertain the quality, workmanship, performance and efficiency of the contracted work or part thereof.
- B.1.17 "APPROVED" "DIRECTED" or "INSTRUCTED" shall mean approved, directed or instructed by BHEL.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

- B.1.18 "WORK OR CONTRACT WORK" shall mean and include supply of all categories of labour, specified consumables, tools and tackles required for complete and satisfactory site transportation, handling, stacking, storing, civil and electrical works, erection, testing & commissioning of the equipment to the entire satisfaction of BHEL.
- B.1.19 "SINGULAR AND PLURAL" etc. words carrying singular number shall also include plural and vice versa, where the context so requires. Words imparting masculine gender shall be taken to include the feminine gender and words imparting persons shall include any Company or Association or Body or Individuals, whether incorporated or not.
- B.1.20 "HEADINGS" The headings in these General Conditions are solely for the purpose of facilitating reference and shall not be deemed to be part thereof or be taken into consideration in the interpretation of construction thereof or the contract.
- B.1.21 "MONTH" shall mean calendar month.
- B.1.22 "WRITING" shall include any manuscript typewritten or printed statement under the signature or seal as the case may be.

**B.2.0 LAW GOVERNING THE CONTRACT & COURT JURISDICTION:**

The Contract shall be governed by the Law for the time being enforce in the Republic of India. The Civil Court at New Delhi having ordinary Original Civil Jurisdiction shall alone have exclusive jurisdiction in regard to all claims in respect of this contract.

**B.3.0 ISSUE OF NOTICE:**

The contractor shall furnish to the Engineer, the name, designation and address of his authorised agent and all complaints, notices, communications and references shall be deemed to have been duly given to the Contractor, if delivered to the Contractor or his authorised agent and shall be deemed to have been so given in the case of posting on the day on which they would have reached such address in the ordinary course of post or at which they were so delivered or left.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**B.4.0 USE OF LAND:**

No land belonging to BHEL or its customer under temporary possessions of BHEL shall be occupied by the contractor without the written permission of BHEL.

**B.5.0 COMMENCEMENT OF WORK:**

B.5.1 The contractor shall commence the work within fifteen days of Letter of Intent or the time indicated in the Letter of Intent/Work Order and shall proceed with the same with due expedition without delay.

The Contractor shall have to give programme of work in Annexure 'M' to the ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE after mobilisation at site. This will have to be regularly updated / revised so as to meet the Project completion schedule as per requirement of BHEL /Owner.

B.5.2 If the successful tenderer fails to commence the work within the stipulated time, BHEL, at its sole discretion will have the right to cancel the Letter of Intent/Contract. His Earnest Money and/or Security Deposit will stand forfeited without any further reference to him without prejudice to any and all of BHEL's other rights and remedies in this regard.

B.5.3 All the works shall be carried out under the direction and to the satisfaction of BHEL/Customer/Owner.

B.5.4 The transported equipment, erected/constructed plant or work performed under the contract, as the case may be, shall be taken over when it has been completed in all respect and/or satisfactorily put into operation at site.

**B.6.0 MEASUREMENT OF WORK AND MODE OF PAYMENT:**

B.6.1 All payments due to the contractor shall be made only by "Account Payee Cheques".

B.6.2 For progress/running bill payments, the contractor shall present detailed measurement sheets in duplicate duly indicating all relevant details based on technical documents, protocols & material test reports and connected drawings for the work done during the calendar month/period under different categories in line with terms of payment as per Letter of Intent. The basis of arriving at the quantities/ weights shall be the relevant documents and drawings released by BHEL.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

These measurement sheets shall be prepared jointly with Engineer and signed by both parties. Where required, joint measurement with Customer/Owner shall have to be taken.

- B.6.3 The measurement sheets will be checked by the Engineer and quantities and percentage eligible for payment under different groups shall be decided by him. The abstract of quantities and percentage so arrived at based on the terms of payment shall be entered in the Measurement Book & signed by both the parties. Where required counter signature of Customer/Owner shall have to be taken.
- B.6.4 Based on the above quantities, contractor shall prepare the bills in the prescribed proforma and work out the financial value. These will be entered in the Measurement Book and signed by both the parties. Payment shall be made by BHEL after effecting the recoveries due from the Contractor.
- B.6.5 All recoveries due from the contractor for the month/period shall be effected in full from corresponding running bills unless specific approval from Competent Authority is obtained to the contrary.
- B.6.6 Measurement shall be taken jointly by person duly authorised by BHEL and the Contractor.
- B.6.7 The Contractor shall bear the expenditure involved, if any, in taking the measurements and testing of materials to be used in the works. The Contractor shall without extra cost to BHEL, provide all the assistance with appliances and other things necessary for measurement.
- B.6.8 If at any time due to any reason whatsoever, it becomes necessary to remeasure the work done, in full or in part, the expenses towards such re-measurement shall be borne by contractor.
- B.6.9 Passing of bills covered by such measurement does not amount to acceptance by BHEL of the completion of the work measured. Any left out work has to be completed by the Contractor, as directed by BHEL.
- B.6.10 Final measurement bill shall be prepared in the proforma prescribed for the purpose, based on the certificate issued by the Engineer that the entire work as stipulated in the tender specification has been completed in all respects to the entire satisfaction of BHEL.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

The contractor shall give unqualified "No claim" and "No Demand" certificates. All the tools and tackles loaned to him should be returned in condition satisfactory to BHEL. The abstract of final quantities and financial values shall also be entered in the Measurement Book and signed by both the parties. The final bill shall be paid after completion of all the defects/deficiencies etc. pointed out by BHEL. The contractor should submit all the original documents such as material consumption, site order book etc. maintained at site. After payment of final bill only guarantee obligation, percentage value shall remain unpaid which shall be released in accordance with Clause A.15.0.

**B.7.0 RIGHTS OF BHEL:**

B.7.1 Please Refer "ANNEXURE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ETC WORKS"  
attached with the tender document

B.7.2

B.7.3

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

B.7.4

B.7.5 Please Refer "ANNEXURE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ETC WORKS"  
attached with the tender document

B.7.6

B.7.7

B.7.8

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

B.7.9

Please Refer "ANNEXURE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR ETC WORKS"  
attached with the tender document

B.7.10

B.7.11

**B.8.0 RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR IN RESPECT OF LOCAL LAWS, EMPLOYMENT OF WORKERS ETC:**

The following are the responsibilities of the Contractor in respect of observance of local laws, employment of personnel, payment of taxes etc.

- B.8.1 As far as possible, unskilled workers shall be engaged from the local areas in which the work is being executed. In case of any necessity is felt by the contractor to bring labourers from out side State, provisions of law governing such immigration by the concerned State are to be followed.
- B.8.2 The Contractor at all times during the currency of this contract, shall in all his dealings with the local labour for the time being employed on or in connection with the work, have due regard to all local festivals, religious and other customs.
- B.8.3 The contractor shall comply with all State and Central Laws, Statutory Rules, Regulations etc., such as : The payment of wages to, The Minimum Wages Act, The Workmen Compensation Act, The Employees Liability Act, The Industrial Dispute Act, The Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act 1952, Employees State Insurance Scheme, The Contract Labour (Regulations & Abolition) Act 1970 and other Acts, Rules and Regulations for labour as may be enacted by the Government during the tenure of the contract and having in force or jurisdiction at site. The Contractor shall give to the local Governing Body, Police and other concerned Authorities all such notice as may be required under law.

The contractor should have Provident Fund Code Number and shall ensure compliance of the EPF & MP Act, 1952 by the sub-contractors, if any engaged by the contractor for the said work,

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

- B.8.4 The contractor, as required, will obtain independent license under the Contract Labour (Regulations and Abolition) Act 1970 from the concerned authorities based on the certificate (Form-V) issued by the Principal Employer/Customer.
- B.8.5 The Contractor shall pay all taxes, fees, license charges, deposits, duties, tolls, royalty, commissions or other charges which may be Leviable on account of any of his operations connected with this contract. The Contractor is responsible to furnish documentary evidence towards GST Registration of the State wherein the site is located and any other documents as per GST Act which may be required from time to time by BHEL. The contractor should have to get the contract registered immediately after award of works as per rules and regulations of the State Government. The contractor will file regular return as per statute of the State/ Centre and provide all information to BHEL as required for the assessment of the project concerned. In case BHEL is forced to make any of such payments, BHEL shall recover the same from the contractor either from moneys due to him or otherwise as deemed fit.
- B.8.6 Arrangements for the periodical visits of inspection agencies such as Electrical Inspector etc. to site, inspection certificates etc. will have to be made by the contractor at his cost. The contractor will also meet all expenses in connection with his welder's qualification/ re-qualification tests etc.
- B.8.7 The contractor shall be responsible for provision of health and sanitary arrangements {more particularly described in the Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970} and safety precautions as may be required for safe and satisfactory execution of the contract.
- B.8.8 The Contractor shall be responsible for proper accommodation including adequate medical facilities for the personnel employed by him.
- B.8.9 The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper behaviour and observance of all regulations by the staff employed by him.
- B.8.10 The contractor shall ensure that no damage is caused to any person/property of other parties working at site. If any such damage is caused, it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to make good the losses or compensate them.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

- B.8.11 All the properties/equipment/components of BHEL/its customer loaned with or without deposit, to the contractor, shall remain the properties of BHEL/its customer. The contractor shall use such properties for the purpose of execution of this contract. All such properties/equipment/components shall be taken to in good condition unless notified to the contrary by the contractor within 48 Hrs. The Contractor shall return them in good conditions as and when required by BHEL/its customer. In case of non-return, loss, damage repairs etc., the cost thereof, as may be fixed by the Engineer, will be recovered from the contractor.
- B.8.12 It shall not be obligatory on the part of BHEL to supply any tools and tackles or materials other than those specifically agreed to be given by BHEL. However, depending upon availability/possibility, BHEL/its customer's equipment and other materials may be made available to the contractor on payment of the hire charges as fixed by them, subject to the conditions laid down by BHEL/its Customer from time to time. Unless paid in advance, such hire and other charges shall be recovered from out of dues to the contractor or Security Deposit in one instalment.
- B.8.13 The Contractor shall fully indemnify and keep indemnified BHEL/its customer against all claims of whatsoever nature arising during the course of execution of this contract.
- B.8.14 In case the contractor is required to undertake any work outside the scope of this contract, the amount payable shall be as may be mutually agreed upon.
- B.8.15 Any delay in completion of works or non-achievement of periodical targets, due to reasons attributable to the contractor, will have to be compensated by the contractor either by increased manpower and resources or by working extra hours or more than one shift at no extra cost to BHEL.
- B.8.16 The contractor shall execute the work under the conditions usual to such construction work and in conjunction with numerous other operations at site and proceed in a manner that shall help in the progress of work at site as a whole.
- B.8.17 The contractor will be directly responsible for payment of wages to his workmen. A pay roll sheet giving details of all payments made to the workmen duly signed by the contractor's representative should be furnished to BHEL, along with each Running Account Bill. Also, Contractor shall display wages paid by him as per The Minimum Wages Act.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

- B.8.18 In case of any class of work for which there is no specification laid down in the contract, such work shall be carried out in accordance with the instructions and requirements of the Engineer.
- B.8.19 No levy, payment or charges made or imposed shall be impeached by reason of any clerical error or by reason of any mistake in the amount levied, demanded or charged.
- B.8.20 No idle labour charges will be admissible in the event of any stoppage of work resulting in the contractor's workmen being rendered idle due to any reason any time.
- B.8.21 The contractor shall take all reasonable care to protect the materials and the work till such time the place/equipment has been taken over by BHEL/its customer.
- B.8.22 The contractor shall not stop work or abandon the site for whatsoever reason or dispute, excepting for force majeure conditions. All problems/disputes shall be separately discussed and settled without effecting the progress of work. Stoppage or abandonment of work, other than under force majeure conditions, shall be treated as breach of work of contract and dealt with accordingly.
- B.8.23 The contractor shall keep the area of work clean and shall remove debris etc. while executing day-to-day work. Upon completion of work, the contractor shall remove from the vicinity of works, all scrap, packing materials, rubbish, unused and other materials and deposit them in places specified by the Engineer. The contractor will also demolish all the hutments, sheds, offices etc. constructed and used by him and shall clean the debris. In the event of his failure to do so, the same will be arranged to be done by the Engineer and the expenses recovered from the contractor.
- B.8.24 The contractor shall execute the work in the most substantial and workman like manner in the stipulated time. Accuracy of work and timely execution shall be the essence of this contract. The contractor shall be responsible to ensure that the quality, assembly and workmanship conform to the dimensions and clearance given in the drawings and/or as per instructions of the Engineers.
- B.8.25 The contractor shall furnish progress reports on work at regular intervals as required by the Engineer.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.  
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**

Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**B.9.0 RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONTRACTOR IN RESPECT OF SAFETY OF MEN, EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL & ENVIRONMENT:**

- B.9.1 All safety rules and codes applied by BHEL/its customer at site shall be observed by the contractor and his workmen without exception. The contractor shall be responsible for the safety of the equipment/materials and work to be performed by him and shall maintain all lights, fencing guards, signs etc. or other protections necessary for the purpose. Contractor shall also take such additional precautions as may be indicated from time to time by the Engineer, with a view to prevent pilferage, accidents, fire hazards etc. and suitable number of clerical staff, watch and ward, store keepers to take care of equipment, materials and construction tools and tackles shall be posted at site by the contractor till the completion of the work under this contract. The contractor shall arrange for such safety devices as are necessary for this type of work and carry out the requisite site tests of handling equipment, lifting tools, tackles etc. as per usual standards and practices.
- B.9.2 The contractor shall provide to its work force and ensure the use of required personal protective equipment as found necessary & as directed by the authorised BHEL officials in line with latest Amendments / Revisions of various Indian Standards.
- i) Safety helmets conforming to IS-2925 : 1984.
  - ii) Safety belts conforming to IS-3521 : 1983.
  - iii) Safety shoes conforming to IS-1989 : 1978.
  - iv) Eye and face protection devices conforming to IS-8520 : 1977 and IS-8940 : 1978.
  - v) Hand and body protection devices conforming to IS-2573 : 1975, IS-6994 : 1973, IS-8807 : 1978 and IS-8519 : 1977.
- B.9.3 All tools, tackles, fitting appliances, material handling equipment, scaffolds, cradles, safety nets, ladders, equipment, etc. used by the contractor (as per Annexure 'N') shall be of safe design and construction and maintained in good condition. However BHEL officials shall have the right to ban use of any of them or get them tested at their discretion.

All test & measuring instruments to be pre-calibrated through certifying agency before use. Also, please see. Cl. E.4.2 & E.6.3 of section - E for more details.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.  
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**

Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

All electrical equipment, connections and wiring for construction power, its distribution and use shall conform to the relevant requirements of Indian Electricity Act and Rules. Only electricians licensed by the appropriate statutory authority shall be employed by the contractor to carry out electrical works.

- B.9.4 All electrical appliances including portable electric tools used by contractor shall have safe plugging system to source of power and be appropriately earthed.
- B.9.5 The contractor shall not use any hand lamp energised by electric power with supply voltage of more than 240 volts. For work in confined spaces, lighting shall be arranged with power source of not more than 240 volts.
- B.9.6 Where it becomes necessary to provide and/or store petroleum products, explosives, chemicals and liquid or gaseous fuel or any other substance that may cause fire or explosion, the contractor shall be responsible for carrying out such provision and/or storage in accordance with the rules and regulations laid down in the relevant Government Acts, such as Petroleum Act, Explosive Act, Petroleum and Carbides of Calcium Manual of the Chief Controller of Explosives, Government of India etc. Prior approval of the authorised BHEL official at the site shall also be taken by the contractor in all such matters.
- B.9.7 The contractor shall arrange at his cost appropriate illumination as required at all work spots for safe working, when natural day light may not be adequate for clear visibility.
- B.9.8 In case of a fatal or disabling injury/accident to any person at construction sites pertaining to this work, the victim and/or his/her dependents shall be compensated by the contractor as per statutory requirements. However, if considered necessary, BHEL shall have the right to impose appropriate financial penalty on the contractor & recover the same from payments due to the contractor for suitably compensating the victim and/or his/her dependents. Before imposing any such penalty, appropriate enquiry shall be held by BHEL giving opportunity to the contractor to present his case.
- B.9.9 In case of any damage to property due to lapse by the contractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover the cost of such damages from the payments due to the contractor.
- B.9.10 In case of any delay in the completion of a job due to mishaps attributable to lapses by the contractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover cost of such delay

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.  
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**

Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

from the payments due to the contractor, after notifying the contractor suitably and giving him opportunity to present his case.

- B.9.11 If contractor fails to improve the standards of safety in its operation to the satisfaction of BHEL after being given reasonable opportunity to do so and/or if the contractor fails to take appropriate safety precautions or to provide necessary safety devices and equipment or to carry out instructions regarding safety issued by the authorised BHEL official, BHEL shall have the right to take the corrective steps at the risk and cost of the contractor after giving appropriate notice indicating the steps that would be taken by BHEL.
- B.9.12 The contractor shall submit report of all accidents, fires, property damaged & dangerous occurrences connected with his area of work or caused due to his action/ inaction, to the authorised BHEL official immediately after such occurrence, but in any case not later than 12 hours of the occurrence.
- B.9.13 During the course of construction, alteration or repairs scrap lumbers with protruding nails, sharp edges etc. and all other debris including combustibles scrap shall be kept cleared from working areas, passage ways and stairs in and around site.
- B.9.14 Cylinders shall be moved by tilting and rolling them on their bottom edges. They shall not be intentionally/ negligently dropped, struck or permitted to strike each other violently. When cylinders are transported by powered vehicles, they shall be secured in a vertical position.
- B.9.15 The contractor shall be responsible for the safe storage of his radioactive sources if same have been permitted to use.
- B.9.16 All contractor's supervisory personnel and sufficient number of workmen shall be trained for fire fighting and first aid duties and shall be assigned specific duties. Enough number of such trained personnel must be available during the tenure of the contract.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.  
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**

Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

- B.9.17 Contractor shall provide enough fire protecting equipment of the types & numbers at his office, stores, construction/erection site, other temporary structures, labour colony area etc. Access to such fire protection equipment shall be easy and kept open at all times. Compliance of the above requirement under fire protection system at project site shall in no way relieve the contractor of any of his responsibilities & liabilities to fire accident occurring. In the event of fire safety measures being not to BHEL's satisfaction, BHEL shall have option to provide the same and recover the cost plus incidentals from contractor's bills and/or impose penalty as deemed fit by the Engineer.
- B.9.18 Before commencing the work, the contractor shall appoint/nominate a responsible officer to supervise implementation of all safety measures and liaison with BHEL Engineer at site.
- B.9.19 If safety record of the contractor in execution of the awarded job is to the satisfaction of Safety Department of BHEL, issue of an appropriate certificate to recognise the safety performance of the contractor may be considered by BHEL after completion of the job.
- B.10.0 **CONSEQUENCES OF CANCELLATION:**
- B.10.1 Whenever BHEL exercises its authority to terminate the contract/withdraw a portion of work, the work may be got completed by any other means at the contractor's risk and cost provided that in the event of the cost of completion (as certified by the Engineer which shall be final and binding on the contractor) being less than the contract value, the advantage shall accrue to BHEL. If the cost of completion exceeds the money due to the Contractor under the Contract, the Contractor shall either pay the excess amount demanded by BHEL or the same shall be recovered from the contractor. This will be in addition to the forfeiture of Security Deposit and recovery of liquidated damages as per relevant clauses.
- B.10.2 In case BHEL completes the work under the provisions of this clause, the cost of such completion to be taken into account for determining the excess cost to be charged to the contractor shall consist of cost of materials purchased and/or labour provided by BHEL with an addition of such percentage to cover supervision and establishment charges as may be decided by BHEL.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**B.11.0 INSURANCE:**

- B.11.1 BHEL/its customer shall arrange for insuring the project materials/properties of BHEL/its customer covering the risks during transit, storage, construction, erection and commissioning.
- B.11.2 It shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor to insure his workmen against risks of accident and injury while at work as required by the relevant rules and to pay compensation, if any, to them as per Workmen's Compensation Act. The Contractor shall also insure his staff against accidents. The work will be carried out in a protected area and all the rules and regulations of BHEL/its client in the project area which are in force from time to time will have to be followed by the contractor.
- B.11.3 If due to negligence and/or non-observance of safety and other precautions any accident/injury occurs to any other person/public, the contractor shall pay necessary compensation and other expenses, if so decided by the appropriate authority.
- B.11.4 It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide security and insurance claim related information/reports, FIRs etc. for the equipment/material belonging to BHEL/its customer and handed over to the contractor for transportation/erection/ construction till these are taken over by BHEL after erection/construction or are returned to BHEL/its customer's store.
- B.11.5 If due to Contractor's carelessness, negligence, non-observance of safety precautions, improper security arrangements or due to non-compliance of paper work needed for lodging insurance claim, damage to BHEL/its Customer's property and/or personnel should occur, and if BHEL is unable to recover its claim from the Insurance Company, the deficit will be recovered from the Contractor. **All losses arising out of theft of material from the contractor's store/erection site shall be recovered from the contractor irrespective of the insurance claims.**

**B.12.0 STRIKES & LOCKOUTS:**

- B.12.1 The Contractor will be solely responsible for all disputes & other issues connected with his workmen. In the event of the contractor's workmen resorting to strike or the contractor resorting to lockout and if the strike or the lockout so declared is not settled within a period of one month, BHEL shall have the right to get the work executed by employing its own men or through other agencies or both. The cost incurred by BHEL in this regard shall be recovered from the Contractor.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

B.12.2 For any purpose whatsoever, the employees of the contractor shall not be deemed to be in the employment of BHEL/its Customer.

**B.13.0 FORCE MAJEURE:**

B.13.1 The following shall amount to force majeure conditions:-

Acts of God, Act of any Government, war, Sabotage, riots, civil Commotion, Police Action, Revolution, Flood, Fire Cyclone, Earthquake, Epidemic and other similar causes over which the contractor has no control.

B.13.2 If the contractor suffers delay in the due execution of the contract, due to delays caused by force majeure conditions, as defined above, the agreed time of completion of the work covered by this contract may be extended by a reasonable period of time in consultation and after agreement of BHEL's clients / owner, provided that on the occurrence of any such contingency, the Contractor immediately reports to BHEL in writing the causes of delay. The Contractor shall not be eligible for any compensation on this account.

**B.14.0 GUARANTEE:**

B.14.1 Even though the work will be carried under the supervision of BHEL Engineers, the contractor will be responsible for the quality of the workmanship and shall guarantee the work done for a period of 12 months from the date of putting the complete system into commercial operation or 18 months from the date of system is declared completely erected duly tested and accepted by customer whichever is later and shall rectify free of cost all defects due to faulty erection detected during the guarantee period starting from the date of the completion of rectification. In the event of the contractor failing to repair the defective works within the time specified by the Engineer, BHEL may proceed to undertake the repairs of such defective works at the contractor's risk and expense without prejudice to any other rights and recover the same from Security Deposit/other dues.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

B.15.0 **ARBITRATION:**

B.15.1

Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

NOTE:

Above clause No. B.15.0 stands deleted. Please refer Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC works.

**B.16.0 VARIATIONS AND VALUATIONS:**

**B.16.1 QUANTITIES:**

The quantities set out in the Bill of Quantities are the estimated quantities of the work but they are not to be taken as the actual and correct quantities of the works to be executed by the Contractor in fulfilment of his obligations under the Contract.

**B.16.2 VARIATIONS:**

B.16.2.1 The Engineer shall have power to make any variation of the form, quantity of the Works or any part thereof that may in his opinion be necessary and for that purpose or if for any other reason it shall in his opinion be desirable shall have power to order the Contractor to do and Contractor shall do any of the following:-

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

- a) Increase or decrease the quantity of any work included in the contract.
- b) Omit any such work.
- c) Change the character or quality or kind of any such work.
- d) Execute additional work of any kind necessary for the completion of the works and no such variation shall in any way vitiate or invalidate the contract but the value (if any) of all such variation shall be taken into account in ascertaining the amount of the Contract Price.
- e) Restrict the extent of work of any item covered under Clause E.10.0 of Section - E "Schedule of Equipment".

B.16.2.2 Orders for Variations to be in writing. No such variation shall be made by the contractor without an order in writing of the Engineer provided that, no order in writing shall be required for increase or decrease in the quantity of any work where such increase or decrease is not the result of an order given under this clause but is the result of the quantities exceed in for being less than those stated in the Bill of Quantities. Provided also that if for any reason the Engineer shall consider it desirable to give any such order verbally the Contractor shall comply with such order and any confirmation in writing of such verbal order given by the Engineer whether before or after the carrying out of the order shall be deemed to be an order in writing within the meaning of this clause. Provided further that if the contractor shall confirm in writing to the Engineer any verbal order of the Engineer and such confirmation shall not be contradicted in writing by the Engineer, it shall be deemed to be an order in writing by the Engineer.

**B.16.3 VALUATION OF VARIATIONS:**

The Engineer shall determine the amount (if any) which in his opinion should be added to or deducted from the sum named in the Contract in respect of any extra or additional work done or work omitted by his order. All such work shall be valued at the rates set out in the Contract if in the opinion of the Engineer the same shall be applicable. If the contract shall not contain any rates applicable to the extra or additional work then suitable prices shall be derived from the nearest item of BOQ or arrived at from the actual cost of manpower utilised (the cost of T&P and testing equipment etc. are not to be taken into account for arriving at the rates of additional/extra works) plus 10% for contractor's OH and profit. The rates for manpower shall be as per the minimum wages applicable for the project area.

Above clause No.B.16.3 shall be read in conjunction with clause No.1.of of Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC works.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**B.16.4 POWER OF ENGINEER TO FIX RATES:**

If the nature or amount of any omission or addition relative to the nature or amount of the whole of the contract work or to any part thereof shall be such that in the opinion of the Engineer the rate or price contained in the Contract for any item of the Work is by reason of such omission or addition rendered unreasonable or inapplicable then a suitable rate or price shall be agreed upon between the Engineer and the Contractor. In the event of disagreement the Engineer shall fix such other rate of price as shall in his opinion be reasonable and proper having regard to the circumstances and the same shall be binding on the contractor. But under no circumstance the contractor shall suspend the work on the plea of non-settlement of rates falling under the clause or claim any compensation on that account.

\*\*\*\*\*

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**ANNEXURE - M**

**PROGRAMME OF WORK**

SL.NO.	ACTIVITY	DURAION
01.	Award of work.	Zero week
02.	Mobilisation & setting up of site office	..... weeks
03.	Start / finish of structure erection	..... weeks
04.	Start / finish of stringing of shielding wire and conductors	..... weeks
05.	Start / finish of Circuit Breaker erection	..... weeks
06.	Start / finish of other equipment erection	..... weeks
07.	Start / finish of testing and precommissioning	..... weeks
08.	Start / finish of commissioning	..... weeks
09.	Final Handing over	..... weeks

**(SIGNATURE OF TENDERER)  
WITH STAMP**

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**ANNEXURE - N**

**LIST OF TEST EQUIPMENTS TO BE ARRANGED BY ETC CONTRACTOR**

All measuring and testing instrument shall be pre-calibrated through a certifying agency before use. The certificate of calibration shall be submitted to BHEL Site Engineer for records. Also see clause E.4.2 & E.6.3 under Section E of the tender specification for more details.

<b><u>A -</u></b>	<b><u>General purpose</u></b>	<b><u>Qty.</u></b>
1.	Digital multimeter - 4½ digits Accuracy ± 1% (Any reputed make - preferably Fluke - make)	4 Nos.
2.	Megger 2.5 kV - 5kV, range 0.5 MΩ - 10,000 MΩ (Motorised/Electronic) (Any reputed make )	1 No.
3.	Megger having voltage multiplier 0-500V- 1000V, (Motorised / Electronic) Range 0.5 MΩ - 1000 MΩ (Any reputed make)	1 No.
4.	Single phase variac 8 A, 0.-250V, 50 HZ	2 No
5.	Three phase variac 15A, 0-440V, 50 HZ	1 No
6.	Single phase transformer 220V / 4000V, 500VA, 50HZ	1No
7.	Stop watch	1No
8.	Micro- ohm- meter (mV drop test kit) 0-200ADC, 0-2000 micro ohm with suitable calibrated cable leads for current injection and mV drop.	1 No
9.	Phase sequence meter	1 No
10.	Two way intercom set with 50 to 100 M cables for checking of cable continuity	2 sets
11.	Walkie - Talkie sets with battery charging sets Receiver + Transmitter, Type GP 300 - Motorola - make	1 set
12.	Variable D.C. power supply 0-220VDC, 10 A	2 Nos
13.	4 pole Miniature moulded case breaker 16 A	3 No
14.	Capacitance meter having range 20 PF- 100mfd ± 1%	1 No
15.	Isolation Transformer 1KVA, 240V AC, 1 phase, 50Hz	2 Nos

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

<b><u>B</u></b>		
<b><u>For testing of current transformer</u></b>		
1.	Primary injection test kit, range 0-2000A with a pair of leads & C clamps for testing of CT's	1 No
2.	Secondary injection test kit suitable for 5A& 1A with banana plug cable leads.	1 No
3.	Digital Tongue tester 0-2000A, 600VAC, 50 Hz (Any reputed make).	1 No
4.	Digital Tongue tester 0-20A, 600V AC, 50 Hz (Any reputed make).	1 No
5.	Digital Tongue Tester, 0-1A, 600V AC, 50Hz	2 Nos.
<b><u>C -</u></b>		
<b><u>For testing of oil cooled transformer and AC reactor</u></b>		
1.	Transformer winding resistance meter or Kelvin's double bridge	1 No
2.	Transformer turns ratio meter	1 No
3.	PPM tester for transformer oil	1 No
4.	BDV tester for transformer oil	1 No
<b><u>D</u></b>		
<b><u>For testing of relays</u></b>		
	Single phase / 3 phase relay test kit having timer current source 5A, 1A, voltage source 0-220VDC, 0-110 VAC 50 HZ. (Any reputed make)	1set
<b><u>E-</u></b>		
<b><u>For time measurement of breaker</u></b>		
	Breaker closing and / opening time measurement timer	1 No
<b><u>F</u></b>		
<b><u>For testing of relays and distance protection</u></b>		
1.	CFB kit or equivalent - of any reputed make	1 Set
2.	ZFB kit or equivalent - of any reputed make	



**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**ANNEXURE - P**

**ACTIVITIES FOR TESTING AND COMMISSIONING BY ETC CONTRACTOR**

1. Preparation of joint inspection records / observation by BHEL, BHEL customer and the contractor on the pending activities of erection holding for starting of testing and commissioning.
2. Issue of certificate for completion of erection activities to the satisfaction of BHEL customer.
3. Compilation of documents (scheme, cable schedules, FQP, technical literature, operation and maintenance manuals, technical reports, works test certificate for the equipments / components, and other relevant documents to expedite commissioning) in a systematic manner to present to customer/owner to meet the contractual requirement.
4. To expedite the testing activities contractor has to arrange the engineers and his staff and instruments at site for testing and commissioning of switchyard equipments as follows:
  - 4.1 Testing of individual relay, energy meter, transducer and meters for their satisfactory operation.
  - 4.2 Protection devices / relays will be tested with appropriate current and voltage injections.
  - 4.3 Individual control and protection panels testing for their satisfactory operation as per scheme.
  - 4.4 Individual CT, PT, CVT, Breaker, Transformer and Isolator LA, MB, Battery Charger etc. where ever possible to test them independently.
  - 4.5 Wiring check as per scheme and cable schedule preferably in the following sequences:
    - Between marshalling Kiosk in the yard to other yard equipments.
    - Between equipments in the yard.
    - Yard equipments to control room equipments.
    - Inter connection between control room equipments.
5. All cables to be properly glanded, identified and terminated suitably.
6. Cables should have proper / accurate cross reference ferruling and necessary cable tags for identifications as per recommendation by BHEL/ Customer.
7. Green marking in cable schedule and scheme after wiring check. Contractor to make also "As Built" scheme and cable schedule for submission to BHEL/Customer.
8. List of wiring mistakes, component damage and mal-operation of components.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

9. Successful completion of equipment level testing operative from local and remote and desired FQP filled up and approved by ultimate customer. Approval/acceptance on FQP results by customer has to be obtained by Contractor. For any technical clarifications, BHEL will only assist.
10. In case the contractor is finding difficulty to understand the technicalities to undertake testing and commissioning of a particular equipment, subsystem and system he has to inform BHEL in advance with in 2 months from the date of award of contract for necessary information and explanation.
11. For erection/commissioning of SF6 Circuit Breakers (If called for in BOQ), the services of experts +for supervision will be extended by BHEL free of cost. Contractor will provide adequate support by providing skilled manpower and tools & tackles. However the complete responsibility for erection and commissioning lies with subcontractor.
12. Contractor has to keep a senior and experienced person in the area of testing and commissioning associated with his skilled staff till charging and handing over of complete switchyard to the satisfaction of BHEL customer.
13. Contractor has to be well equipped at site with testing instruments and safety measures (like helmet and hand globes) while doing testing and commissioning.
14. Contractor will also carry out design validation tests as per BHEL / BHEL customer documents.
15. If the contractor fails to take up testing and commissioning work as per the requirement of contract or project requirement, then BHEL will be at liberty to hire services of third agency for this work at the risk and cost of subcontractor.
16. Testing of mandatory spares or any other spare (if required by customer / BHEL), cleaning and handing over to customer's stores is also included in the scope of this Tender Specification. The site Test Reports of these mandatory spares will also be generated by subcontractor in such a case.
17. In case contractor fails to arrange Test equipments as referred in Annexure 'N' (as per requirement of equipment covered in BOQ), BHEL will arrange the instruments at the risk and cost of contractor for providing such instruments.
18. Contractor has to repeat any tests free of cost, even if already conducted, whenever required to prove and check the healthiness of system before power flow, such tests could be primary injection and secondary injection in CT, CVT, meggering, and functional tests or any other tests as required by BHEL/customer.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.  
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**

Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

19. Oil processing/filtering in a transformer, CT and CVT shall also be repeated free of cost if required before charging and handing over of the switchyard to the owner in case BDV and PPM of oil is not satisfactory.
20. As isolator is a rotating equipment and its alignment is likely to get disturbed. Therefore contractor has to do alignment of isolators and measurement of contact resistance repeatedly free of cost as and when required till handing over of the station.
21. Commissioning means charging of total system in a sub-station and inter connected equipments by power flow. Accordingly the payment will be made to the contractor as per payment terms.
22. Contractor has to deploy adequate and experienced man power at site as per project requirement and advice of BHEL site in-charge. Non compliance of this requirement will be treated as indiscipline and non cooperation of the contractor. Accordingly BHEL will hire the man power as required at the risk and cost of the contractor after giving a single notice.
23. Based on site requirement, for the works not stipulated in the contract, the contractor has to provide assistance of skilled manpower with required tools and test instruments.
24. If any Expert services of manufacturer for commissioning supervision of special protection relays / numerical relays / equipment is felt necessary by the contractor, the same shall be arranged by the contractor themselves at their cost. Contractor shall provide testing & Commissioning, Engineer, electrician, other tools tackles and consumables for these equipments and for total system.  
  
Any delay in arranging special testing & commissioning equipment and expert supervisor shall not entitle the contractor to any claim (idle labour, additional time etc.) whatsoever.
25. Any idle days of the expert supervisor at site due to reasons attributable to the contractor, due to lack of readiness in erection, delay in arranging of manpower, tools etc. shall be to contractor's account.

**NOTES :-**

- (1) Above is only an indicative list. Contractor has to mobilise and keep adequate competent commissioning staff at site to ensure that all mile stones & events and relevant commissioning activities are completed successfully in a scheduled time.
- (2) In case contractor is not finding competent and adequate staff with him, he can hire the commissioning services from out side agencies approved and accepted by BHEL. Contractor will furnish the details (experience, qualification) of all commissioning staff and the commissioning tools and instruments available with the contractor OR obtained on loan basis with in 60 days from the date of award of the work.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**ANNEXURE - Q**

**LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES TO BE ARRANGED BY CONTRACTOR**

<b><u>Sl. No.</u></b>	<b><u>PARTICULARS</u></b>
01.	Electrical Drilling Machine & Hand drilling Machine.
02.	Hydraulic Bending Machine for Al. pipes.
03.	Gas Welding Set & Gas Cutting Set.
04.	Hand Operated Winches.
05.	Electric Welding machine.
06.	Jack with axle for lifting Cable Drum.
07.	Jointers Tool Box.
08.	Blow Lamps.
09.	Compression Tools suitable for Cables.
10.	Pull Lifts.
11.	Pulley Blocks.
12.	Hooks/Chains
13.	Cable Rollers.
14.	Hydraulic Jacks
15.	Aluminium Rollers.
16.	D- Shackles.
17.	Dynamometers.
18.	TIG, Welding machine (for Aluminium welding).
19.	High Vacuum 1000 GPH Oil Filtration Machine for Transformer / Reactor oil suitable for 760mm vacuum. In case 250 MVA / 315 MVA transformer ETC work is covered in the scope, Oil filtration equipment of 1500 GPH suitable for High Vacuum along with 30 kL capacity storage tank for oil storage and processing of oil should be provided.
20.	Hydraulic cranes including accessories (20 tonne or more and boom height of 15mts. Vertical or more) suitable for erection of transformer bushings accessories and other equipments.
21.	Hydraulic Crimping tools for conductor / Shield wire.
22.	Crimping tools for cable termination.
23.	Torque wrenches of different ranges in sufficient numbers.
24.	All general purpose hand tools in sufficient quantities.
25.	Shearing Machine for cutting of Earthing Flat.



- For cable laying.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

26. Tool Kit for fitters.
27. Tool Kit for Electrician.
28. Bench Vice.
29. 'A' type collapsible Al. ladder height 8M.
30. 'H' type Al. ladder height 5M.
31. Pressure Gauge 0-1kg/Sq.cm for measurement of N2 pressure.
32. Vacuum gauges for measuring fire vacuum of less than 1 torr in transformer.
33. Nylon slings for 4T capacity with different lengths.
34. Turper
35. Angle meter for measurement of bushing angle during erection.
36. Nylon hammer.
37. Wedge for cutting of 'O' rings/neoprene gaskets.
38. Die/Drill tool for making holes in gland plates (All sizes in sufficient numbers)
39. Phoenix screw drivers for handling of Terminal Blocks.

**IMPORTANT NOTE:**

1. The Contractor shall submit the copies of latest test certificate of lifting tackles, slings, pulleys etc. after mobilisation at site to the ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE.
2. Above is only a specimen/indicative list and any other Tools & Tackles as may be required by Owner/ BHEL at site during the execution of work will be arranged by the contractor promptly.
3. The status of tools, plants and instruments mentioned in annexure C of section - A does not relieve the subcontractor of his responsibility to make available all the test equipments and tools & tackles mentioned in the annexures of section B as per requirement of project.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

# **SECTION-C**

# **SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF** **CONTRACT**

## **SECTION - C**

### **SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT**

**C.1.0 QUALIFICATION OF THE CONTRACTOR :**

- C.1.1 The contractor must have the experience of execution of identical work in the past as specified in the tender documents and must have executed contracts of similar nature. The contractor must furnish enough evidence to establish his capacity in erection, testing and commissioning of similar equipments covered under this specification.
- C.1.2 The contractor should be able to obtain clearance from the Electrical Inspector/ State Authorities on completion of the installations. If required, the Contractor is supposed to obtain such clearances on part completion of the installation as required by BHEL / Owner time to time. Also, before the start of work the contractor should obtain the supervisory license from the concerned Electrical Authorities.
- C.1.3 The Contractor will have following certificates.
- a) Contractor electrical licence.
  - b) Supervisor competency certificates to deal with Electrical high voltage equipments for their installation and for their installation and testing.
- Such certificates from two persons of subcontractors representatives who will be posted at site will be required.
- C.1.4 The contractor should be aware of the local conditions and be well acquainted with the site.
- C.1.5 The contractor shall be preferred who has worked for State Electricity Boards/BHEL/Steel Authorities/Public Undertakings.
- C.1.6 The contractor should have a very good engineering background and capability of carrying out erection and commissioning work of large scale.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

~~C.2.0~~ **TERMS OF PAYMENT FOR ERECTION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING :**

C.2.1

C.2.2

C.2.3

Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

C.2.4

C.2.5

C.2.6

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

C.2.7

Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

C.2.8

Above clause No. C.2.0 stands deleted. Please refer Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC works.

C.3.0 **SECURITY DEPOSIT:**

C.3.1

C.3.2

Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

C.3.3

C.3.4

C.3.5

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**C.4.0 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE:**

C.4.1 The contractor shall be responsible for any defects in the execution of work noticed in guarantee period of 12 months reckoned from the date of putting the complete system into commercial operation/handing over to customer or 18 months from the date of system is declared completely erected, duly tested and accepted by BHEL and customer. The Contractor shall submit a bank guarantee worth 10% of the total contract value of erection, testing and commissioning of equipment in the prescribed proforma form of BHEL. If the contract is for more than one sub-station and the substations are completed and taken over by customer in stages, then the performance BG for the substation completed and handed over may be submitted based on the contract value of individual substation at the time of submitting the final bill, substation wise.

~~C.5.0 LD/PENALTY FOR DELAY IN EXECUTION:~~

C.5.1

Please refer " Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

Above clause No.C.5.0stands deleted. Please refer Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC works.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**C.7.0 FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED AT SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR:**

C.7.1

C.7.2 It is the responsibility of the contractor to dismantle and take away all the materials of his office accommodation as soon as the project is handed over to BHEL/Owner and clean the area off debris.

**C.8.0 TESTING AND COMMISSIONING:**

C.8.1 All the electrical/mechanical test of the materials and equipment will be arranged by the contractor as per standard Specification/Field Quality Plan/ Erection Manual/Directive of the Site Engineer and Owner. The contractor shall have to fill the check list (site inspection record forms) for receipt, storage, erection, testing and commissioning of all the equipments as per BHEL systems to ensure proper quality of work.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

C.8.2 All the testing equipment required to carry out the site test for all the equipment or the erected equipment shall be calibrated and shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost. However, necessary instruction and the guidelines will be given by BHEL/owner.

In case Contractor is unable to provide the calibrated measuring and test instruments to the satisfaction of 'ENGINEER' then as per his own wisdom/ judgement can recommend a deduction of maximum limit up to 5% from the Contractor's bill. But this in no way relieves the Contractor from arranging the test & measuring instruments / equipment as required for completion of the 'PROJECT' without affecting the quality of work and meeting any Contractual obligation whatsoever.

C.8.3 The contractor shall be completely responsible for providing Test Equipment and skilled manpower for testing, commissioning of all equipment, notwithstanding the fact that he may be assisted by BHEL or its authorised representative.

C.8.4

C.8.5

C.8.6 The work shall be executed in a workman like manner in accordance with the requirements specified in the General Specification of Electrical Equipment installation, testing and commissioning specifications. Copy of such specifications/ drawings will be given to successful bidder before starting the work.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

- C.8.7 All electrical work shall also comply with standard norms and practices adopted by the State Electricity Board. Site test reports shall be prepared and submitted by the contractor.
- C.8.8 Before charging the installation in part or full, this shall have to be approved by Statutory Govt. Authorities like Electrical Inspector, other concerned agency and the contractor has to arrange approval for the same as and when required by BHEL/Owner.
- C.8.9 Any feasible modification in the equipment or installation that may be demanded by Electrical Inspector shall have to be carried out by the contractor at no extra charges to BHEL. The contractor shall take all necessary steps to enable BHEL/Owner to get the installation approved by the above authorities & shall render all necessary assistance to BHEL/Owner in the matter.
- C.9.0 **COMPLETION OF CONTRACT:**
- C.9.1 All equipment, mountings, fittings accessories or apparatus which may not have been specifically mentioned but which are usual or necessary for completing the erection and commissioning work of system, shall be done by the contractor without any extra charges.
- C.10.0 **TRIAL OPERATION AND HANDING OVER:**
- C.10.1 On completion of erection of the equipment and before pre-commissioning tests of the equipment, each of the equipment shall be inspected by the BHEL/Owner for the correctness and completeness of the installation. Thereafter commissioning engineers shall carry out all pre-commissioning tests. The results of such pre-commissioning tests shall be signed jointly by the contractor's representative and BHEL/Owner.
- C.10.2 On conclusion of satisfactory pre-commissioning tests, the trial operation of the equipments shall start. The equipment shall be on trial operations during which period all necessary adjustments shall be made.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

- C.10.3 After completion of trial operation, the plant will be handed over to the owner, after the period to be specified by BHEL. On taking over the plant, the owner shall issue a certificate to that effect.
- C.10.4 BHEL/Owner shall be at liberty from time to time or at any time before the completion of the works to take possession and use any part of the completed works and in such case the contractor shall completely finish the said uncompleted part or parts of the works as and when the engineer shall direct whether before or after the respective prescribed time or extended time (if any) for the completion of the works and if required by the engineer while the owner is in possession of the said part or parts, of the site or works.
- C.10.5 If due to reason of any default on the part of Contractor, a taking over certificate has not been issued in respect of any portion of the works, within one month after the time for completion or extended time as the case may be, the Owner/BHEL shall be at liberty to use the works or any portion thereof in respect of which a taking over certificate has not been issued, provided that the works or the portion so used as aforesaid shall be reasonably capable of being used and that the Contractor shall be afforded the earliest opportunity of taking such steps as may be necessary to permit the issue of the taking over certificate.

C.11.0 **ADDITIONAL EXPENDITURE:**

In case any additional expenditure is incurred in the works arising out of the faulty execution of the works by the contractor, such additional expenditure shall be borne by the contractor.

C.12.0 **SPLITTING THE WORK:**

BHEL reserves the right to split the work and award any part of the work to any agency without assigning any reason whatsoever.

C.13.0 **SUPPLY OF MATERIAL:**

- C.13.1 The Contractor shall in no case be entitled to any compensation or damage on account of any delay in supply or non-supply thereof for all or any such materials and stores but the contractor shall be entitled to suitable extension of time as may be determined by the Engineer whose decision shall be final and binding.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.  
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**

Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

C.13.2 The contractor shall satisfy himself of the quantity and quality of the materials at the time of taking delivery from the BHEL/Owner. No claim whatsoever will be entertained by the BHEL/Owner on account of quality or quantity after the materials are taken by the contractor from the BHEL/Owner.

C.14.0 **ELECTRICITY AND WATER:**

C.14.1 Electricity for construction work shall be provided at one point on chargeable basis at the rate prevailing at the time of drawal of power, unless specified otherwise. The contractor shall have to make their own arrangements, at their cost, for distribution to various locations for their works including proper switch/fuse units, distribution boards, cables, poles etc. to ensure safety of men and equipment. Where required the contractor shall employ diesel operative equipment in addition to electric operated ones to ensure timely completion of work.

In case BHEL is unable to provide Electricity on chargeable basis then the contractor has to arrange same at his end.

C.14.2 The contractor shall indicate in his offer the power load required by him along with the load details for which power is required.

C.14.3 The owner shall not be responsible for any inconvenience caused due to any failure of lighting and power supply and no compensation for delay in works can be claimed by the contractor due to such non-supply on the grounds of idle labour, machinery or any other grounds.

C.14.4 The contractor should ensure that the work in critical areas is not held up in the event of lighting and power breakdown and for the same he should have some standby arrangement at his cost. In the event of breakdown in the electric supply, if the progress of work is hampered, it will be the responsibility of the contractor to step up the progress after restoration of electric supply so that over all progress of work is not affected. The contractor shall make proper arrangement of illumination at work place while working in late hours or in darkness.

C.14.5 Unless stated otherwise in the scope of works, the contractor shall make his own adequate arrangement for procuring clear water to be used in the works.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

C.15.0 **INSURANCE :**

C.15.1 Contractor shall take insurance cover(s) to cover his Tools and Plants, Assets, workmen compensation and third party liability. The contractor shall make available the original insurance cover(s) to the Engineer for necessary verification before commencement of work.

C.16.0 **ESCALATION/PRICE VARIATION :**

C.16.1 Under this contract, **No escalation/ Price variation** is allowed. The quoted prices are FIRM till complete commissioning and handing over of the Project to Customer/Owner.

C.17.0 **OVERRUN CHARGES:**

C.17.1 **Above clause No.C-17.0 stands deleted. Please refer Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC works.**

C.18.0 **CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE:**

C.18.1 While submitting the offer the contractor shall furnish Bar Chart detailing out all major activities, as to how he proposes to complete the work maintaining the completion schedule as given in Notice Inviting Tender. If the contractor fails to achieve any milestone indicated in the Bar Chart/completion schedule mentioned elsewhere, the contractor shall be levied penalty as per clause C.5.0.

C.19.0 **HEAVY MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT:**

The contractor must clearly indicate the details of all Heavy Materials Handling Equipment owned by him in Annexure-C of Section-A, General Instructions to the Tenderer. The boom length, capacity of handling load and other relevant details must also be given.

C.20.0 **CALIBRATED TEST INSTRUMENTS:**

Contractor is required to bring all the required testing equipments and instruments for conducting pre-commissioning test. All instruments should be calibrated as this is an ISO System requirement and the contractor should furnish test certificate for calibration. Also, please see clause E.4.2 and E.6.3 of Section-E for more details.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

- C.21.0 Contractor should maintain moisture free store.
- C.21.1 Illumination system in & around store should be maintained by the contractor.
- C.21.2 All the material stored in the open yard shall be covered by tarpaulins to be arranged by the contractor.
- C.22.0 **PROTECTION OF WORK :**
- C.22.1 Contractor shall effectively protect his work, equipment, material from theft, damage or tempering at his own expenses till the work is finally taken over by the BHEL/Owner.
- C.22.2 Finished work where required, shall be suitably covered to keep it clean and free from defacement or damage.
- C.22.3 Necessary fire protection arrangement is to be made by the contractor for store and place of work.
- C.23.0 **SAFETY MEASURES :**
- C.23.1 All safety rules and codes as applicable to work shall be followed without exception.
- C.23.2 All safety appliances and protective devices including safety belt, hand gloves, aprons, helmets, shield goggles etc. shall be provided by the contractor to his personnel. Also, the Contractor must follow BHEL Quality system to ensure safety in all activities of site work.
- C.24.0 **QUALITY RECORDS ( FQPs, MATERIAL MANAGEMENT ETC.)**
- C.24.1 Contractor should follow field quality plan furnished by BHEL to ensure quality in all activities of work performed at site.
- C.24.2 The contractor shall have to maintain records pertaining to Material Verification on receipt at site as well as Daily Receipt Register, Stock Register as per the various quality systems of BHEL.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.  
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**

Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

- C.25.0 The contractor shall remove all scaffolding, ladders, temporary structures etc. erected by him during erection in order to leave place neat and clean to the satisfaction of the owner.
- C.26.0 All packing/items are to be checked immediately on receipt at site. Any shortages, damages are to be reported to BHEL within a week's time in writing.
- C.26.1 All parts shall be thoroughly cleaned, all rust removed and surface polished as required before erection of any equipment.
- C.26.2 Cleaned and polished parts shall be coated with anti-corrosive paints wherever necessary.
- C.27.0 After completion of work, reconciliation is to be done for all the material issued to the contractor. Balance materials are to be returned to BHEL/Owner.

C.28.0 **WORKING HOURS:**

If in the opinion of BHEL, the progress of the erection work by the contractor at any stage needs expediting so as to ensure completion of work within stipulated time, BHEL shall have the right to instruct the Contractor to increase the Contractor's manpower and working hours and the contractor shall comply with such instructions without any Extra Charges.

C.29.0 **DIVISION OF WORK:**

Prices are to be quoted for schedule of Equipment - E.10.0 of Section-E. Work can be split-up and awarded to more than one contractor as per requirement of BHEL/Owner for timely completion of Project.

C.30.0 **INCOME TAX / SALES TAX / WORKS TAX/VAT**

~~The items to be quoted by bidder shall be EXCLUSIVE of Government~~  
Please refer "Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC Work" attached with the tender documents.

Above clause No.C-30.0 stands deleted.Please refer Annexure to conditions of contract for ETC works.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.  
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**

Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

C.31.0 **DISCREPANCIES AND ADJUSTMENT OF ERRORS**

- C.31.1 The several documents forming the contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another, detailed drawings being followed in preference to small scale drawings & figures dimensions in preference to scale & special conditions in preference to general conditions.
- C.31.2 In case of discrepancies between schedule of quantities, the specification and/or the drawings the following order of preference shall be observed.
- a) Description in Schedule of Quantities.
  - b) Special Conditions.
  - c) Drawings
  - d) Technical Specifications.
  - e) General Conditions of Contract.
- C.31.3 If there are varying or conflicting provisions made in any one document forming part of the contract, the Engineer shall be deciding authority with regard to the document.
- C.31.4 Any error in the description, quantity in schedule of quantities or any omission there from shall not vitiate the contract or release the contractor from the execution of the whole or any part of the works comprised therein according to the drawings and specifications or from any of his obligations under the contract.
- C.31.5 If on check there are found to be differences between the rates given by the contractor in words and figures or in the amount worked out by him in the schedule of quantities and general summary, the same shall be adjusted in accordance with the following rules. :
- a) In the event of discrepancies between description in words and figures quoted by tenderer, the description in words shall prevail.
  - b) In event of an error occurring in the amount column of schedule of quantities as a result of wrong extension of the unit rate and the quantity, the unit rate shall be regarded as firm and extension shall be amended on the basis of the rates.
  - c) All errors in totalling in the amount column and in carrying forward totals shall be corrected.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.  
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**

Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

- d) The totals of sections of bill of quantities amended shall be carried over to the general summary and the tendered sum amended accordingly. The tendered sum so altered shall, for the purpose of tender be substituted for the sum originally tendered and considered for acceptance instead of the original sum quoted by the tenderer. Any rounding of quantities or in sections of bill of quantities or in general summary, by the tenderer, shall be ignored.

- C.31.6 If neither drawings nor specifications contain any mention of minor details of construction which in the opinion of the Engineer, whose decision shall be final and conclusive, are reasonable and obviously and fairly intended for satisfactory completion of work, such details shall be provided by the contractor without any extra cost, as if they were specially mentioned and shall be deemed to be included in the contract.

\*\*\*\*\*

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

# **SECTION-D**

# **ERECTION CONDITIONS** **OF CONTRACT**

## **SECTION - D**

### **ERECTION CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

**D.1.0 GENERAL:**

D.1.1 The following shall supplement the conditions already contained in the other parts of these specifications and documents and shall govern that portion of the work of this contract to be performed at site.

D.1.2 The contractor upon signing of the contract shall, in addition to a Project Coordinator, nominate another responsible officer as his representative at site suitably designated for the purposes of overall responsibility and co-ordination of the works to be performed at site. Such person shall function from the site office of the contractor during the pendency of the contract.

**D.2.0 REGULATION OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES AND STATUTES:**

D.2.1 The contractor shall comply with all the rules and regulations of local authorities during the performances of his field activities. He shall also comply with the **Minimum Wages Act, 1948 and the Payment of Wages Act** (Both of Government of India) and the rules made there under in respect of any employee or workman employed or engaged by him or his sub-contractor.

The Contractor should note that all instructions of Engineer shall be binding for example display of Minimum Wages paid to the workmen, construction of toilets etc. in the vicinity of working area from health and sanitation standpoint etc.

D.2.2 All registration and statutory inspection fees, if any in respect of his work pursuant to this contract shall be to the account of the contractor. However any registration, statutory inspection fees lawfully payable under the provision of the statutory laws and it's amendments from time to time during erection in respect of the plant equipment ultimately to be owned by the Owner/BHEL shall be to the account of the Owner/BHEL. Should any such inspection or registration need to be rearranged due to the fault of the Contractor or his sub-contractor, the additional fees for such inspection and/or registration shall be borne by the contractor.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**D.3.0 OWNER'S LIEN ON EQUIPMENT :**

The owner/ BHEL shall have lien on all equipments including those of the contractor brought to the site for the purposes of erection, testing and commissioning of the plants. The Owner/ BHEL shall continue to hold the lien on all such equipments through out the period of contract. No material brought to the site shall be removed from the site by the contractor and/ or his Sub-contractors without the prior written permission of BHEL.

**D.4.0 RE-WORKS ETC. :**

In case Owner/BHEL/consultant during inspection at site rejects an item already agreed and the same is agreed to by BHEL and any re-execution of works of other contractors and/or his agencies, which might have got damaged or affected by the replacements will have to be attended to by the contractor free of cost.

**D.5.0 ACCESS TO SITE AND WORKS ON SITE :**

D.5.1 Suitable access to and possession of the site shall be provided to the contractor by Owner/ BHEL in reasonable time.

D.5.2 The works so far as it is carried out on the owner's premises shall be carried out at such time as the owner/BHEL may approve and the Owner/ BHEL shall give the contractor reasonable help/ facility for carrying out the works.

D.5.3 In the executions of the works, no persons other than the Contractor or his duly appointed representative, Sub- contractor and workmen shall be allowed to do work on the site except by the special permission in writing by BHEL.

**D.6.0 CONTRACTOR'S SITE OFFICE ESTABLISHMENT:**

The contractor shall establish site office at the site and keep posted an authorised representative for the purpose of contract. Any written order or instruction of BHEL or his duly authorised representative shall be communicated to the contractor at the site office and the same shall deemed to have been communicated to the contractor at his legal address.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**D.7.0 CO-OPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS:**

D.7.1 The contractor shall co-operate with all other contractors or tradesmen of the owner/BHEL who may be performing other works on behalf of them and the workmen who may be employed by the owner/BHEL doing work in the vicinity of the works under the contract. The contractor shall also arrange to perform his work as to minimise to the maximum extent possible interference with the work of other contractors and his workmen. Any injury or damage that may be sustained to the employees of the other contractors, BHEL and the owner due to the contractor's work shall promptly be made good at contractors own expenses. The owner/ BHEL shall determine the resolution of any difference or conflict that may arise between the contractor and other contractor's or between the contractor and workmen of the owner and BHEL in regard to their work. If the works of the contractor is delayed because of any acts or omission of another contractor, the contractor shall have no claim against the owner/ BHEL on that account other than an extension of time for completing his works.

D.7.2 BHEL shall be notified promptly by the contractor of any defects in the other contractor's works that could affect to the contractor's works. The owner/BHEL shall determine the corrective measures if any, required to rectify this situation which shall be binding on the contractor.

**D.8.0 DISCIPLINE OF WORKMEN:**

D.8.1 The contractor shall adhere to the disciplinary procedure set by the owner in respect of his employees & workman at site. The owner/BHEL shall be at liberty to object to the presence of any representatives or employee of the contractor at the site, if in the opinion of the owner/ BHEL such employee has misconducted himself or be incompetent or negligent or otherwise undesirable and then the contractor shall remove such a person objected to and provide in his place a competent replacement.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**D.9.0 CONTRACTOR'S FIELD OPERATION:**

D.9.1 The contractor shall keep informed in advance regarding his field activity plans & schedule for carrying out such part of the works. Any review of such plan or schedule or method of work by the BHEL shall not relieve the contractor of any of his responsibilities towards the field activities and its schedule. Such reviews shall also not be considered as an assumption of any risk or liability by the owner/BHEL or consultant or any of his representatives and no claim of the contractor will be entertained because of the failure or inefficiency of any such plan or schedule or method or work reviewed. The contractor shall be solely responsible for the safety adequacy and efficiency of plant and equipments and his erection methods.

D.9.2 The contractor shall be completely responsible for the conditions of the work-site including the safety of all persons employed by him or his sub-contractor and all the properties under his custody during the performance of the work. This requirements shall apply continuously till the completion of contract and shall not be limited to normal working hours.

**D.10.0 PHOTOGRAPH AND PROGRESS REPORT:**

D.10.1 The Contractor shall furnish to BHEL photographs of the progress of work / work done at site. Photographs shall be taken as & when indicated by BHEL representative. Photograph shall be adequate in size & number to indicate various stages of erection. Each photograph shall contain the date, the name of the Contractor and the title of the Photograph. The cost of photographs is to be born by the Contractor.

D.10.2 The above Photographs along with the soft copy ( on floppy/CD) shall accompany the monthly progress report detailing out the progress achieved on all erection activities as compared to the schedules. The report shall also indicate the reasons for the variance between the scheduled and actual progress and action proposed for corrective measures wherever necessary.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**D.11.0 MANPOWER REPORT:**

D.11.1 The Contractor shall submit to BHEL from the first working day of every month, a Manpower report of the previous month detailing the number of persons scheduled to have been employed and actually employed skill-wise and the areas of employment of such labour.

**D.12.0 PROTECTION OF WORK:**

The Contractor shall have total responsibility for protecting his works till it is finally taken over by the owner. No claim will be entertained by the BHEL for damage or loss to the Contractor's works & the contractor shall be responsible for the complete restoration of the damaged work to its original condition to comply with the specification & drawings. Should any such damage to the Contractor's works occur because of other party not under him directly, & if disagreement or

conflict or dispute develops between the contractor & the other party or parties concerns works the same will be resolved as per the provisions of the clause D.7.0 above entitled cooperation with other contractors. The contractor shall not cause any delay in the repair of such damaged works because of any delay in the resolution of such dispute. The contractor shall proceed to repair the work immediately & no cause thereof will be assigned pending resolution of such dispute.

**D.13.0 EMPLOYMENT OF LABOUR:**

D.13.1 The Contractor will be expected to employ on the work only his regular skilled employees with experience of his particular work. No female labour shall be employed after darkness. No person below the age of eighteen years shall be employed.

D.13.2 All travelling expenses including provision of all necessary transport to and fro for Site, lodging allowance and other payments to be Contractor's employees shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor.

D.13.3 The hours of work on the Site shall be decided by the owner/BHEL and the Contractor shall adhere to it. Working hours will normally be eight (8) hours per day Monday through Saturday or depending upon the situation/ requirement.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

D.13.4 Contractor's employees shall wear identification badges while on the work at site.

D.13.5 In the case of owner/BHEL become liable to pay any wages or dues to the labour or to any Government agency under any of the provisions of the Minimum Wages Act, Workmen Compensation Act, Contractor Labour Regulation Abolition Act or any other law due to act or omission of the Contractor, BHEL may make such payment and recover the same from the Contractor's bills or from any amount which is already under process of payment to the Contractor.

D.14.0 **FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED BY OWNER:**

D.14.1 Space: The Contractor shall advise BHEL within Fifteen (15) days from the date of acceptance of the Letter of Intent about his exact requirement of space for his office, storage area. The above requirements shall be reviewed by the Owner/BHEL & space will be allotted to the Contractor for construction of his temporary structures like office and storage sheds.

D.14.2 Construction water and power (Electricity) (Refer Clause C.14.0).

D.15.0 **FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR:**

D.15.1 **CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENTS, TOOLS, TACKLES AND SCAFFOLDINGS:**

The Contractor shall provide all the construction equipments, tools, tackles and scaffoldings required for installation, testing and commissioning of the equipments covered under the contract. He shall submit a list of all such materials to the BHEL before the commencement of work at Site. These tools and tackles shall not be removed from site without the written permission of the owner/BHEL.

D.15.2 **COMMUNICATION:**

The Contractor will make his own arrangement for all his communication needs such as telephone, fax etc., at his site office and his residential accommodation.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**D.15.3 FIRST AID:**

The Contractor shall provide necessary first aid facilities for all the employees, representatives and workmen working at the Site. Enough number of contractor's personnel shall be trained in administering first aid.

**D.15.4 CLEANLINESS:**

D.15.4.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for keeping the entire area allotted to him clean and free from rubbish, debris, etc. during the period of contract. The Contractor shall employ enough number of special personnel to thoroughly clean his work-area at least once in a day. All such rubbish and scrap material shall be stacked or disposed in a place to be identified by the owner/BHEL. Materials and stores shall be so arranged to permit easy cleaning of the area. In areas where equipment might drip oil and cause damage to the floor surface, a suitable protective cover of the flame resistant, oil proof shield shall be provided to protect the floor from such damage.

D.15.4.2 Similarly the labour colony, the office & the residential areas of the Contractor's employees and workmen shall be kept clean & neat to the entire satisfaction of the Owner/BHEL. Proper sanitation arrangements shall be provided by the contractor in the workmen areas, office and residential areas of the contractor.

]

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**D.17.0 FIRE PROTECTION:**

- D.17.1 The work procedures that are to be used during erection shall be those which minimise fire hazards to the extent practicable. Combustible materials, combustible waste and rubbish shall be collected and removed from the site at least once each day. Fuels, oils and volatile or flammable materials shall be stored away from the construction and equipments and material storage and areas in safe containers. Untreated canvas paper, plastic or other flammable materials shall not at all be used at site for any other purpose unless otherwise specified, if any such materials are received with the equipment at the Site, the same shall be removed and replaced with acceptable materials before moving in to the construction area or storage.
- D.17.2 Similarly corrugated paper fabricated cartons etc., will not be permitted in the construction area either for storage or for handling of materials. All such materials used shall be of water proof and flame resistance type. All other materials such as working drawings, plants etc. which are combustible but are essential for the works to be executed shall be protected against combustion resulting from welding sparks, cutting flames and other similar fire sources.
- D.17.3 All the contractors supervisory personnel and sufficient number of workers shall be trained for fire-fighting and assigned specific fire protection duties. Enough of such trained personnel must be available at the Site during the entire period of the Contract.
- D.17.4 The contractor shall provide enough fire protection equipment of the types and number for the ware-houses, office, temporary structures, labour colony area etc., access to such fire protection equipment shall be easy and kept all times.

**D.18.0 SECURITY:**

The Contractor shall have total responsibility for all equipments & materials in his custody stored, loose, semi assembled and/or erected by him at site. The contractor shall make suitable security arrangements including employment of security personnel to ensure the protection of all materials, equipments and works from theft, fire, pilferage & other damages and losses. All materials belonging to the Contractors shall enter and leave the project site only with the written permission of the Owner/BHEL in the prescribed manner.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**D.19.0 CONTRACTOR'S AREA LIMITS:**

The Owner will make out the boundary limits of access roads, parking spaces, storage and construction areas for the contractor and the contractor shall not trespass the areas not so marked out for him. The contractor shall be responsible to ensure that none of his personnel move out the areas marked out for his operations. In case of such a need for the contractor's personnel to work in the areas not marked out for him, the same shall be done only with written permission of the Owner/BHEL.

**D.20.0 CONTRACTOR'S COOPERATION WITH THE OWNER/ BHEL:**

In cases where the performances of the erection work by the contractor affects the operation of the system facilities of the Owner/BHEL such erection work of the contractor shall be scheduled to be performed only in the manner stipulated by the Owner/BHEL and the same shall be acceptable at all times to the contractor. The Owner/BHEL may impose such restriction on the facilities provided to the contractor such as electricity, water etc., as he may think fit in the interest of the Owner/BHEL and the contractor shall strictly adhere to such restrictions and cooperate with the Owner/BHEL. It will be responsibility of the contractor to provide all necessary temporary instrumentation and other measuring devices required during start up and operation of the equipment system which are erected by him. The contractor shall also be responsible for flushing and initial filling of all the oil and lubricant required for the equipment furnished and erected by him, so as to make such equipments ready for operation. The contractor shall be responsible for supplying such flushing oil & other lubricants unless otherwise specified elsewhere in these documents and specifications.

**D.21.0 PRE-COMMISSIONING TRIALS AND INITIAL OPERATIONS:**

The pre-commissioning trials and initial operations of the equipments furnished and erected by the contractor shall be the responsibility of the contractor as detailed in relevant clauses. The contractor shall provide in addition, test instruments calibrating devices etc. and the labour required for the successful performance of these trials. If it is anticipated that the above test may prolong for a long time, the Contractor's workmen required for the above test shall always be present at site during such trials.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**D.22.0 MATERIAL HANDLING AND STORAGE:**

D.22.1 All the equipments furnished under this contract arriving at site shall be promptly received, unloaded, transported and stored in the storage spaces by the contractor.

D.22.2 Contractor shall be responsible for examining all the shipments immediately on receipt at site and notify BHEL immediately if any damage, shortage, discrepancy. Filling of material verification reports on receipt of materials shall be carried out by the Contractor as per the instructions of Engineer. For any shortages or damages in transit, handling and/or in storage and erection of the equipments at site shall be intimated to BHEL/ equipment supplier promptly to enable them lodge claim with the underwriters. Any financial and/or time loss happened due to contractor's negligence in this regard shall be to the account of the contractor. Any demurrage, wharfage and any other charges claimed by the Transporter or Railways due to any reason attributable to the contractor such as delay in taking delivery in time shall also be to the account of the contractor.

D.22.3 The Contractor shall maintain an accurate and exhaustive record detailing out the list of all equipments received and keep such record open for the inspection of the Owner/BHEL at any time.

BHEL is an ISO Company and the contractor shall extend all help in maintaining records of receipts, issue and stock in line with Material Management System issued by BHEL. Also, he shall assist in periodic inspection of equipment/materials in stores as per this system.

The Contractor shall carryout all field activities related with ETC work as per Field Quality Plans (FQPs) provided by Engineer to ensure Quality of work at site as well as meet the contractual obligation to BHEL/Owner.

D.22.4 All equipments shall be handled very carefully to prevent any damage or loss. No bare wire ropes, slings etc. shall be used for unloading and/or handling of the equipments without the specified written permission of BHEL. The equipment stores shall be properly protected to prevent damage either to the equipment or to the floor where they are stored. The equipment from the store shall be moved to the actual location at the appropriate time so as to avoid damage of such equipment at site.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.  
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**

Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

- D.22.5 All electrical panels, control gears, motors and such other devices shall be properly dried by heating before they are installed and energised. Motor bearings, slip rings, commutators and other exposed parts shall be protected against moisture ingress and corrosion during storage and periodically inspected. Heavy rotation parts if any, in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion due to prolonged storage.
- D.22.6 All the electrical equipment, such as motors, transformers etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months from the date of receipt till the date of commissioning and record for such measured insulation values maintained by the contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by the Owner/BHEL.
- D.22.7 The contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials and protection devices used for the various equipments during transit and storage are removed before the equipments are installed.
- D.22.8 The consumable and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage.
- D.22.9 All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weather proof & flame proof covering materials wherever applicable.
- D.22.10 If the materials belonging to the contractor are stored in areas other than these earmarked for him, the Owner/BHEL will have the right to get it removed to the area earmarked for the contractor at the contractor's cost.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**D.22.12 STORAGE INSTRUCTION FOR GAS FILLED EQUIPMENTS:**

- D.22.12.1 All transformers despatched to site are fitted with Nitrogen cylinder in the tank to maintain positive pressure. It will be the responsibility of the contractor to maintain the pressure and replace the empty Nitrogen cylinder with Nitrogen filled cylinder of required purity at his own cost whenever such cylinders are become empty. Contractor should also maintain the periodic record of the pressure of Nitrogen in the transformer in a register for this purpose.
- D.22.12.2 For all other gas filled equipments, like CTs, VTs, CVTs etc. the contractor should also maintain the gas pressure & if it falls below the required value, contractor should refill the leaked gas of required purity at his own cost.

**D.23.0 CONSTRUCTION AND ARRANGEMENTS:**

- D.23.1 The field activities of the contractors working at site, will be coordinated by BHEL and BHEL decision shall be final in resolving any dispute or conflicts between the contractor and other contractor's and tradesmen of the BHEL regarding scheduling and coordination of work. Such decisions shall not be cause for extra compensation for time to the contractor.
- D.23.2 The Owner/Consultant shall hold weekly meetings of all the contractors working at the site at a time and a place so designated. The contractor along with BHEL shall attend such meetings and take notes of discussions during the meeting and the decisions of the Owner/BHEL/Consultant shall be strictly adhered to in performing his works. In addition to the above weekly meetings, the Owner/Consultant/BHEL may call for other meetings either with individual contractors or with selected number of contractors and in such a case the contractor, if called will also attend such meetings with BHEL.
- D.23.3 Time is the essence of the contract & the contractor shall be responsible for performance of his work in accordance with the specified construction schedule. If at any time the contractor is falling behind the schedule, he shall take necessary action to make good for such delay by increasing his work force or by working overtime or otherwise accelerate the progress of the work to comply with the schedule and shall communicate such actions in writing to the BHEL satisfying them that his action will compensate for the delay. The contractor shall not be allowed any extra compensation for such action.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

D.23.4 BHEL shall however not be responsible for provision of additional labour and/or materials or supply or any other service to the contractor except for the coordination work between various contractors as set out earlier.

D.24.0 **FIELD QUALITY PLANS AND RECORDS:**

The contractor shall maintain at his Site Office upto date copies of all drawings, specifications, FQPs and other contract documents and any other supplementary data complete with all the latest information thereto. The contractor shall also maintain in addition the continuous record of all changes to the above contract documents, drawings, specifications, supplementary data etc. effected at the field and on completion of his total assignment under the contract, shall incorporate all such changes on the drawings and other engineering data to indicate as installed/build conditions of the equipments furnished and erected under the contract.

Such "AS BUILT DRAWINGS" and "ENGINEERING DATA" shall be submitted to BHEL in required number of copies.

D.25.0 **CONTRACTOR'S MATERIALS BROUGHT ON TO SITE:**

D.25.1 The contractor shall bring to site all equipments, components, parts, materials, including construction equipment, tools & tackles for the purpose of the works under intimation to the owner/BHEL. All such goods shall, from the time of there being brought to site but may be used for the purpose of the works only and shall not on any account be removed or taken away by the contractor without the written permission of the BHEL.

D.25.2 After the completion of the works the contractor shall remove from the site under the direction of the BHEL the material such as construction equipment, erection tools and tackles, scaffolding etc. with the written permission of BHEL. If the contractor fails to remove such materials within fifteen (15) days of issue of a notice by the BHEL to do so, then BHEL shall have the liberty to dispose/remove such materials and expanses incurred by BHEL in this regard will be recovered from the Contractor.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**D.26.0 PROTECTION OF PROPERTY AND CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY:**

- D.26.1 The contractor shall be responsible for any damage resulting from his operation. He shall also be responsible for protection of all persons including members of public and employees of the Owner/BHEL and the employees of other contractors and subcontractors building, other plants and equipments and utilities either above or below the ground.
- D.26.2 The contractor will ensure provisions of necessary safety equipments such as barriers, sign-boards, warning lights and alarm etc. to provide adequate protection to persons and property. The contractor shall be responsible to give reasonable notice to Owner/BHEL of public or private property and utilities when such property and utilities are likely to get damaged or injured during the performance of his work shall make all necessary arrangements with such owners related to removal and or replacement or protection of such property and utilities.

**D.27.0 PAINTING:**

All exposed metal parts of the equipment including pipings, structures, railings etc. wherever applicable shall be first painted with at least one coat of suitable primer after thoroughly cleaning all such parts off dirt and rust scales, greases, oil and other foreign materials by wire brushing, scraping or/and blasting and the same being inspected and approved by the Engineer for painting. After wards the above parts shall be finished with two coats of enamel paint. The quality of the finish paint shall be as per the standards of ISI equivalent and to be of the colour as approved by the Owner/BHEL.

**D.28.0 PROTECTION OF MONUMENTS AND REFERENCE POINTS:**

The contractor shall ensure that at points such as relic, antiquity, coins, fossils etc. which he may come across during the course of performance of his works either during excavation or elsewhere are properly protected & handed over to the owner under intimation to BHEL. Similarly the contractor shall ensure that the bench marks reference points etc. which are marked out either with the help of owner or by BHEL shall not be disturbed in any way during the performance of his works. If any work is to be performed which may disturb such references, the same shall be only after these are transferred to other suitable locations under the direction of BHEL. The contractor shall provide all necessary materials and assistant for such relocation of reference points etc.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**D.29.0 WORK AND SAFETY REGULATIONS:**

- D.29.1 The contractor shall ensure the safety of all the workmen, materials, and equipment either belonging to him or to others working at site.
- D.29.2 The contractor will notify the BHEL office of his intention to bring on to site any equipment or any container with liquid or gases, fuel or other substances which may create hazards. BHEL shall have the right to prescribe the conditions under which such equipment or container may be handled and used during the performance of the works and the contractor shall strictly adhere to such instructions. BHEL shall have strictly the right to inspect any construction plant and to forbid its use, if in his opinion it is unsafe. No claim due to such prohibition shall be entertained by BHEL.
- D.29.3 Where it is necessary to provide and/or store petroleum products or petroleum mixtures & explosive, the contractor shall be responsible for carrying out such provision and/or storage in accordance with the rules and regulations laid down in Petroleum Act,1934. Explosively Act,1948 and petroleum and carbide of calcium manual published by the Chief Inspector Of Explosive of India. All such storage shall have prior approval of BHEL in case any approval are necessary from the Chief Inspector of Explosive of any statutory authorities, the contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the same.
- D.29.4 The contractor shall be responsible for the safe storage of his & his sub-contractor's radio-active source if any.

**D.30.0 ELECTRICAL SAFETY REGULATIONS:**

- D.30.1 In no circumstances will the contractor interfere with fuses and Electrical Equipment belonging to BHEL/Owner or to the other contractors.
- D.30.2 Before the contractor connects any electrical appliances to any plug or sockets belonging to the other contractor or Owner, he shall:
- (a) Satisfy the Owner/BHEL that the appliances are in good working conditions.
  - (b) Inform the Owner/BHEL of the maximum current, relating, voltage etc. of the appliances.
  - (c) Obtain permission of the Owner detailing the sockets to which the appliances may be connected.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

- D.30.3 The BHEL will not grant permission to the contractor until he satisfies that:
- (a) The appliance is in good conditions and fitted with suitable plug.
  - (b) The appliance is fitted with a suitable cable having proper earthing provisions.
- D.30.4 No cable in use will be disturbed by the contractor without prior permission. No weight of any description will be imposed on any such cable and no ladder or similar equipment will rest against or attached to it.
- D.30.5 No work shall be carried out on any live equipment. The equipment must be made safe by the BHEL/Owner and a permit to work issued before any work is carried out.
- D.30.6 The contractor shall employ the necessary number of qualified full time electrician to maintain his temporary electrical installation.
- D.31.0 **CONSUMABLES:**
- The contractor shall make arrangements for an adequate inventory at site of necessary consumable prior to erection so that the requirements of the same will not come in the way of timely completion of the works under the contract.
- D.32.0 **MILD STEEL AND ALUMINIUM WELDING & OTHER SPECIAL PROCESSES :**
- D.32.1 Only an approved and qualified welder shall be employed by the contractor. The welder will be subjected to pre-qualification test by Owner/BHEL.
- D.32.2 The Contractor shall ensure that personnel employed for doing other special processes like tube/pipe bending etc. are having proper experience and are qualified for doing such work.
- D.32.3 Erection of Aluminium tubular bus bar shall include cutting, bending, aluminium welding with sleeves (sleeves supplied by BHEL), Radiographic testing and D.P test of 100% welded joints, fixing corona end bells etc to complete.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

- D.32.4 For MS welding, red lead paint shall be applied followed by aluminium paint and bitumen after welding. For GS welding , two coats of cold galvanising anti-corrosive paint shall be applied after welding. In case any special process is indicated in customer's specification, then the same shall be applicable.
- D.32.5 10% welded joints in earthing shall be tested for Dye penetration test.

\*\*\*\*\*

# **SECTION – E**

## **SCOPE OF WORK AND** **COMPLETION** **SCHEDULE**

## **SECTION - E**

### **SCOPE OF WORK AND COMPLETION SCHEDULE**

**E.1.0 SCOPE OF WORK :**

The scope of work of the successful tenderer shall comprise but not limited to the following. The Tenderer shall read this scope of work in conjunction with all terms and conditions (Section -A,B,C & D) contained else where in this document. The quoted rates for various equipments/activities are deemed to include all the below mentioned activities and nothing extra is payable on account of these.

**E.1.1 For Contractor supplied materials:** It shall be prime responsibility of contractor to ensure safe storage of material supplied by him. The contractor may construct open/ covered store to ensure proper storage of the materials as per site requirement. Contractor will be permitted to dismantle and take back the stores after completion of the work. No additional payment shall be made/deducted on account of stores constructed by contractor for storing these materials.

**For BHEL supplied materials:** Contractor shall construct open/ covered store only if the same is mentioned in the Bill of Quantities.

If due to any reason the material can not be unloaded in designated store/open yard and it is unloaded at some nearby place on instructions of site Engineer then this material has to be shifted by subcontractor to designated store/open yard when it is ready without any additional claim. Any multiple handling of material within project premises is not payable by BHEL.

Some items may get delivered at stores of other BHEL unit on account of convenience of despatch within the plant area. These material will be collected/shifted by subcontractor to switchyard store at no extra cost.

**E.1.2.1** Inspection / verification of equipment / materials received for any shortage / damage after opening the packing cases and intimating the same to BHEL/ Owner and underwriters within the time period specified by BHEL and to strictly follow the procedures specified. Storage of equipment indoor / open stores in line with the instructions of the manufacturer / BHEL.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

Conservation / maintenance / upkeep of the equipment in the store.  
Temporary lighting in stores & construction area wherever required.  
Safety / Security of equipments / materials.

E.1.2.2 **Watch and ward of Erected Equipment/Material** - Soon as the erection of switchyards are taken up, the watch and ward for the erected items will also be arranged by the subcontractor till the switchyards are taken by BHEL/customer

E.1.3 Erection, levelling and fixing of GI Structures of towers, beams including all the equipment support structures on their respective foundations in line with drawings to be furnished by BHEL. Final adjustment of foundation levels by chipping and dressing, checking location, elevation, etc., and checking position of foundations / anchor bolts and grouting/under pinning of anchor bolts and base plates wherever necessary for certain aux. equipment and accessories of main equipment. Materials such as M.S. packing shims of required thickness for levelling and alignment and civil material for final grouting with 1:1 cement mortar with approved make anti-shrinkage compound and finishing shall be arranged by contractor. *The grouting/underpinning of all tower and equipment foundation bolts as per specifications is in the scope of Contractor ie Bidder.*

Fixing and assembly including minor modification, where required, of all cable trench materials like cable tray racks, cable trays, coupler plates, 'T' and 'L' bends etc in line with drawings to be furnished by BHEL. The work shall also covers laying of all cables including glanding and termination for all the equipments covered under BOQ . At various crossing and wherever necessary the cables to pass through pipes laid underground in line with drawing to be furnished by BHEL. Pipes will be supplied by BHEL for cabling from trench to equipment and laying of the same including excavation and backfilling and making and finishing of holes in trench walls will be carried out by the contractor.

E.1.4 Transportation of equipment/material from stores to erection site, erection of equipment materials in line with the drawings/instructions to be furnished by BHEL including filtration of oil wherever required, testing and commissioning and handing over to owner/customer.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

- E.1.5 Earthing (if called for in BOQ) : laying of earth mat and risers including excavation, bending, cutting, welding, cleaning and painting of joints, backfilling and earth compaction etc. as per BHEL drawings/specifications.
- Cutting, pointing and driving of MS rod electrode, installation of pipe electrode and construction of chambers as per drawings.
- Earth connections from risers to equipment, structures etc. through GI flat including bending, cutting, welding, cleaning and painting of welded joints as per BHEL's drawings/specifications.
- Welding electrode should be of reputed make company ISI certified, and as per BHEL's specifications.
- E.1.6 Providing for all consumables : It shall be noted by the tenderer that BHEL shall supply only the equipments/materials listed in schedule of equipments as free issue items. Any other sundry items required for completion of the job shall be procured by the contractor.
- All Equipment fixing hardware shall be arranged by BHEL.
- All cable glands shall be arranged by BHEL. However cable accessories like ferrules, lugs and markers, cable dressing and tying material etc. shall be in the scope of the contractor. The lugs shall be of reputed make company and as advised by BHEL site Incharge.
- E.1.7 Maintenance of switchyard and associated equipment till handing over to the owner, any other activity necessary for completion of the job but not specifically mentioned in this specification.
- E.1.8 Unloading, shifting, storing, verification, preservation during storage and handing over of spare items/maintenance equipment to Customer/Owner.
- E.1.9 Reconciliation and shifting of all the balance excess material and scrap material to BHEL store or handover in customer store, as the case may be.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

This excess material may include erection spares for various items of BOQ such as ACSR/AAC conductor, Al tube, Cable trench materials, Cables etc. Excess erection spare (except main equipment) supplied by purchaser upto 10% of the erected quantity shall be absorbed by the contractor & shall not be payable. Only as erected quantity of the various items of BOQ shall be payable as per the unit rates. However, any erection spares (excluding main equipment) handled in excess of 10% of the erected quantity shall be payable @ 10% of the unit rate ( to account for only unloading, storage and watch & ward. However, any additional quantity of main equipment, handled but not erected, shall be paid @ 10% of the item rate.

**E.2.0 ERECTION, TESTING & COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS :**

- E.2.1 All the switchyard equipment shall be erected, installed, tested and commissioned by the contractor to the satisfaction of BHEL/Owner adhering to the latest national standard and codes. Some of the Reference standards are given below which are normally applicable for Switchyard work. ETC activity of all other equipment to be done as per relevant standards.
- a) IS : 10118-1982 Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of switchgear & control gear.
  - b) IS : 10028-1985 Code of practice for installation and maintenance of transformer.
  - c) IS : 732-1963 Code of practice for electrical wiring.
  - d) IS : 3043-1963 Code of practice for earthing.
  - e) IS : 2309-1989 Code of practice for the protection of building and allied structure against lightning.
  - f) IS : 1646-1982 Code of practice for fire safety of building (General) Electrical installations.
- E.2.2 All electrical equipment and installations shall also conform to the latest Indian Electricity rules as regards safety, earthing and other essential provisions specified therein for insulation and operation of electric plants.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

E.2.3 Earthing system, earth connections, testing of earthing system and connection, lightning protection system, electrical clearance and safety shall be strictly followed as per the national specifications which will be given to the successful bidder.

E.2.4 The schedule of equipment indicates the quantity of the equipment and these will be procured by BHEL and are to be erected by the contractor. The contractor has to erect, test all equipment for system commissioning and putting the same into operation. The trial run of individual equipment and final commissioning upto the handing over of the system to the customer of BHEL is the responsibility of the contractor.

Contractor will have to provide necessary support i.e.. suitable manpower, common tools, conventional testing instruments as per Annexure 'N' and other assistance as required by BHEL wherever expert services of any equipment are arranged by BHEL viz.. SF6 circuit breakers.

E.2.5 All equipments, material and accessories provided by the contractor shall conform to the requirements of the relevant Indian standard or International standard.

E.3.0 **METHOD OF WORKMANSHIP & QUALITY OF WORK:**

E.3.1 Workmanship will be in accordance with the best engineering practices to ensure satisfactory performances and service life.

E.3.2 All works shall be installed in a first class manner with technical skill in the trade involved to achieve quality of work of high standard. BHEL site supervisor's comments regarding quality of work should be taken care by the contractor.

E.3.3 The erection work shall be supervised by the competent supervisor holding supervisory license by the state or central Government or statutory licensing authority, as the case may be.

E.3.4 The installation shall be carried out in such a manner not to obstruct access to the other equipment installed or likely to be installed in the vicinity.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

E.3.5 The complete erection shall be performed in accordance with the modern practices for similar substation equipments.

E.4.0 **EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL & SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED**

E.4.1 The contractor shall employ sufficient labours, skilled, unskilled, supervisory and administrative personnel for timely and effective execution of the contract.

~~E.4.2 The contractor shall arrange as per Annexure - Q erection tools and tackles, mobile crane, all transport vehicles, measuring & testing equipments necessary for timely and effectively execution of the contract.~~ All measuring & testing instruments shall be pre-calibrated through a certifying agency before use. The certificate of calibration shall be submitted to Engineer for records. In case Contractor is unable to provide the calibrated measuring and test instruments then 'ENGINEER' according to his own wisdom / judgement can recommend a deduction of maximum limit up to 5% from the Contractor's bill. But this in no way relieves the Contractor from arranging the test & measuring instruments / equipment as required for completion of work without affecting the quality of work and meeting any Contractual obligation whatsoever.

E.4.3 All equipment including individual component fittings and accessories shall be properly stored at site so as to obviate any deterioration of electrical properties and mechanical damages.

E.4.4 All equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned of packing materials, scales rust, oil grease etc. prior to commencement of the installation work.

E.4.5 All equipment shall be checked physically for the completeness of all components and devices before taking up installation.

E.4.6 The contractor shall repair all minor defects in equipment, free of charge, if required prior to installation in consultation with equipment manufacturer of BHEL, so that manufacturer's guarantee is not affected in any way. In case of any major damage to the equipments, the same shall be rectified or replaced by the manufacturer's representatives with the approval of BHEL / Owner.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

- E.4.7 All equipments and accessories shall be installed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions / drawings. Equipment supplied in sections or in dismantled conditions shall be re-assembled at site with all associated accessories as per manufacturer's instructions.
- E.4.8 If the services of BHEL engineers, suppliers, and / or of any equipment manufacturers are required by the contractor at any stage of work, it will be made available on chargeable basis at existing rates prevailing at that time.
- E.4.9 All consumable items required to carry out welding, brazing, soldering etc. for the erection and commissioning is included in the offer of contractor and shortages in hardware (due to careless / negligent handling at site) to be made up free of cost by the contractor. The quality of such replenishment shall be at par with main supply and to be acceptable to BHEL / Owner.
- E.4.10 The successful contractor should note that after execution of work they will send marked up drawings "as erected" drawings to Project Manager at site for preparation of firm "AS BUILT" drawings. "AS BUILT" drawings will bear the signature of Project Manager of BHEL and Contractor's representative.
- E.4.11 **OIL FILTRATION (IN CASE OF TRANSFORMERS COVERED IN BOQ):**

An extra high vacuum oil filtration plant with a minimum of thousand GPH capacity shall be employed by the contractor for oil filtration.

An empty oil tank of minimum of 12000 ltrs. capacity also shall be arranged by the contractor to prepare the oil before pushing it into the transformer.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

**E.5.0 TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF EQUIPMENT:**

- E.5.1 The testing of all electrical equipment as well as the system as a whole shall be carried out to ensure that the equipment and its components are in satisfactory condition and will successfully perform its functional operation. All required tests shall be carried out by the contractor using his own instruments, testing equipments as well as qualified testing personnel. The tests on power transformer (if covered in BOQ) shall include winding resistance, tan-delta, PPM of moisture, acidity in oil. For SF-6 Circuit Breaker (if covered in BOQ) closing and tripping timing test shall also be carried out in addition to other routine tests.
- E.5.2 At site all equipments shall be energised only after certification by the personnel performing the test that the equipment is ready for energising and with the concurrence of BHEL / Owner.

**E.6.0 PREPARATION FOR COMMISSIONING:**

- E.6.1 After completion of the installation at site and for the preparation of system commissioning the contractor shall carry out checking and testing of all equipment and installation in accordance with the agreed standards, codes of practices of Indian Standards Institutions and specific instruction furnished by the particular equipments suppliers as well as the Owner.
- E.6.2 Required checking to be made on all equipment and installation at site. This shall include but not limited to the following:
- a) Physical inspection for removal of any foreign bodies external defects such as damaged insulators, loose connecting bolts, loose foundation bolts etc.
  - b) Check for grease insulating / lubricating oil leakage and its proper level / quantity.
  - c) Check for free movement of mechanism of the circuit breaker / isolator and rotating parts of other rotating machine and devices.
  - d) Check for tightness of all the cables, busbars as well as earth connection in the main earthing net work.
  - e) Check for clearance of live busbar and conductors from the metal enclosures.
  - f) Continuity check in case of power and control cables.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.  
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**

Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

- g) Checking of all mechanical and electrical interlocks, including tripping of breakers using manual operation of relay.
  - h) Checking of alarm and annunciation circuits by manual actuation of relevant relays like buchholz relay in case of transformer.
  - i) Check and calibrate devices requiring field adjustments / calibration like adjustment of relay setting etc.
  - j) Check proper connection to earth-mat work of all non current carrying parts of equipments & installation.
- E.6.3 All the measuring and testing instruments will be arranged by the contractor and while submitting his quotation he shall furnish list of testing equipments which are readily available with him and also which can be procured by him from outside agency for the purpose of testing and commissioning.
- E.7.0 **MINOR CIVIL WORK:**
- E.7.1 Minor civil works including secondary grouting/under pinning of structure i.e. filling the gap between structure and foundation after levelling, alignment shall be done by the contractor at no extra cost. This shall also include necessary materials required for doing the work.
- E.7.2 Minor civil works of final / secondary grouting of structures, towers equipment has to be arranged by the contractor and the rate for the same should be included in respective erection. Final / secondary grouting means filling the gap between the structure and foundation after levelling, alignment etc.
- E.7.3 Minor civil work shall also include fixing of foundation bolts for radiator / cooling oil pump etc. Foundation bolts for such work shall however be arranged by BHEL.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, NEW DELHI.**  
Conditions of Contract for Erection Works, Rev-02

E.8.0 **PRICE SCHEDULE**

E.8.1 The prices to be quoted FIRM and should be valid till the work is completed to the satisfaction of BHEL / Owner and handed over the system to Owner.

E.8.2 The quantities given in schedule of equipment are estimated ones and may vary up to  $\pm 30\%$  on the total value of the contract. Quantity of individual item may vary up-to any extent.

E.9.0 **START OF WORK AND COMPLETION SCHEDULE**

E.9.1 The contractor shall mobilise at site within one week from the date of LOI.

E.9.2 The entire work under this tender is required to be completed as indicated in Letter of Intent.

E.9.3 Detailed Bar Chart (activity schedule) should be submitted by the bidder in Annexure 'M' showing as to how the work is proposed to be executed in order to meet the completion schedule. This shall be filled in by the bidder after mobilisation at site and to be given to ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE at site.

E.9.4 The contractor is required to commence the work within the time as indicated in Letter of Intent failing which the contract is liable to be cancelled and EMD/SD shall be forfeited.

E.10.0 **SCHEDULE OF EQUIPMENT:**

The estimated quantities in the Schedule of Equipment given in Annexure-1 is tentative to give idea of work and to enable tenderer to quote unit rates. The actual quantities required to be erected shall be based on relevant drawings and latest revisions.

## **Annexure to conditions of contract for Testing and Commissioning Works**

REF No. TBSM/VATAMAN/765 kV/T&C/TENDER/25-26

Date :

21-02-2026

SUB : TENDER FOR TESTING & COMMISSIONING WORKS OF 765 kV SUBSTATION AT POWERGRID VATAMAN PROJECT IN GUJARAT."

The following terms and conditions shall form a part of the tender document. If any discrepancies found between below mentioned clauses and clauses in the General Conditions of Contract for ETC Works (Document No. TB-ETC-GCC, Rev-02) Annexure to conditions of contract for Testing and Commissioning Works the clauses mentioned in this annexure shall prevail.

### **A1 GENERAL INSTRUCTION**

- 1 All pages of the tender documents shall be duly signed, stamped and submitted along with the offer in token of complete acceptance thereof. The information furnished shall be complete by itself. The tenderer is required to furnish all the details and other documents as required in the following pages.
- 2 Tenderers are advised to study all the tender documents carefully. Any submission of tender by the tenderer shall be deemed to have been done after careful study and examination of the tender documents and with the full understanding of the implications thereof. Should the tenderers have any doubt about the meaning of any portion of the Tender Specification or find discrepancies or omissions in the drawings or the tender documents issued are incomplete or shall require clarification on any of the technical aspect, the scope of work etc., tenderer shall at once, contact the authority inviting the tender well in time (so as not to affect last date of submission) for clarification before the submission of the tender. Tenderer's request for clarifications shall be with reference to Sections and Clause numbers given in the tender documents. The specifications and terms and conditions shall be deemed to have been accepted by the tenderer in his offer. Non-compliance with any of the requirements and instructions of the tender enquiry may result in the rejection of the tender.

### **A2 PROCEDURE FOR SUBMISSION OF SEALED TENDERS**

- 1 Bidders may please refer Cl no. 2 to Cl no. 4 of the Notice inviting tender.
- 2 The tenders received after the specified time of their submission shall be treated as 'Late Tenders' and shall not be considered under any circumstances.
- 3 Tenders shall be opened by the officers concerned of BHEL at the time, date and venue as specified in the tender enquiry. Tenderer or their authorized representative may witness the bid opening.
- 4 The tenderer shall closely pursue all the clauses, specifications and drawings indicated in the Tender Documents before quoting. Should the tenderer have any doubt about the meaning of any portion of the Tender Specifications or find discrepancies/omission in the drawings or the tender documents issued are incomplete or shall require clarification on any of the technical aspect, scope of work etc. he shall at once contact the authority inviting the tender for clarification before the submission of the tender.
- 5 Before submission of offer, the tenderers are advised to inspect the work & the environments and be well acquainted with the actual working and other prevalent conditions, facilities available, sourcing of material and labour, means of transport and access to site, accommodation, etc. No claim will be entertained later on the grounds of lack of knowledge on any of these conditions/ resources.
- 6 Tenderer must fill up all the schedules and furnish all the required information as per the instructions given in various sections of the tender specification. Each and every page of the Tender Specification must be SIGNED AND SUBMITTED ALONG WITH THE OFFER by the Tenderer in token of complete acceptance thereof the information furnished shall be complete by itself.
- 7 The tenderer shall quote the rates in English Language and international numerals. Total price offered should be entered in figures as well as in words. For the purpose of the tender, the metric system of units shall be used.
- 8 The tenderer shall quote a percentage above/ below/At Par the rates shown in the "Bill of Quantities Cum Price Schedule (Annexure-I)" of subject tender.
- 9 The quoted percentage will apply to the individual items of "Annexure-I i.e Bill of Quantity Cum Price Schedule" uniformly.
- 10 All entries in the tender shall either be typed or be written legibly in ink. Erasing and overwriting are not permitted and may render such tender liable for rejection. All cancellations and insertions shall be duly attested by the tenderer.
- 11 The tenderer must provide the registered e-mail of their registered office along with the addresses and authorised phone/mobile nos.

### **A3 ADJUSTMENT PRICE DISCREPANCY (IES):**

- 1 Not Applicable being e procurement

#### **A4 EVALUATION OF TECHNICAL BIDS**

- 1 Technical Bids submitted by the tenderer will be opened first and evaluated for fulfilling the Pre-Qualification criteria and other conditions in NIT/Tender documents, based on documentary evidences submitted along with the offer.
- 2 In case the same qualifying experience is claimed by more than one bidder due to subletting of work by main contractor to subcontractor (s) then following conditions shall be applicable.
  - (a) For labour + consumable contract without material and T&P:  
Benefit of work experience shall be given to the subcontractor who has actually executed job and not to the contractor offloaded down the line.
  - (b) For contract with complete scope i.e. with materials, T&P, labour and consumable:
    - (i) Benefit of work experience shall be given to the subcontractor who has actually executed job and not to the contractor offloaded down the line.
    - (ii) If the contractor offloads the labour and/or T&P portion only, benefit of work experience shall be given to the main contractor and not to the subcontractor who has executed only as labour supply contractor

The bidder's qualification shall be subject to submission of documentary proof. BHEL reserves the right to ask for further proofs including submission of TDS certificates/ for the said job
- 3 In case the qualifying experience is claimed by private organizations based on Work Order and completion certificates from another private organization, BHEL reserves the right to ask for further proofs including submission of TDS certificates/ form 26AS /bills for the said job.
- 4 Credentials of all the bidders participating in open tender will be scrutinized thoroughly by the nominated committee w.r.t. the pre-qualifying requirement for the tender.
- 5 Details of qualifying work(s) executed by the bidder will be forwarded to the principle employer for verification of the work with respect to completion, commencement & completion date, scope and value of the work executed. Performance feedback of the bidder will also be sought from the principle employer.
- 6 BHEL may conduct onsite verification of at least one of the qualifying works to verify completion of the work and evaluate capability and performance of the bidder.
- 7 The bidder representative may be called for the discussion with the committee. His originals may be verified by the committee. In addition to above their organization chart and detailed list of manpower, tools & plants and technical capability may be discussed and ascertained by the committee.

#### **A5 EVALUATION OF PRICE BIDS**

- 1 Price Bids of unqualified bidders shall not be opened.
- 2 The offers will be evaluated on the basis of total price basis (refer "BILL OF QUANTITY AND PRICE SCHEDULE) as shown in the price bid.
- 3 Reasons for rejection of the bid shall be intimated in due course after issue of LOI/LOA to successful bidder and receipt of unconditional acceptance of LOI /LOA from the successful bidder
- 4 In case of electronic Reverse Auction, the unqualified bidders shall not be allowed to participate in reverse auction.

#### **A6 DOCUMENTS TO BE ENCLOSED:**

Full information shall be given by the tenderer in respect of the following.

- 1 Tenders shall be signed by persons duly authorized/empowered to do so. An attested copy of the Power of Attorney to be submitted in all cases except where the sole proprietor is the signatory to the tender documents
- 2 **PERMANENT ACCOUNT NUMBER:**  
Certified copies of Permanent Account Numbers as allotted by Income Tax Department for the Company / Firm / Individual Partners, etc. shall be furnished along with tender.
- 3 **AUDITED BALANCE SHEET AND INCOME TAX RETURN:**  
Copy of Audited Balance sheets and income tax return for last three financial years (financial years as specified in PQR)
- 4 **SOLVENCY CERTIFICATE:**  
If asked in NIT, bidder should submit solvency certificate (not older than 12 months from date of tender notification) issued by any scheduled bank.
- 5 **DOCUMENT RELATED TO INCORPORATION OF BUSINESS ENTITY:**
  - (i) **IN CASE OF INDIVIDUAL TENDERER:**  
His/her full name, address and place & nature of business.
  - (ii) **IN CASE OF PARTNERSHIP FIRMS:**  
The names of all the partners with address. A copy of the partnership deed/instrument of partnership duly certified by the Notary shall be enclosed.
  - (iii) **IN CASE OF COMPANIES:**

Date & place of registration including date of commencement certificate in case of Public Companies and the nature of business carried on by the company. Certified copies of Memorandum and Articles of Association are also to be furnished.

- 6 **OFFER FORWARDING LETTER (over the letterhead)**
- 7 **DECLARATION SHEETS** (As per Prescribed format) over the letter head
- 8 **NO DEVIATION CERTIFICATE** (As per Prescribed format) over the letterhead
- 9 **GST REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE**

All the data required to be enclosed with the tender need to be furnished neatly typed, signed & stamped in the given formats only (in the form of separate sheets) failing which the tender may be considered as incomplete and is liable for rejection. Documentary proof wherever necessary also need to be enclosed.

**A7 VALIDITY OF OFFER**

The rates in the Tender shall be kept valid for acceptance for a minimum period of Four Months from latest due date of offer submission (including extension(s), if any). In case BHEL (Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited) calls for negotiations, such negotiations shall not amount to cancellation or withdrawal of the original offer which shall be binding on the tenderer.

**A8 REJECTION OF TENDER & OTHER CONDITIONS:**

- 1 The decision of acceptance of tender will rest with BHEL which does not bind itself to accept the lowest tender or any tender and reserves to itself full rights for the following without assigning any reasons whatsoever:
  - (a) To reject any or all of the tenders.
  - (b) To split up the work amongst two or more Tenderer as per NIT
  - (c) To award the work in part as per NIT
  - (d) In either of the contingencies stated in (b) and (c) above to modify the time for completion suitably.
- 2 Conditional tenders, unsolicited tenders, containing abnormally low/ unworkable rates & amounts, tenders which are incomplete or not in the form specified or defective or have been materially altered or not in accordance with the tender conditions, specifications etc. are liable to be rejected.
- 3 Tenders are liable to be rejected in case of unsatisfactory performance of the tenderer with BHEL, or tenderer under suspension (hold / banning / delisted) by any unit / region / division of BHEL or tenderers who do not comply with the latest guidelines of Ministry / Commissions of Govt. of India. BHEL reserves the right to reject a bidder in case it is observed that they are overloaded and may not be in a position to execute this job as per the required schedule in line with 'NIT'. The decision of BHEL will be final in this regard.
- 4 In case of any adverse information is received concerning performance, capability or conduct of the tenderer after issue of tender enquiry or opening of tender or award of work, BHEL reserves the right to reject the offer at any stage as deemed fit.
- 5 Offers with inadequate Tools & Plants, Manpower Deployment Plan, and Method Statement are liable for rejection.
- 6 If a tenderer who is a proprietor expires after the submission of his tender or after the acceptance of his tender, BHEL may at its discretion, cancel such tender. If a partner of a firm expires after the submission of the tender or after the acceptance of the tender, BHEL may cancel such tender at its discretion unless the firm retains its character.
- 7 BHEL will not be bound by any Power of Attorney granted by the tenderer or by changes in the composition of the firm made subsequent to the execution of the contract. BHEL may, however, recognise such Power of Attorney and changes after obtaining proper legal advice, the cost of which will be chargeable to the contractor concerned.
- 8 If the tenderer deliberately gives wrong information in his tender, BHEL reserves the right to reject such tender at any stage or to cancel the contract, if awarded, and forfeit the Earnest Money/Security Deposit/any other moneys due.
- 9 Canvassing in any form in connection with the tender is strictly prohibited and the tenders submitted by the tenderer who resorts to canvassing are liable to be rejected.
- 10 In case the Proprietor, Partner or Director of the Company / Firm submitting the Tender, has any relative or relation employed in BHEL, the authority inviting tender shall be informed to the fact as per specified format along with the offer, failing this, BHEL may, at its sole discretion reject the tender or cancel the contract and forfeit the Earnest Money/ Security Deposit.
- 11 The successful tenderer should not sub-contract the part or complete work detailed in the tender specifications without written permission of BHEL's Site In charge/ Sector Head. For this the contractor shall submit request application to site in charge supported by credentials (financial and technical) and resource mobilisation schedule of such sub-contractor. Such request is to be considered in consultation with end user/ultimate customer (if applicable) and subject to satisfactory credentials, fund flow arrangement between them, HSE and other contractual and statutory obligations. The tenderer is solely responsible to BHEL for the work awarded to him.
- 12 The Tender submitted by a tenderer shall become the property of BHEL who shall be under no obligation to return the same to the bidder. However unopened price bids and late tenders shall be returned to the bidders.
- 13 unsolicited discount received after the due date and time of Bid Submission shall not be considered for evaluation. However, if the party who has submitted the unsolicited discount/rebate becomes the L-1 party, then the awarded price i.e contract value shall be worked out after considering the discount so offered.

14 BHEL shall not be liable for any expenses incurred by the bidder in the preparation of the tender irrespective of whether the tender is accepted or not.

**A9 NO DEVIATIONS ARE ACCEPTABLE:**

Offers with deviations are likely to be rejected. However, if the bidder insists on any technical or commercial deviations from the specifications and / or tender conditions, the price implication, if any, of withdrawing the deviations must be submitted along with the price bid in a separate sealed envelope super-scribed "PRICE IMPLICATION FOR WITHDRAWAL OF DEVIATIONS". No price implication for withdrawal of deviation shall be accepted at a later date, after opening of technical bid.

**A10 CONSORTIUM / JV BIDDING**

Consortium/ JV bidding is not allowed under this NIT.

**B EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT (BID SECURITY): Not applicable**

**C SECURITY DEPOSIT**

Security Deposit means the security provided by the Contractor towards fulfilment of any obligations in terms of the provision of the contract.

- 1 Upon acceptance of Tender, the successful Tenderer should deposit the required amount of Security Deposit for satisfactory completion of work. The total amount of Security Deposit will be 5% of the Contract Value.

**2 Mode of Security deposit:**

The security Deposit should be furnished before start of the work by the contractor.

"Bidders agrees to submit performance security required for execution of the contract within the time period mentioned. In case of delay in submission of Performance security, enhanced performance security which would include interest (Repo rate + 4%) for the delayed period, shall be submitted by the bidder.

Further, if performance security is not submitted till such time the first bill becomes due, the amount of performance security due shall be recovered as per terms defined in NIT / Contract, from the bills along with due interest".

The balance amount to make up the required Security Deposit of 5% of the contract Value may be furnished in any of the following forms:

- i) Cash (as permissible under the extant Income Tax Act)
- ii) Local cheques of scheduled banks (subject to realization) / Pay Order / Demand Draft / Electronic Fund Transfer, in favour of BHEL.
- iii) Bank Guarantee from Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act. The Bank Guarantee format for Security Deposit shall be in the prescribed formats enclosed with general conditions of contract.
- iv) Fixed Deposit Receipt issued by Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act. The FDR should be in the name of the contractor, A/C BHEL and duly discharged on the back.
- v) Securities available from Indian Post Offices such as National Savings Certificates, Kisan Vikas Patras etc. (Certificates should be held in the name of Contractor furnishing the security and duly endorsed/hypothecated/pledged, as applicable, in favour of BHEL and duly discharged on the back).
- vi) Insurance Surety Bonds.

(NOTE: BHEL will not be liable or responsible in any manner for the collection of interest or renewal of the documents or in any other matter connected therewith)

**3 Submission of Security Deposit:**

- i) At least 50 % of the required Security Deposit shall be submitted before start of work. Balance of the Security Deposit can be submitted by way of deduction of 10% of the gross amount progressively from each running bills of the contractor till the total amount of the required Security Deposit is collected.
- ii) In case of delay in submission of performance security, enhanced performance security which would include interest (Repo rate + 4%) for the delayed period, shall be submitted by the bidder.

- iii) If the value of work done at any time exceeds the contract value, the amount of Security Deposit shall be correspondingly enhanced and the additional Security Deposit shall be immediately deposited by the Contractor or it shall be recovered from payment/s due to the Contractor.
- iv) The recoveries made from running bills (cash deduction towards balance SD amount) can be released against submission of equivalent Bank Guarantee in acceptable form, but only once, before completion of work, at the discretion of BHEL.

- 4 The BG shall be submitted only through the Banker. Along with the BG, the Bank shall also furnish a letter of confirmation (in the prescribed formats enclosed with general conditions of contract).
- 5 The validity of the Bank Guarantee furnished towards Security Deposit shall be up to three months more than the period of completion of work as stipulated in the LOI and the same will be kept valid by proper renewal till the completion of the work.
- 6 BHEL reserves the right of forfeiture of Security Deposit in addition to other claims and penalties in the event of the contractor's failure to fulfil any of the contractual obligations or in the event of termination of contract as per terms and conditions of the contract. BHEL reserves the right to set off the Security Deposit, against any claims of any other contracts with BHEL.

#### 7 Conditions for acceptance of bank guarantees

Contractors are advised to obtain Bank Guarantee preferably from any of the following BHEL consortium banks

Sl. No.	Name of Bank	Sl. No.	Name of Bank
1	State Bank of India	11	Punjab National Bank
2	Canara Bank	12	Union Bank of India
3	IDBI Bank Limited	13	Yes Bank Limited
4	ICICI Bank Limited	14	RBL Bank Ltd.
5	HDFC Bank Limited	15	Standard Chartered Bank
6	Axis Bank	16	Indian Overseas Bank
7	IndusInd Bank Limited	17	Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited
8	Bank of Baroda	18	Federal Bank Limited
9	Exim Bank	19	Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd
10	Indian Bank		

Bank Guarantees from Banks outside BHEL's consortium shall be as below:

- The Bank Guarantees of all Public sector banks can be accepted (in addition to consortium banks)
- The Bank Guarantees of Co-operative banks shall not be accepted.
- Bank Guarantees of other than consortium bank and public sector bank can be accepted subject to an overall exposure limit (at New Delhi) of Rs. 10 crores for banks with net worth of more than Rs. 500 crores as on last balance sheet date and Rs 5 crores for banks with net worth between Rs. 350 to Rs 500 crores (A certificate and copy of latest Balance Sheet to be given by the Bank at the time of submission of Bank Guarantees).
- In case of private sector banks, a clause to be incorporated in the text of Bank Guarantee that it can be enforceable by being presented at any branch of the bank.
- In case of foreign vendors, the bank guarantees issued by foreign banks may be confirmed by our consortium bank in India.
- In case of Bank Guarantees given by Non-Consortium banks (Private sector or Public sector), the Bank Guarantees are to be enforceable in New Delhi or the town/ city in which the sector office is located

#### 8 Return of Security Deposit

If the contractor duly performs and completes the work in all respects to the entire satisfaction of BHEL and presents an absolute "No demand certificate", returns properties belonging to BHEL, taken, borrowed or hired by him for carrying out the said works, and furnishes performance bond BG in the prescribed proforma, Security Deposit will be released to the contractor after deducting all costs, expenses and other amounts that are to be paid to BHEL under this contract or other contracts entered into with the contractor.

**It may be noted that in no case the Security Deposit shall be refunded/released prior to passing of final bill.**

## D BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS FOR SD

Bank Account Details for submission of Security Deposit through electronic fund transfer mode.

NAME OF THE COMPANY	BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
ADDRESS OF THE COMPANY	TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, PLOT NO. 25, SECTOR- 16A,
NAME OF BANK	STATE BANK OF INDIA
NAME OF BANK BRANCH	CAG-II NEW DELHI (17313)
CITY	NEW DELHI
ACCOUNT NUMBER	0000030206227732
ACCOUNT TYPE	CASH CREDIT
IFSC CODE	SBIN0017313

## **E PAYMENT TERMS**

Clause No. C.2.0 of GCC stands deleted. Now this clause shall be read as below.

(Description of work in this section is made for payment purpose only and the scope is not limited to the activities mentioned below. Please refer technical documents for complete scope of work)

1 No Mobilization Advance shall be paid.

### **2 For BOQ items Sr. No. 1 to 36 - Testing & Commissioning works (Category-A3)**

i) 50% of the contract item price on the monthly progressive bills on pro rata basis on arranging calibrated testing equipment, submission of calibration reports, testing of equipment including maintaining proper records of testing in FQPs and as certified by BHEL, Engineer. BOQ items, which are not required to be tested as per FQP, shall be qualified for release of payment on prorata basis after completion of testing of all equipment's of corresponding bay (As per SLD/ layout).

ii) 30% of the contract item price after completion of satisfactory commissioning and submission of complete records of testing/commissioning /charging protocol as per FQPs for the corresponding bay.

iii) 10% of the contract item price after overall system commissioning and submission of complete records of testing/commissioning /charging protocol as per FQPs for the complete substation.

iv) Last 10% of the contract item price after all test reports as per contract are jointly witnessed and signed by BHEL/customer, "As Built" changes are incorporated in relevant drawings, material reconciliation and substation is handed over to the Owner / Customer. Closing of all punch point related to T&C. If the contract is for more than one sub-station, then the same will be released after successful handing over of each sub-station. If for any reason, the handing over is delayed for reasons beyond the control of the contractor, in such case this payment will be released against commissioning certificate issued by the BHEL / customer and against submission of final bill of individual substation.

### **3 For BOQ item: - Sr. No. 37 :- (Watch & Ward (Material Security)/ modification works/ dismantling work/ Manpower Support to Testing agency which has been engaged by BHEL (Fitter, Welders, Electricians)/ Hiring of T&P for Testing agency which has been engaged by BHEL/ Transport & Shifting beyond project premises/ Testing charges in case of re-work as defined in work order (DGA test, Oil testing etc)) (Category-D)**

i) 100% of the contract item price on the monthly progressive bills on pro rata basis towards watch & ward against submission of invoice and on certification of engineer incharge of BHEL.

## **F OVERALL QUANTITY VARIATION**

The individual quantity can vary to any extent or may be deleted for which no compensation will be payable to the contractor and the rates will remain firm. Also, the rate of each item remains firm as long as the variation in the total value of work executed under the contract including extra items if any remains within plus/minus 30 percent of the contract value. In case the actual value of executed work including extra work on completion of work becomes less than 70% of the basic/original contract value than the following method shall be adopted.

The actual executed value shall be raised by 7 % (For arriving at the final payment against work executed) subject to the condition that total value of work executed plus increase by 7% as above shall be limited to 70% of the basic/original contract value. The rate quoted shall be firm irrespective of any upward variation in the contract price.

## **G OVERRUN COMPENSATION**

Not applicable

## **H TAXES AND DUTIES**

Clause No. C.30.0 "INCOME TAX/SALES TAX/WORKS TAX/VAT" stands deleted. Now this clause shall be read as below.

1 All taxes (except GST), duties, charges, royalties, cess and any other levies by Central/ State/local authorities for the execution of the contract shall be borne by the contractor and shall not be payable extra.

Any increase of the same at any stage during execution of the contract shall be borne by the contractor.

Quoted price of the same shall be inclusive of all such requirements.

2 GST along with Cess (as applicable) legally leviable & payable by successful bidder as per GST Law shall be paid by BHEL, extra.

Hence, bidder shall not include GST along with Cess (as applicable) in their quoted rates/ price.

3 Contractors have to make their own arrangement at their cost for completing the formalities, if required with relevant taxation authorities, for bringing their material, plant and machinery at site for the execution of the contract. Road permits / way bill, if required shall be arranged by the contractor

4 Contractor shall furnish proof of GST registration with GSTN Portal covering the services under this contract.

Registration should also bear endorsement for the premises from where the billing shall be done by contractor on BHEL for this project / work

However, in case contractor submits GST Registration of a state other than the state wherein the site is located, then contractor has to submit an undertaking that contractor is not liable to take registration in the state wherein the site is located as per the provision of Place of Supply under CGST/SGST/IGST Act.

BHEL will not be held responsible for any non-compliance of the Contractor in respect of GST laws as framed from time to time.

5 Contractor shall comply with all statutory amendment/notifications in this respect

Contractor shall submit the tax invoice complying with GST Invoice Rules (Section 31 of GST Act & Rules referred thereunder).

In case of raising any Supplementary Tax Invoice (Debit / Credit Note), contractor shall issue the same containing all the details as referred in Section 34 read with Section 31 of GST Act & Rules referred there under.

Contractor shall comply with the Time Limit prescribed under the GST Law and rules thereof for raising the Tax Invoice.

6 Goods and Service Tax (GST) will be reimbursed to the Contractor subject to the following conditions: -

- I) Submission of valid GST Compliant Tax Invoice as per the GST Invoice Rules.
- II) The Invoice raised by the Contractor should indicate the BHEL GST Registration Number.)
- III) Contractor shall upload the invoices raised on BHEL in IFF/GSTR-1 within the prescribed time as given in the GST Act.
- IV) Invoice raised and uploaded in IFF/GSTR-1 by the Contractor should be available to BHEL in FORM GSTR-2B electronically through the common portal.
- V) Confirmation of payment of such GST to the Government through filing of GSTR-3B of corresponding month/quarter.

5 The GST amount should get reflected within prescribed time limit in the GSTN for BHEL to avail the input credit. If the GST Credit is reversed/ denied/ delayed to BHEL due to non-receipt/delayed receipt of Services and/or tax invoice or due to expiry of timeline prescribed in GST law or due to any other factor for availing such Input Tax Credit (ITC) or for any other reason arising out of the act directly attributable to the Contractor, GST amount shall be recoverable from Contractor from any dues payable to the Contractor along with any interest levied/ leviable on BHEL.

6 Statutory variation, if any, on account of GST will be payable by BHEL at actuals on submission of documentary evidence variation, if any, on account of GST will be payable by BHEL at actuals on submission of documentary evidence.

7 TDS under Income Tax Act/ GST Act shall be deducted as per applicable rates unless Exemption certificate, if applicable, from the appropriate Authority is furnished to BHEL along with the Invoice.

**8 New Taxes & duties (Introduced after tender opening date):**

If any new tax or duty is levied by the Central/State Government/Municipality/Local Authority and becomes directly applicable on items specified in the Bill of Quantities, full reimbursement shall be made subject to submission of documentation as per statute.

## **I BOCW (TAXES, DUTIES & LEVIES):**

BUILDING & OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORKERS (REGULATION OF EMPLOYMENT AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE) ACT, 1996 (BOCW Act) AND RULES OF 1998 READ WITH BUILDING & OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORKERS CESS Act, 1996 & CESS RULES, 1998.

In case any portion of work involves execution through building or construction workers, then compliance to the above titled Acts shall be ensured by the contractor and contractor shall obtain license and deposit the cess under the Act. In the circumstances it may be ensured as under:

- 1 It shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor in the capacity of employer to forthwith (within a period of 15 days from the award of work) apply for a licence to the Competent Authority under the BOCW Act and obtain proper certificate thereof by specifying the scope of its work. It shall also be responsibility of the contractor to furnish a copy of such certificate of licence / permission to BHEL within a period of one month from the date of award of contract.
- 2 It shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor as employer to ensure compliance of all the statutory obligations under these act and rules including that of payment / deposit of 1% cess on gross payment made for value of work involving building or construction workers engaged by the contractor within a period of one month from the receipt of payment.
- 3 It shall be the responsibility of the sub-contractor to furnish the receipts / challans towards deposit of the cess together with the number, name and other details of beneficiaries (building workers) engaged by the sub-contractor during the preceding month.
- 4 It shall be the absolute responsibility of the sub-contractor to make payment of all statutory payments & compensations to its workers including that is provided under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923.

- 5 The contractor shall, however ensure before deposit of any BOCW cess, that customer is not depositing the same in order to avoid excess deposit of cess.
- 6 The contractor shall bear cost of BOCW cess either by way of deposit or through recovery by BHEL in case the same is deposited by the customer.
- 7 In case of failure in above mentioned compliances, BOCW Cess @ 1% as well as applicable penalty as specified in BOCW Act/Rules shall be deducted from the contractor

**Note:** Any Labour law or statutory compliance enacted or brought into force by the applicable government during the term of this contract shall be deemed applicable to this contract.

## **J DELAY AND EXTENSION OF TIME**

- 1 If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the work is delayed:
  - i) (by reason of abnormally bad weather, or
  - ii) by reason of serious loss or damage by fire, or
  - iii) by reason of civil commotion, local combination of workmen, strike or lockout, affecting any of the trades employed on the work, or
  - iv) delay on the part of the agency or tradesman engaged by the BHEL in executing work not forming part of the contract, or
  - v) By reason of any other cause which in the absolute discretion of the Engineer is beyond the contractor's control, then in any such case, the Engineer (or higher authority) may make fair and reasonable extension in the completion dates of the individual items of work of the contract as whole. Such extension which will be communicated to the contractor by the Engineer in writing shall be final and binding on the contractor. No other claim in this respect for compensation, idle labour or otherwise howsoever is admissible. Upon the happening of any such event causing delay the contractor shall immediately give notice thereof in writing to the Engineer but shall nevertheless use constantly his best endeavour to prevent or make good the delay and shall do all that may reasonably be required to the satisfaction of the Engineer to proceed with the work.
- 2 In case of delay in completion of work BHEL reserve the right to grant time extension under the following options depending upon the performance of the vendor:
  - i) Time extension without levy of LD in case it is found that delay is not attributable to the vendor
  - ii) Time extension with deduction of applicable LD in line with Liquidity Damage clause if the delay is solely attributable to the vendor.
  - iii) In case facts of delay is not settled, BHEL reserve the right to grant provisional time extension for delay in completion of total work or part thereof and running/ interim payments to the vendor will be released without deduction of LD subject to submission of additional Bank guarantee equivalent to maximum LD amount valid till completion of work under their scope and grant of final time extension.  
During provisional time extension period ORC/ PVC shall not be payable to the contractor. The Final Delay analysis shall be prepared on completion of the work. In case of delay is not attributable to contractor as per final delay analysis the ORC/ PVC shall be released along with the final bill without any interest charges attributable to BHEL.

In case of delay attributable to contractor, LD shall be deducted for that period in line with clause "Compensation/ LD/ Penalty for delay in execution" of conditions of contract and balance ORC/ PVC (if any) shall be released along with the final bill without any interest charges attributable to BHEL.

## **K LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/PENALTY FOR DELAY IN EXECUTION**

The Clause No. C.5.0 "LD / Penalty for delay in execution" of Conditions of contract for ETC works stands deleted. Now the modified clause shall be read as below:

Liquidated Damages, wherever referred under this Tender/Agreement, shall mean and refer to the damages, not in the nature of penalty, which the contractor agrees to pay in the event of delay in delivery of stores, installation, commissioning, breach of contract etc. as the case may be.

Liquidated Damages leviable upon the contractor is a sum which is agreed by the parties as a reasonable and genuine pre-estimate of damages which will be suffered by BHEL on account of delay/breach on the part of the contractor.

Liquidated Damages shall be calculated in the manner stipulated hereinafter:

In case the work is not completed within the stipulated time period, BHEL at its discretion may grant provisional time extension to contractor for the sole purpose of completion of balance works keeping its right reserved under the contract and law.

Grant of any provisional time extension shall by no means be considered as waiver of BHEL rights under the contract or law.

After the completion of work, duly certified by Engineer In charge, a comprehensive delay analysis shall be carried out to ascertain the attribution of delays in the provisional time extensions granted to contractor. The delay analysis shall record:

- a) Delays solely attributable to contractor
- b) Delays attributable to BHEL
- c) Delays on account of Force Majeure (as specified elsewhere in the contract)

The total period under the final time extension shall be equal to the period between the scheduled date of completion and the actual date of completion of contract. LD shall be imposed/ levied for the portion of time extensions solely attributable to contractor and recoverable from the dues payable to the contractor.

For the periods, wherein the delay as per the comprehensive delay analysis carried out is solely attributable to contractor, BHEL shall have the right to impose Liquidated Damage at the rate of 0.5% of the contract value, per week of delay or part thereof subject to a maximum of 10% of the contract value.

Contract Value for this purpose, shall be the final executed value exclusive of ORC, Extra Works executed on Man-day rate basis, Supplementary/ Additional Items and PVC. Before levying LD, the contractor shall be duly intimated the amount and reasons thereof for imposition of LD.

## **L RIGHTS OF BHEL**

The Clause No. B.7.0 "RIGHTS OF BHEL" of Conditions of contract for ETC works stands deleted. Now the modified clause shall be read as below:

BHEL reserves the following rights in respect of this contract during the original contract period or its extensions if any, as per the provisions of the contract, without entitling the contractor for any Compensation

- 1 To withdraw any portion of work and/or to restrict/alter quantum of work as indicated in the contract during the progress of work and get it done through other agencies to suit BHEL's commitment to its customer or in case BHEL decides to advance the date of completion due to other emergent reasons/ BHEL's obligation to its customer.  
In case of inadequate manpower deployed by the contractor, BHEL reserves the right to deploy additional manpower through any other agency for expediting activities in the interest of the project. Supplied manpower shall be put on job by the contractor and payments and other statutory compliances related to manpower shall be the contractor's responsibility. In case of contractor's failure to fulfil his obligations in respect of such manpower, BHEL reserves the right to take necessary action as per contract conditions.
- 2 **Breach of Contract, Remedies and Termination**
  - a) The following shall amount to breach of contract:
    - I) Non-supply of material/ non-completion of work by the Supplier/Vendor within scheduled delivery/ completion period as per contract or as extended from time to time.
    - II) The Supplier/Vendor fails to perform as per the activity schedule and there are sufficient reasons even before expiry of the delivery/ completion period to justify that supplies shall be inordinately delayed beyond contractual delivery/ completion period.
    - III) The Supplier/Vendor delivers equipment/ material not of the contracted quality.
    - IV) The Supplier/Vendor fails to replace the defective equipment/ material/ component as per guarantee clause.
    - V) Withdrawal from or abandonment of the work by the Supplier/Vendor before completion as per contract.
    - VI) Assignment, transfer, subletting of Contract by the Supplier/Vendor without BHEL's written permission resulting in termination of Contract or part thereof by BHEL.

VII) Non-compliance to any contractual condition or any other default attributable to Supplier/Vendor.

VIII) Any other reason(s) attributable to Vendor towards failure of performance of contract. In case of breach of contract, BHEL shall have the right to terminate the Purchase Order/ Contract either in whole or in part thereof without any compensation to the Supplier/Vendor.

IX) Any of the declarations furnished by the contractor at the time of bidding and/ or entering into the contract for supply are found untruthful and such declarations were of a nature that could have resulted in non-award of contract to the contractor or could expose BHEL and/ or Owner to adverse consequences, financial or otherwise.

X) Supplier/Vendor is convicted of any offence involving corrupt business practices, antinational activities or any such offence that compromises the business ethics of BHEL, in violation of the Integrity Pact entered into with BHEL has the potential to harm the overall business of BHEL/ Owner.

**Note** Once BHEL considers that a breach of contract has occurred on the part of Supplier/Vendor, BHEL shall notify the Supplier/Vendor by way of notice in this regard. Contractor shall be given an opportunity to rectify the reasons causing the breach of contract within a period of 14 days.

In case the contractor fails to remedy the breach, as mentioned in the notice, to the satisfaction of BHEL, BHEL shall have the right to take recourse to any of the remedial actions available to it under the relevant provisions of contract.

**LD against delay in executed work in case of Termination of Contract:**

LD against delay in executed work shall be calculated in line with relevant LD clause of GCC, for the delay attributable to contractor. For limiting the maximum value of LD, contract value shall be taken as Executed Value of work till termination of contract.

Method for calculation of "LD against delay in executed work in case of termination of contract" is given below.

I)	Let the time period from scheduled date of start of work till termination of contract excluding the period of Hold (if any) not attributable to contractor	T1
II)	Let the value of executed work till the time of termination of contract	X
III)	Let the Total Executable Value of work for which inputs/fronts were made available	Y
IV)	Delay in executed work attributable to contractor i.e. T2	$= [1-(X/Y)] \times T1$
V)	LD shall be calculated in line with LD clause of the Contract for the delay attributable to contractor taking "X" as Contract Value and "T2" as period of delay attributable to contractor.	

**b) Remedies in case of Breach of Contract is established:**

i) Wherein the period as stipulated in the notice issued under clause "BREACH OF CONTRACT, REMEDIES AND TERMINATION" of GCC has expired and Contractor has failed to remedy the breach, BHEL will have the right to terminate the contract on the ground of "Breach of Contract" without any further notice to contractor.

ii) Upon termination of contract, BHEL shall be entitled to recover an amount equivalent to 10% of the Contract Value for the damages on account of breach of contract committed by the Contractor. This amount shall be recovered by way of encashing the security instruments like performance bank guarantee etc available with BHEL against the said contract. In case the value of the security instruments available is less than 10% of the contract value, the balance amount shall be recovered from other financial remedies (i.e. available bills of the contractor, retention amount, from the money due to the Contractor etc. with BHEL) or the other legal remedies shall be pursued.

iii) wherever the value of security instruments like performance bank guarantee available with BHEL against the said contract is 10% of the contract value or more, such security instruments to the extent of 10% contract value will be encashed. In case no security instruments are available or the value of the security instruments available is less than 10% of the contract value, the 10% of the contract value or the balance amount, as the case may be, will be recovered in all or any of the following manners:

iv) In case the amount recovered under sub clause (a) above is not sufficient to fulfil the amount recoverable then; a demand notice to deposit the balance amount within 30 days shall be issued to Contractor.

v) If Contractor fails to deposit the balance amount within the period as prescribed in demand notice, following action shall be taken for recovery of the balance amount:

a) from dues available in the form of Bills payable to defaulted Contractor against the same contract.

b) If it is not possible to recover the dues available from the same contract or dues are insufficient to meet the recoverable amount, balance amount shall be recovered from any money(s) payable to Contractor under any contract with other Units of BHEL including recovery from security deposits or any other deposit available in the form of security instruments of any kind against Security deposit or EMD.

c) In-case recoveries are not possible with any of the above available options, Legal action shall be initiated for recovery against defaulted Contractor.

vi) It is an agreed term of contract that this amount shall be a genuine pre-estimate of damages that BHEL would incur in completion of balance contractual obligation of the contract through any other agency and BHEL will not be required to furnish any other evidence to the Contractor for the purpose of estimation of damages.

vii) In addition to the above, imposition of liquidated damages, debarment, termination, de-scoping, short-closure, etc., shall be applied as per provisions of the contract.

**Note:** The defaulting contractor shall not be eligible for participation in any of the future enquiries floated by BHEL to complete the balance work. The defaulting contractor shall mean and include:

- a) In case defaulted contractor is the Sole Proprietorship Firm, any Sole Proprietorship Firm owned by same Sole Proprietor.
  - b) In case defaulted contractor is The Partnership Firm, any firm comprising of same partners/ some of the same partners (but not including any new partner); or sole proprietorship firm owned by any partner(s) as a sole proprietor.
- 3 In case Contractor fails to deploy the resources as per requirement informed by BHEL in writing to expedite the work, BHEL can deploy own/hired/otherwise arranged resources and recover the expenses incurred from the dues payable to contractor. Recoveries shall be actual expenses incurred plus 5% overheads or as defined in TCC.
- 4 To terminate the contract or to restrict the quantum of work and pay for the portion of work executed in case BHEL's contract with their customer are terminated for any reason, whatsoever.
- 5 Whenever any Claim or Claims for payment of any sum of money(s) arises under this or any other contract against the contractor, BHEL shall be entitled to withhold and also have a lien to retain such sum of money(s) in whole or in part from any money(s) payable to contractor and/or security deposits furnished or deducted in cash from the bills of contractor, (if any) under this contract. In the event of the securities or the amounts payable to Contractor, being insufficient to cover BHEL claims, then BHEL shall be entitled to withhold and have a lien to the extent of such claims from any sum or sums found payable or which at any time thereafter may become payable to the contractor under this or any other contract with BHEL.
- a) Claim or Claims for payment of any sum of money(s) arising from the Contractor under this or any other contract against the contractor, shall mean, the sum of money(s) actually incurred by BHEL in fulfilling the contractual responsibilities of contractor under the contract, to which he has failed to fulfil plus applicable overheads (@ 5%) along with interest as applicable under the Contract on total amount (i.e. money actually incurred plus overheads)
  - b) It is an agreed term of the contract that, the sum or sums of money so withheld or retained under the lien by BHEL will be kept withheld or retained as such by BHEL till the claims arising out of this or any other contract are finally adjudicated wither through Arbitration or a Court of competent jurisdiction as the case may be in accordance with the terms of contract. Intimation given by the BHEL Engineer regarding withholding of such money(s) shall be considered as sufficient and relevant date for all purposes. No Interest shall be payable on such sum(s) of money which becomes due or as the case may be adjudged to be due from BHEL to Contractor, whether under contract or otherwise.
  - c) Where the contractor is a partnership firm, BHEL shall be entitled to withhold and also have a lien to retain towards such claims in whole or in part, from any other money(s) payable to any partner, whether in his individual capacity or otherwise.
  - d) If any money(s) shall, as a result of any claim or application made under the relevant provisions of any Labour Welfare Act and/ or Rules, including but not limited to Contract Labour Regulation & Abolition Act, Minimum Wages Act, Payment of Gratuity Act, BOCW (RE&CS) Act, Provident Fund Act, Employee State Insurance Act, be directed to be paid by the BHEL, such money shall be deemed to be moneys payable to the BHEL by the Contractor.
  - e) Where the Contractor fails to repay to BHEL such moneys along with applicable overheads (@ 5%) and interest, as aforesaid within seven days of being demanded, BHEL shall be entitled to recover the same from Contractor's bills/ Security Deposit or any other money(s) payable to Contractor under this Contract or any other Contract with BHEL.
- 6 While every endeavor will be made by BHEL to this end, yet BHEL cannot guarantee uninterrupted work due to conditions beyond its control. The Contractor will not be normally entitled for any compensation/extra payment on this account unless otherwise specified elsewhere in the contract.
- 7 BHEL may permit or direct contractor to demobilize and remobilize at a future date as intimated by BHEL in case of following situations for reasons other than Force majeure conditions and not attributable to contractor:
- a) suspension of work(s) at a Project either by BHEL or Customer,
  - or
  - b) where work comes to a complete halt or reaches a stage wherein worthwhile works cannot be executed and there is no possibility of commencement of work for a period of not less than three months

In such cases, charges towards demobilization and remobilization shall be as decided by BHEL after successful remobilization by contractor at site, and decision of BHEL shall be final and binding on the contractor. After remobilization, all conditions as per contract shall become applicable. In case Contractor does not remobilize with adequate resources or does not start the work within the period as intimated, then BHEL reserves the right to terminate the contract and effect remedies under Clause **"Remedies in case of Breach of Contract"** In case of any conflict, BHEL decision in this regard shall be final and binding on the contractor.

- 8 In the unforeseen event of inordinate delay in receipt of materials, drawings, fronts etc. due to which inordinate discontinuity of work is anticipated, BHEL on its own or contractor's request at its discretion may consider to short close the contract in any of the following cases:

- a) The balance works (including but not limited to Trial Operation, PG Test etc.) are minor vis a vis the scope of work envisaged as per the contract.
- b) There has been no significant work in past 6 months OR no significant work is expected in next 6 months (example in Hydro projects or in projects where work has stopped due to reasons beyond the control of BHEL).
- c) The balance works cannot be done within a reasonable period of time as they are dependent on unit shut down or on other facilities of customer or any other such reasons not attributable to the contractor.

At the point of requesting for short closure, contractor shall establish that he has completed all works possible of completion and he is not able to proceed with the balance works due to constraints beyond his control. In such a case, the estimated value of the unexecuted portion of work (or estimated value of services to be provided for carrying out milestone/stage payments like Trial Operation/PG Test etc.) as decided by BHEL, shall however be reduced from the final contract value.

**Note:** The Contractor shall not be eligible for any compensation on account of Quantity Variation arising out of short-closure of contract as per clause above.

## **M FORCE MAJEURE**

**Clause No. B.13.0 (FORCE MAJEURE) of Conditions of Contract for ETC Works has been modified as below:**

- 1 "Force Majeure" shall mean circumstance which is:
  - a) beyond control of either of the parties to contract,
  - b) either of the parties could not reasonably have provided against the event before entering into the contract,
  - c) having arisen, either of the parties could not reasonably have avoided or overcome, and
  - d) is not substantially attributable to either of the parties

Such circumstances include but shall not be limited to:

- i) War, hostilities, invasion, act of foreign enemies.
  - ii) Rebellion, terrorism, revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power, or civil war.
  - iii) Riot, commotion or disorder by persons other than the contractor's personnel and other employees of the contractor and sub-contractors.
  - iv) Strike or lockout not solely involving the contractor's personnel and other employees of the contractor and sub-contractors.
  - v) Encountering munitions of war, explosive materials, ionizing radiation or contamination by radio-activity, except as may be attributable to the contractor's use of such munitions, explosives, radiation or radio-activity.
  - vi) Natural catastrophes such as earthquake, tsunami, volcanic activity, hurricane or typhoon, flood, fire, cyclones etc.
  - vii) Epidemic, pandemic etc.
- 2 The following events are explicitly excluded from Force Majeure and are solely the responsibilities of the non-performing party: a) any strike, work-to-rule action, go-slow or similar labour difficulty (b) late delivery of equipment or material (unless caused by Force Majeure event) and (c) economic hardship.
  - 3 If either party is prevented, hindered or delayed from or in performing any of its obligations under the Contract by an event of Force Majeure, then it shall notify the other in writing of the occurrence of such event and the circumstances thereof within 15 (fifteen) days after the occurrence of such event.
  - 4 The party who has given such notice shall be excused from the performance or punctual performance of its obligations under the Contract for so long as the relevant event of Force Majeure continues and to the extent that such party's performance is prevented, hindered or delayed. The Time for Completion shall be extended by a period of time equal to period of delay caused due to such Force Majeure event.

- 5 Delay or non-performance by either party hereto caused by the occurrence of any event of Force Majeure shall not
- a) Constitute a default or breach of the Contract.
  - b) Give rise to any claim for damages or additional cost expense occasioned thereby, if and to the extent that such delay or non-performance is caused by the occurrence of an event of Force Majeure
- 6 BHEL at its discretion may consider short closure of contract after 1 year of imposition of Force Majeure in line with extant guidelines. In any case, Supplier/Vendor cannot consider deemed short-closure after 1 year of imposition of Force Majeure.

## **N SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTE**

**Clause No. B.15.0 (Arbitration) of Conditions of Contract for ETC Works has been modified as below:**

If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever shall arise between BHEL and the Supplier/Vendor, arising out of the contract for the performance of the work whether during the progress of contract termination, abandonment or breach of the contract, it shall in the first place referred to **Sector Head/TBWS, TBG, BHEL** for amicable resolution by the parties. **Sector Head/TBWS, TBG, BHEL** who within 60 days after being requested shall give written notice of his decision to the contractor. Save as hereinafter provided, such decision in respect of every matter so referred shall forthwith be given effect to by the Supplier/Vendor who shall proceed with the work with all due diligence, whether he or BHEL desires to resolve the dispute as hereinafter provided or not.

If after the **Sector Head/TBWS, TBG, BHEL** has given written notice of this decision to the party and no intention to pursue the dispute has been communicated to him by the affected party within 30 days from the receipt of such notice, the said decision shall become final and binding on the parties. In the event the Supplier/Vendor being dissatisfied with any such decision or if amicable settlement cannot be reached then all such disputed issues shall be resolved through conciliation in terms of the BHEL Conciliation Scheme 2018 as per Clause "Conciliation" of GCC.

### **1 CONCILIATION:**

Any dispute, difference or controversy of whatever nature howsoever arising under or out of or in relation to this Agreement (including its interpretation) between the Parties, and so notified in writing by either Party to the other Party (the "Dispute") shall, in the first instance, be attempted to be resolved amicably in accordance with the conciliation procedure as per BHEL Conciliation Scheme 2018. The proceedings of Conciliation shall broadly be governed by Part-III of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 or any statutory modification thereof and as provided in - "Procedure for conduct of conciliation proceedings" (as available in [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com))).

Note: Ministry of Finance has issued OM reference No. 1/2/24 dated 03.06.2024 regarding "Guidelines for Arbitration and Mediation in Contracts of Domestic Public Procurement. In the said OM it has been recommended that Government departments/

Entities/agencies are to encourage mediation under the Mediation Act. 2023. The said Act has not yet been notified by the Government. Therefore, the clause "Settlement of Disputes" shall be modified accordingly as and when the Mediation Act 2023 gets notified.

### **2 ARBITRATION:**

A Except as provided elsewhere in this Contract, in case Parties are unable to reach amicable settlement (whether by Conciliation to be conducted as provided in Clause "Conciliation" herein above or otherwise) in respect of any dispute or difference; arising out of the formation, breach, termination, validity or execution of the Contract; or, the respective rights and liabilities of the Parties; or, in relation to interpretation of any provision of the Contract; or, in any manner touching upon the Contract (hereinafter referred to as the 'Dispute'), then, either Party may, refer the disputes to Arbitral Institution i.e. "India International Arbitration Centre (IIAC) Delhi" and such dispute to be adjudicated by Sole Arbitrator appointed in accordance with the Rules of said Arbitral Institution.

B A party willing to commence arbitration proceeding shall invoke Arbitration Clause by giving notice to the other party in terms of section 21 of the Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996 (hereinafter referred to as the 'Notice') before referring the matter to arbitral institution. The Notice shall be addressed to the **Executive Director, TBG, BHEL, Noida**, executing the Contract and shall contain the particulars of all claims to be referred to arbitration with sufficient detail and shall also indicate the monetary amount of such claim including interest, if any.

C After expiry of 30 days from the date of receipt of aforesaid notice, the party invoking the Arbitration shall submit that dispute to the Arbitral Institutions and that dispute shall be adjudicated in accordance with their respective Arbitration Rules. The matter shall be adjudicated by a Sole Arbitrator who shall necessarily be a Retd Judge having considerable experience in commercial matters to be appointed/nominated by the respective institution. The cost/expenses pertaining to the said Arbitration shall also be governed in accordance with the Rules of the respective Arbitral Institution. The decision of the party invoking the Arbitration for reference of dispute to a specific Arbitral institution for adjudication of that dispute shall be final and binding on both the parties and shall not be subject to any change thereafter. The institution once selected at the time of invocation of dispute shall remain unchanged.

D The fee and expenses shall be borne by the parties as per the Arbitral Institutional rules.

E The Arbitration proceedings shall be in English language and the seat and venue of Arbitration shall be Delhi.

F Subject to the above, the provisions of Arbitration & Conciliation Act 1996 and any amendment thereof shall be applicable. All matters relating to this Contract and arising out of invocation of Arbitration clause are subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Court(s) situated at Delhi.

G Notwithstanding any reference to the **Sector Head/TBWS, TBG, BHEL** or Conciliation or Arbitration herein, a. the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the Contract unless they otherwise agree. Settlement of Dispute clause cannot be invoked by the Contractor, if the Contract has been mutually closed or 'No Demand Certificate' has been furnished by the Contractor or any Settlement Agreement has been signed between the Employer and the Contractor.

H The Mechanism of resolution of disputes through arbitration shall be available only in the cases where the value of the dispute is less than Rs. 10 Crores.

I In case the disputed amount (Claim, Counter claim including interest is Rs. 10 crores and above, the parties shall be within their rights to take recourse to remedies other than Arbitration, as may be available to them under the applicable laws after prior intimation to the other party. Subject to the aforesaid conditions, provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 and any statutory modifications or re-enactment thereof as amended from time to time, shall apply to the arbitration proceedings under this clause.

J In case, multiple arbitrations are invoked (whether sub-judice or arbitral award passed) by any party to under this contract, then the cumulative value of claims (including interest claimed or awarded) in all such arbitrations shall be taken in account while arriving at the total claim in dispute for the subject contract for the purpose of clause N.2.I. Disputes having cumulative value of less than 10 crores shall be resolved through arbitration and any additional dispute shall be adjudicated by the court of competent jurisdiction.

**K In case of Contract with Public Sector Enterprise (PSE) or a Government Department, the following shall be applicable:**

In the event of any dispute or difference relating to the interpretation and application of the provisions of commercial contract(s) between Central Public Sector Enterprises (CPSEs)/ Port Trusts inter se and also between CPSEs and Government Departments/Organizations (excluding disputes concerning Railways, Income Tax, Customs & Excise Departments), such dispute or difference shall be taken up by either party for resolution through AMRCD (Administrative Mechanism for Resolution of CPSEs Disputes) as mentioned in DPE OM No. 05/0003/2019-FTS-10937 dated 14-12-2022 as amended from time to time.

#### **O FACILITIES PROVIDED TO MSEs:**

Vide office memorandum F.No.21(8)/2011-MA dated 09.11.2016, Office of AS&DC, Ministry of MSME has issued clarification regarding definition of Goods and Services under the Public Procurement Policy of MSEs order-2012, In accordance with the Public Procurement Policy for MSEs order-2012 and OM regarding definition of Goods and Services issued by Ministry of MSME, it is clarified that benefits as envisaged in Public Procurement Policy for MSEs Order 2012 are to be provided in respect of the procurements related to the Goods and Services produced and provided by Micro and Small Enterprises (MSEs) only and **no benefits is to be given in Case of Works Contracts.**

#### **P CLOSING OF CONTRACTS**

The Contract shall be considered completed and closed upon completion of contractual obligations and settlement of Final Bill or completion of Guarantee period whichever is later. Upon closing of Contract, BHEL shall issue a performance/ experience certificate as per standard format, based on specific request of Contractor as per extant BHEL guidelines through the online portal available at <https://siddhi.bhel.in> only.

## **Q SUSPENSION OF BUSINESS DEALINGS**

BHEL reserves the right to take action against Contractors who either fail to perform or Tenderers/Contractor who indulge in malpractices, by suspending business dealings with them in line with BHEL guidelines issued from time to time.

The offers of the bidders who are under suspension as also the offers of the bidders, who engage the services of the banned firms / principal / agents, shall be rejected. The list of banned firms is available on BHEL web site [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com).

If any bidder / supplier / contractor during pre-tendering / tendering / post tendering / award / execution / post-execution stage indulges in any act, including but not limited to, mal-practices, cheating, bribery, fraud or and other misconduct or formation of cartel so as to influence the bidding process or influence the price or tampers the tendering process or acts or omits in any manner which tantamount to an offence punishable under any provision of the Indian Penal Code, 1860 or any other law in force in India, or does anything which is actionable under the Guidelines for Suspension of Business dealings, action may be taken against such bidder / supplier / contractor as per extant guidelines of the company available on [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com) and / or under applicable legal provisions. Guidelines for suspension of business dealings is available in the webpage:

[http://www.bhel.com/vender\\_registration/vender.php](http://www.bhel.com/vender_registration/vender.php).

## **R PERFORMANCE MONITORING:**

The Contractors performance shall be continuously monitored during execution of work at site.

In case of contractor's performance is found not satisfactory during the execution of work at site, BHEL may take alternate remedial measures and may not consider the contractor for further tenders, if the contractor performance is not improved in spite of opportunities given by BHEL.

## **S MEASUREMENT OF WORK AND MODE OF PAYMENT:**

- 1 All payments due to the contractors shall be made by e-mode only.
- 2 For progress running bill payments: - The Contractor shall present detailed measurement sheets in triplicate, duly indicating all relevant details based on technical documents and connected drawings for work done during the month/period under various categories in line with terms of payment as per contract. The basis of arriving at the quantities, weights shall be relevant documents and drawings released by BHEL. These measurement sheets shall be prepared jointly with BHEL Engineers and signed by both the parties.
- 3 These measurement sheets will be checked by BHEL Engineer and quantities and percentage eligible for payment under various groups shall be decided by BHEL Engineer. The abstract of quantities and percentage so arrived at based on the terms of payment shall be entered in Measurement Book by BHEL Engineers and signed by both the parties.
- 4 These measurement sheets will be checked by BHEL Engineer and quantities and percentage eligible for payment under various groups shall be decided by BHEL Engineer. The abstract of quantities and percentage so arrived at based on the terms of payment shall be entered in Measurement Book and signed by both the parties.
- 5 Based on the above quantities, contractor shall prepare the bills, along with statutory documents, in prescribed format and work out the financial value. These will be entered in Measurement Book and signed by both the parties. Payment shall be made by BHEL after effecting the recoveries due from the contractor.
- 6 All recoveries due from the contractor for the month/period shall be effected in full from the corresponding running bills unless specific approval from the competent authorities is obtained to the contrary.
- 7 Measurement shall be restricted to that portion of work for which it is required to ascertain the financial liability of BHEL under this contract.
- 8 The measurement shall be taken jointly by persons duly authorized on the part of BHEL and by the Contractor.
- 9 The Contractor shall bear the expenditure involved if any, in making the measurements and testing of materials to be used/ used in the work. The contractor shall, without extra charges, provide all the assistance with appliances and other things necessary for measurement.
- 10 If at any time due to any reason whatsoever, it becomes necessary to re-measure the work done in full or in part, the expenses towards such re measurements shall be borne by the contractor unless such re measurements are warranted solely for reasons not attributable to contractor.
- 11 Passing of bills covered by such measurements does not amount to acceptance of the completion of the work measured. Any left out work has to be completed, if pointed out at a later date by BHEL.
- 12 Final measurement bill shall be prepared in the final bill format prescribed for the purpose based on the certificate issued by BHEL Engineer that entire works as stipulated in tender specification has been completed in all respects to the entire satisfaction of BHEL. Contractor shall give unqualified "No Claim" Certificate. All the tools and tackles loaned to him should be returned in satisfactory condition to BHEL. The abstract of final quantities and financial values shall also be entered in the Measurement Books and signed by both parties to the contract. The Final Bill shall be prepared and paid within a reasonable time after completion of work

## **T NO INTEREST PAYABLE TO CONTRACTOR:**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any other document comprising in the Contract, no interest shall be payable by BHEL to Contractor on any moneys or balances including but not limited to the Security Deposit, EMD, Retention Money, RA Bills or the Final Bill, or any amount withheld and/or appropriated by BHEL etc., which becomes or as the case may be, is adjudged to be due from BHEL to Contractor whether under the Contract or otherwise.

## **U PROGRESSIVE PAYMENT/ FINAL PAYMENT:**

### **1 Running Account Bills (RA Bills)**

- (i) These are for interim payments when the contracts are in progress. The bills for such interim payments are to be prepared by Contractor in prescribed formats (RA Bill forms).
- (ii) Payments shall be made according to the extent of work done as per measurements taken up to the end of the calendar month and in line with the terms of payments described in the Tender documents.
- (iii) Recoveries on account of electricity, water, statutory deductions etc. are made as per terms of contract.
- (iv) Full rates for the work done shall be allowed only if the quantum of work has been done as per the specifications stipulated in the contract. If the work is not executed as per the stipulated specifications, BHEL may ask the contractor to redo the work according to the required specifications, without any extra cost.
- (v) The contractor shall submit his monthly RA bills with all the details required by BHEL on specified date every month covering progress of work in all respects and areas for the previous calendar month.
- (vi) Mode of payment and measurement of work completed shall be as per relevant clauses of General Conditions of Contract
- (vii) Release of payment in each running bill including PVC Bills where ever applicable will be as per stages of progressive pro rata payments.
- (viii) The contractor will be eligible for payment of RA Bills within 30 days of submission of running bill complete in all respects with all documents. It is the responsibility of the contractor to make his own arrangements for making timely payments towards labour wages, statutory payments, outstanding dues etc. and other dues in the meanwhile.

All documents like HR Clearance, Quality and Safety Compliances etc. required for processing the RA Bills should be submitted along with RA Bills.

- (ix) BHEL shall release payment through Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT)/RTGS. In order to implement this system, Contractor to furnish details pertaining to his Bank Accounts where proceeds will be transferred through BHEL's banker, as per prescribed formats.
- (x) For MSMEs, at the time of submission of first RA bill, the subcontractor has to declare whether it is registered on RXIL portal and wishes to receive the proceeds through RXIL portal throughout the contract duration.

### **1.1 Documents required for RA Bill:**

- a) GST Complied Invoice of the work done as per approved BOQ.
- b) Jointly signed Measurement sheet, Abstract , WAM -6 for RA Bill.
- c) Valid Bank Guarantees as applicable under the contract.
- d) Labour Payment Certificate
- e) Copy of valid Workmen Compensation Insurance policy
- f) Material Reconciliation statement
- g) Test Report of the material as per FQP
- h) Power of Attorney for representative signing MBs etc, if not submitted earlier.
- i) HR compliance documents (like PF, ESI, Wage sheets etc.)
- j) Any other documents as per customer/statutory requirement.

#### **Note :**

Site in charge has to certify that all the above required documents have been received and verified and document sl no. a) to e) duly verified are to be sent to Finance alongwith RA bills.

## 2 Final Bill

Final Bill' is used for final payment on closing of Running Account for works or for single payment after completion of works. 'Final Bill' shall be submitted as per prescribed format after completion of works as per scope, material reconciliation, removal of temporary structures, return of scrap/surplus material of BHEL. BHEL shall settle the final bills after deducting all liabilities of Contractor to BHEL.

### 2.1 Documents required for Final Bill:

- a) GST Complied Invoice of the work done as per approved BOQ.
- b) Jointly signed Measurement sheet, WAM -7, WAM-10 format (if Applicable).
- c) Valid Bank Guarantees as applicable under the contract.
- d) Labour Payment Certificate.
- e) 'No claim' certificate from the contractor.
- f) Copy of valid Workmen Compensation Insurance policy
- g) Deviation statement showing the Executed quantities and quantities as per the contract.
- h) Material Reconciliation statement.
- i) Submission of As Built Drawings
- j) Material Reconciliation statement duly approved by BHEL
- k) Power of Attorney for representative signing MBs etc, if not submitted earlier.
- l) HR compliance documents (like PF, ESI, Wage sheets etc.)
- m) Compliance report from BHEL/Customer for completion of punch points.
- n) Final Delay Analysis.
- o) Any other documents as per customer requirement/statutory requirement.

#### Note :

Site incharge has to certify that all the above required documents have been received and verified and document sl no. a) to g) duly verified are to be sent to Finance alongwith Completion certificate.

## **V PROGRESSIVE PAYMENT/ FINAL PAYMENT:**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Contract or LOA or Work Order or any other mutually agreed document between the parties, the maximum liability, for damages, of the contractor, its servants or agents, shall under no circumstances exceed an amount equal to the Price of the Contract or the Work Order. Neither party shall be liable to the other for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, including but not limited to loss of use, loss of profits, or loss of contracts, or special, punitive, exemplary losses whatsoever, arising out of or in connection with this contract.

This shall not be applicable on the recoveries made by Customer from BHEL on account of Contractor, any other type of recoveries for workmanship, material, T&P etc. due from the contractor".

## **W CONSEQUENTIAL LOSS**

Neither party shall be liable to the other for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, including but not limited to loss of use, loss of profits, or loss of contracts, or special, punitive, exemplary losses whatsoever arising out of or in connection with this contract.

**NOTE :** All other terms and conditions of GCC shall remain unchanged.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED**  
**DIVISION.....**  
**Running Account Bill**  
**(Para 4.3.1 of Works Accounts Manual)**

Name of the Contractor  
 Name of the Work:  
 Sanctioned Estimate:  
 Code No.:  
 Contract Agreement No.:

Dated:

Division:  
 Date of written order to commence the Work:  
 Date of commencement of work:  
 Due date of completion as per agreement  
 Date of approval of Competent Authority for time extension as applicable (copy to be enclosed).

Departmental Bill No.  
 Date:  
 Sub-Division:  
 Period of work covered in this bill:

**I. ACCOUNT OF WORK EXECUTED**

Adhoc payment for work not previously measured **			Item No. of work	Description of work	Quantity as per agreement	Quantity executed upto date	Rate	Unit	Payment on the basis of actual measurement upto date	Quantity executed since last RA bill	Payment on the basis of actual measurement since last running account bill	Remarks
Total as per last running account bill	Since last running account bill	Total upto date										
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

\*\* 1. Whenever payment is made on adhoc basis without actual measurements the amount in whole rupees should be entered in columns 1 to 3 only and not in columns 7 to 12  
 2. Whenever there is an entry in column 12 on the basis of actual measurement, the whole of the amount previously paid without detailed measurement should be adjusted by a minus entry in column 2 equivalent to the amount shown in column 1, so that the total upto date in column 3 may become nil.

Total value of work done upto date (A)      ———

Deduct value of work shown on the last Running Account Bill (B)      ———

Net value of work done since last Running Account Bill (C)      ———

Rupees (in words) ..... Only

Note :  
 Wherever adhoc payments to contractors against running bills are made in accordance with the extant Works Policy, the amount so paid shall be adjusted.

II. MEMORANDUM OF PAYMENTS

		I	II
1.	Total value of work actually measured as per Account No. I, Column 10	(A) _____	_____
2.	Total upto date adhoc payment for work covered by approximate or plan measurements as per Account I, Col. 3	(B) _____	_____
4.	Total upto date payments [(A)+(B)]	(C) _____	_____
5.	Total amount of payments already made as per entry (D) of last Running Account Bill No. .... dated ..... forwarded to the Accounts Department on .....	(D) _____	_____
6.	Balance [(C) - (D)]		_____
7.	Payments now to be made:	_____	_____
	a) by cash / cheque	_____	_____
	b) by deduction for value of materials supplied by BHEL vide Annexure A attached	_____	_____
	c) by deduction for hire of tools and plant vide Annexure B attached	_____	_____
	d) by deduction for other charges vide Annexure C attached	_____	_____
	e) by deduction on account of security deposit	_____	_____
	f) by deduction on account of Income Tax	_____	_____

Note : Amounts relating to items 4 to 6 above should be entered in column II and those relating to item 7 in column I. The amount shown against item 6 and the total of item 7 should agree with each other.

III. CERTIFICATE OF THE ENGINEER IN CHARGE

1	The measurements on which the entries in column 7 to 12 of Part I of this Bill (Account of work executed) are based were made by _____ and are reorded at pages _____ of Measurement Book No. _____ (Name and Designation)
2	Certified that the methods of measurement are correct and the work has been carried out in accordance with the terms and conditions, schedules, specifications and drawings etc. forming part of the contract agreement, subject to deviations included in the deviation statement (Annexure D)
3	Certified that in addition to and quite apart from the quantities of work actually executed as shown in column 10 of Part I, some work has actually been done in connection with several items and the value of the such work is, in no case, less than the adhoc payments as per column 3 of Part I, made or proposed to be made, for the convenience of the contractor in anticipation of, and subject to the results of, detailed measurement which will be made as soon as possible.
4	Certified that measurements by Engineer-incharge and test check of prescribed percentage of measurements by the concerned superior authorities has been carried out.
5	Certified that there are no pending recoveries from the contractor on account of chargeable items (e.g T&P, consumables, material, etc.) issued either by BHEL or by the customer and other recoveries like power, water, quarter, tax liability towards declaration forms etc.
6	Certified that with regard to the free issues, regular reconciliation is being done, completed upto _____ and there are no recoveries pending from the contractor on account of such issues in excess of requirement for execution of work as per contract.
7	Certified that there is no pending recovery for damaged material issued free of cost.
8	Certified that the contractor has fulfilled all the requirements as per contract with reference to statutory obligations (PF, ESI, Minimum Wages, BOCW, Insurance etc.), support services such as service manpower, computer system , T&P etc

Signature of Contractor

Signature of Engineer in Charge

Designation:

Date:

Date:

IV. CERTIFICATE OF THE SENIOR ENGINEER

1	Certified that the measurements have been check measured to the prescribed extent by ..... at site and also by the undersigned and the relevant entries have been initialed in the Measurement Book. (vide pages .....) <span style="float: right;">(Name and Designation)</span>
2	Certified that all the measurements recorded in the measurement book have been correctly billed for
3	Certified that all recoverable amounts in respect of materials tools and plant etc. and other charges have been correctly made vide annexures A to C attached.

Certified for payment \* of Rs. .... (Rupees ..... only)

\* Here specify the net amount payable.

Date:

Signature of Senior Engineer

V. ENTRIES TO BE MADE IN THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT

Accounts Bill No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_

Entered in Journal Book vide entry No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_

Passed for \_\_\_\_\_ Rs. \_\_\_\_\_

Less Deductions \_\_\_\_\_ Rs. \_\_\_\_\_

Net amount payable \_\_\_\_\_ Rs. \_\_\_\_\_

(Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ only)

Payable to Shri / M/s \_\_\_\_\_ by cheque / cash

Entered in Contractors ledger No. \_\_\_\_\_ Page \_\_\_\_\_

Estimate No :

Name of Work :

Account code head

Total

Debit  
(Gross amount)

Code No.:  
ALLOCATION

Credit  
(Deductions)

Assistant  
Date:

Accountant  
Date:

Finance Executive  
Date:



**ANNEXURE C**

Form WAM 6 (Contd.)

Statement showing details of other recoveries to be made from the contractor Shri/M/s-----in respect of contract Agreement No. ....Dated .....

S. No.	Particulars	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount recoverable	Amount recovered up to previous bill	Amount now recovered	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Water charges							
2	Electricity charges							
3	Seignorage charges							
4	Medical charges							
5	Cost of empty gunny bags and empty containers not returned							
6								
7								
8								

TOTAL 

--	--	--

Signature of Contractor  
Date :

Signature of Engineer in Charge  
Date :

Signature of Senior Engineer  
Date:

**ANNEXURE D  
DEVIATION STATEMENT**

Name of the Contractor:

Contract Agreement No

Name of Work:

Date:

S. No.	Description of Item	Unit	Quantity as per agreement	Quantity as executed	Quantity further anticipated	Total quantity anticipated on completion	Rate as per agreement	Rate as executed	Amount as per agreement	Amount as executed	Amount further anticipated	Total Amount anticipated on completion	Difference		Reason for deviation with authority, if any
													Excess	Savings	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Signature of Engineer in Charge  
Date :

Signature of Senior Engineer  
Date :

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED**  
**DIVISION.....**  
**.....And Final Bill**  
**(Para 4.3.2 of Works Accounts Manual)**

Departmental Bill No:

Date:

Name of the Contractor:

Name of the Work:

Division:

Date of Written order to commence the work:

Sub-Division:

Sanctioned Estimate:

Contract Agreement/ Work Order No:

Date of actual completion of the work:

Date of commencement of the Work:

Dated:

Due date of completion as per Agreement:

## I. ACCOUNT OF WORK EXECUTED

Adhoc payment for work not previously measured **			Item no. of the agreement / work order	Description of work	Quantity as per agreement	Quantity executed upto date	Rate	Unit	Payment on the basis of actual measurement upto date	Quantity since last running account bill	Payment on the basis of actual measurement since last running account bill	Remarks
Total as per last running account bill	Since last running account bill	Total upto date										
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

\*\* Whenever there is an entry in column 12 on the basis of actual measurement, the whole of the amount previously paid without detailed measurement should be adjusted by a minus entry in column 2 equivalent to the amount shown in column 1, so that the total upto date in column 3 may become nil.

Total value of work done upto date (A) \_\_\_\_\_

Deduct value of work shown on the last Running Account Bill (B) \_\_\_\_\_

Net value of work done since last Running Account Bill (C) \_\_\_\_\_

Rupees (In words) ..... Only





**ANNEXURE A  
Part I**

Form WAM 7 (Contd.)

Statement showing details of materials issued to the contractor Shri / M/S.....in respect of Contract Agreement / Work Order No.....Dated..... and covered by the agreement.

Sl.No.	Stores Issue Voucher No. and date	Issue voucher No. and date allotted by stores to the SIV	Description of material issued issued to the contractor	Quantity Issued	Quantity actually incorporated in the work	Whether recoverable from the contractor or supplied free	If recoverable from the Contractor				Remarks
							Rate at which recoverable	Amount recoverable	Amount recovered upto previous bill	Balance now recovered	

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----


**Total**

Signature of Contractor  
Date:

Signature of Engineer in Charge  
Date:

Signature of Senior Engineer  
Date:

**ANNEXURE A  
Part II**

Statement showing details of materials issued to the contractor Shri / M/S..... in respect of Contract Agreement / Work Order No.....Dated..... and not covered by the agreement

Sl.No	Stores Issue Voucher No. and Date	Issue Voucher No. and date allotted by stores to the SIV	Description of material issued to the contractor	Quantity issued	Quantity actually incorporated in the work	Issue Rate	Amount recoverable	Amount recovered upto previous bill	Balance now recovered	Remarks
-------	-----------------------------------	--	--	-----------------	--	------------	--------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----


TOTAL  
Add Departmental Charges  
Add GST (Wherever applicable)  
**GRAND TOTAL**

Signature of Contractor  
Date:

Signature of Engineer-in-Charge  
Date:

Signature of Senior Engineer  
Date:

Note: Cost of materials recovered in this bill should be shown against item 4 (a) of the memorandum of payments. The amounts of taxes and departmental charges recovered in this bill should be incorporated in Annexure C.



**ANNEXURE D  
DEVIATION STATEMENT**

Name of the Contractor:  
Name of the Work:

Contract Agreement/Work Order No.  
Date:

SL. No.	Description of Item	Unit	Quantity as per agreement	Quantity as executed	Rate as per agreement	Rate as executed	Amount as per agreement	Amount as executed	Difference		Reason for the deviation with authority, if any
									Excess	Savings	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Signature of Engineer in Charge  
Date:

Signature of Senior Engineer  
Date:

**ANNEXURE E**

Statement showing the consumption of materials issued to the contractor Shri/Ms..... In respect of Contract Agreement / Work Order No.....Dated.....

Name of the Work:

**ON RECOVERY BASIS**

Sl. No.	Description of material	Unit	Quantity actually issued	Quantity actually incorporated in the work	Balance	Particulars of disposal of balance	Quantity to be issued as per approved data for work actually done	Variation in consumption (difference between column 5 & 8)		Rate chargeable for excess/short consumption, if any	Amount Recoverable for excess/short consumption, including materials not returned, if any	Remarks
								More	Less			
1	Cement											
2	Bricks											
3	Wood											
4	Asbestos Sheet											
5	Iron Material											
6												
7												

Signature of Contractor

Signature of Engineer in Charge

Signature of Senior Engineer

Date:

Date:

Date:

Note

- The quantities shown in columns 4 and 5 above should tally with those shown in columns 5 & 6 respectively of Annexure A (Part I and II)
- Data statement of theoretical consumption should be attached in support of quantity specified in column 8.

ANNEXURE F

Form WAM 7 (Contd.)

Statement showing details of materials issued to the contractor Shri/M/s..... in respect of Contract Agreement / Work Order No.....dated.....

Name of the Work:

FREE OF COST

Sl.No	Stores Issue Voucher No.	Description of material	Unit	Quantity Issued	Quantity required as per data	Quantity consumed in the work	Balance (if any)	Nature of disposal for the balance	Rate chargeable for material not returned	Amount recoverable for material not returned	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Signature of Contractor  
Date:

Signature of Engineer in Charge  
Date:

Signature of Senior Engineer  
Date:

**ANNEXURE G**  
**QUESTIONNAIRE TO BE ANSWERED BY THE ENGINEER IN CHARGE AND SENIOR ENGINEER**  
**(Correct particulars and answers to be recorded)**

1. Name of the Work:
2. Name of the Contractor:
3. Date of commencement of the Work:
4. Contract agreement /Work Order No. and date:
5. Reference to the supplementary Agreement No. if any:
6. Whether administrative approval and technical sanction has been accorded by the competent authority? If so, cite reference?
7. Whether sanction of the competent authority and financial concurrence of the Finance Department for award of the work has been accorded? If so, cite reference.
8. Whether the work has been completed in time? If not whether penalty has been levied or sanction of the competent authority for extension of time granted and communicated to the Finance Department with reasons for grant of extension? (Due and actual date of completion of the work and reference to letter No. and date granting the extension of time should be given).
9. (a) Whether the rates allowed in the bill have been checked with the contract agreement?  
 (b) Whether the rates for extra/supplemental items have been approved by the competent authority and the sanction communicated to the Finance Department together with rate analysis? If so, cite reference
10. Whether deviations have been approved by the competent authority? If yes, give reference to the approval; if not, give reasons.
11. Whether the rates of recovery of stores issued to the contractor which are not provided for in the contract agreement have been settled in consultation with Finance?
12. Whether discrepancies pointed out by the Finance department in the stores statement have been reconciled and accepted by the Finance Department?
13. Whether materials issued to the contractor in excess of the theoretical requirements have been returned to the Stores department and the No. and date of such returned stores vouchers have been shown in Stores statement? If not, whether the cost of such excess materials has been recovered at the prescribed rate? Whether consumption statements in respect of materials chargeable to the work have been attached to the bill?
14. Whether consumption of materials shown has been technically checked by Senior Engineer?
15. Whether materials issued and used in the work is not less than that required for consumption in work according to our specifications? If consumption is less, whether necessary recovery has been made in the bill?
16. Whether measurements have been checked by the Engineer and Senior Engineer to the extent required and certificates of check recorded in the measurement books?
17. Whether contractor has signed the bill and the measurement books without reservations? If not, whether reasons have been intimated to the Finance Department?
18. Whether arithmetical calculations have been checked and certificate recorded in the measurement books by a person other than the one who calculated initially?
19. Whether any work was done at the risk and cost of the contractor and whether such cost has been recovered from him? Give particulars.
20. Whether all advance payments on running accounts have been recovered?
21. Whether all the recoveries due for services given to the contractor like rent of accommodation, water charges, electricity charges have been recovered and whether payments made by the company on behalf of the contractor have been adjusted?
22. Whether the files containing abstracts from measurement books/standard measurement books have been completed/updated?
23. Whether hire charges for tools & plant have been recovered and the statement of hire charges with full details attached?
24. Whether the certificate of workmanship and completion of work according to specifications, drawings etc. is recorded by Engineer incharge/Senior Engineer and whether recoveries have been made for defective works, if any?
25. Whether all corrections in the bill/measurement books etc. have been neatly made and attested and there are no overwriting?
26. Whether final measurements have been taken as soon as possible after completion of the work and the certificate of completion issued? If not, whether reasons for delay have been recorded and communicated to finance department?
27. In respect of quantities reduced in the final bill as compared to the running payment, whether adequate reasons have been recorded and communicated to finance department?
28. Whether the expenditure has been classified correctly according to heads of account recorded in the sanctioned estimate?
29. Whether the work has been completed within the estimated cost? If not, what is the percentage of excess over the sanctioned estimate/ administrative approval? In case the excess is beyond the competency of the Senior Engineer, what action has been taken for obtaining the approval of the authority competent to sanction the excess?
30. (a) If the contractor has furnished bank guarantee in lieu of cash security deposit towards proper execution of works and guarantee against defects during the maintenance period, whether the period of currency of the bank guarantee covers the entire maintenance period?  
 (b) If not whether security deposit has been proposed to be recovered from the final bill?
31. Whether all the previous audit objections raised on running account bills have been settled? If so, cite references.

Signature of Engineer In Charge  
 Date:

Signature of Senior Engineer  
 Date:

**ANNEXURE TO MODEL CONCILIATION CLAUSE FOR CONDUCT OF CONCILIATION UNDER THE BHEL CONCILIATION SCHEME, 2018**

**BRIEF PROCEDURE FOR CONDUCT OF CONCILIATION PROCEEDINGS**

1. The proceedings of Conciliation shall broadly be governed by Part-III of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 or any statutory modification thereof and as provided herein:
2. The party desirous of resorting to Conciliation shall send an invitation/notice in writing to the other party to conciliate specifying all points of Disputes with details of the amount claimed. The party concerned shall not raise any new issue thereafter. Parties shall also not claim any interest on claims/counter-claims from the date of notice invoking Conciliation till the conclusion of the Conciliation proceedings.
3. The party receiving the invitation/notice for Conciliation shall within 30 days of receipt of the notice of Conciliation intimate its consent for Conciliation along with its counter-claims, if any.
4. The Conciliation in a matter involving claim or counter-claim (whichever is higher) up to Rs 5 crores shall be carried out by sole Conciliator nominated by BHEL while in a matter involving claim or counter-claim (whichever is higher) of more than Rs 5 crores Conciliation shall be carried out by 3 Conciliators nominated by BHEL.
5. The Parties shall be represented by only their duly authorized in-house executives/officers and neither Party shall be represented by a Lawyer.
6. The first meeting of the IEC shall be convened by the IEC by sending appropriate communication/notice to both the parties as soon as possible but not later than 30 days from the date of his/their appointment. The hearings in the Conciliation proceeding shall ordinarily be concluded within two (2) months and, in exceptional cases where parties have expressed willingness to settle the matter or there exists possibility of settlement in the matter, the proceedings may be extended by the IEC by a maximum of further 2 months with the consent of the Parties subject to cogent reasons being recorded in writing.
7. The IEC shall thereafter formulate recommendations for settlement of the Disputes supported by reasons at the earliest but in any case within

15 days from the date of conclusion of the last hearing. The recommendations so formulated along with the reasons shall be furnished by the IEC to both the Parties at the earliest but in any case within 1 month from the date of conclusion of the last hearing.

8. Response/modifications/suggestions of the Parties on the recommendations of the IEC are to be submitted to the IEC within time limit stipulated by the IEC but not more than 15 days from the date of receipt of the recommendations from the IEC.
9. In the event, upon consideration, further review of the recommendations is considered necessary, whether by BHEL or by the other Party, then, the matter can be remitted back to the IEC with request to reconsider the same in light of the issues projected by either/both the Parties and to submit its recommendations thereon within the following 15 days from the date of remitting of the case by either of the Parties.
10. Upon the recommendations by the Parties, with or without modifications, as considered necessary, the IEC shall be called upon to draw up the Draft Settlement Agreement in terms of the recommendations.
11. When a consensus can be arrived at between the parties only in regard to any one or some of the issues referred for Conciliation the draft Settlement Agreement shall be accordingly formulated in regard to the said Issue(s), and the said Settlement Agreement, if signed, by the parties, shall be valid only for the said issues. As regards the balance issues not settled, the parties may seek to resolve them further as per terms and conditions provided in the contract.
12. In case no settlement can be reached between the parties, the IEC shall by a written declaration, pronounce that the Conciliation between the parties has failed and is accordingly terminated.
13. Unless the Conciliation proceedings are terminated in terms of para 22 (b), (c) & (d) herein below, the IEC shall forward his/its recommendations as to possible terms of settlement within one (1) month from the date of last hearing. The date of first hearing of Conciliation shall be the starting date for calculating the period of 2 months.

14. In case of 3 members IEC, 2 members of IEC present will constitute a valid quorum for IEC and meeting can take place to proceed in the matter after seeking consent from the member who is not available. If necessary, videoconferencing may be arranged for facilitating participation of the members. However, the IEC recommendations will be signed by all members. Where there is more than one (1) Conciliator, as a general rule they shall act jointly. In the event of differences between the Members of IEC, the decision/recommendations of the majority of the Members of IEC shall prevail and be construed as the recommendation of the IEC.
15. The Draft Settlement Agreement prepared by the IEC in terms of the consensus arrived at during the Conciliation proceedings between the Parties shall be given by the IEC to both the parties for putting up for approval of their respective Competent Authority.
16. Before submitting the draft settlement agreement to BHEL's Competent Authority viz. the Board Level Committee on Alternative Dispute Resolution (BLCADR) for approval, concurrence of the other party's Competent Authority to the draft settlement agreement shall be obtained by the other party and informed to BHEL within 15 days of receipt of the final draft settlement agreement by it. Upon approval by the Competent Authority, the Settlement Agreement would thereafter be signed by the authorized representatives of both the Parties and authenticated by the members of the IEC.
17. In case the Draft Settlement Agreement is rejected by the Competent Authority of BHEL or the other Party, the Conciliation proceedings would stand terminated.
18. A Settlement Agreement shall contain a statement to the effect that each of the person(s) signing thereto (i) is fully authorized by the respective Party(ies) he/she represents, (ii) has fully understood the contents of the same and (iii) is signing on the same out of complete freewill and consent, without any pressure, undue influence.
19. The Settlement Agreement shall thereafter have the same legal status and effect as an arbitration award on agreed terms on the substance of the dispute rendered by an arbitral tribunal passed under section 30 of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.
20. Acceptance of the Draft Settlement Agreement/recommendations of the Conciliator and/or signing of the Settlement Agreement by BHEL shall

however, be subject to withdrawal/closure of any arbitral and/or judicial proceedings initiated by the concerned Party in regard to such settled issues.

21. Unless otherwise provided for in the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding, as the case may be, in the event of likelihood of prolonged absence of the Conciliator or any member of IEC, for any reason/incapacity, the Competent Authority/Head of Unit/Division/Region/Business Group of BHEL may substitute the Conciliator or such member at any stage of the proceedings. Upon appointment of the substitute Conciliator(s), such reconstituted IEC may, with the consent of the Parties, proceed with further Conciliation into the matter either de-novo or from the stage already reached by the previous IEC before the substitution.

22. The proceedings of Conciliation under this Scheme may be terminated as follows:

- a. On the date of signing of the Settlement agreement by the Parties; or,
- b. By a written declaration of the IEC, after consultation with the parties, to the effect that further efforts at conciliation are no longer justified, on the date of the declaration; or,
- c. By a written declaration of the Parties addressed to the IEC to the effect that the Conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration; or,
- d. By a written declaration of a Party to the other Party and the IEC, if appointed, to the effect that the Conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration.
- e. On rejection of the Draft Settlement Agreement by the Competent Authority of BHEL or the other Party.

23. The Conciliator(s) shall be entitled to following fees and facilities:

<b>Sl No</b>	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Amount</b>
1	Sitting fees	Each Member shall be paid a Lump Sum fee of Rs 75,000/- for the whole case payable in terms of paragraph No. 27 herein below.
2	Towards drafting of settlement agreement	In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of up to Rs 5crores. Rs 50,000/- (Sole Conciliator)

Sl No	Particulars	Amount
		<p>In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of exceeding Rs 5 crores but less than Rs 10 crores. Rs 75,000 (per Conciliator)</p> <p>In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of more than Rs 10 crores. Rs 1,00,000/- (per Conciliator)</p> <p>Note: The aforesaid fees for the drafting of the Settlement Agreement shall be paid on Signing of the Settlement Agreement after approval of the Competent Authority or Rejection of the proposed Settlement Agreement by the Competent Authority of BHEL.</p>
3	Secretarial expenses	<p>Rs 10,000/- (one time) for the whole case for Conciliation by a Sole Member IEC.</p> <p>Where Conciliation is by multi member Conciliators –Rs 30,000/- (one time)- to be paid to the IEC</p>
4	<p>Travel and transportation and stay at outstation</p> <p>i) Retired Senior Officials of other Public Sector Undertakings (pay scale wise equivalent to or more than E-8 level of BHEL)</p>	<p>As per entitlement of the equivalent officer (pay scale wise) in BHEL.</p>
	Others	<p>As per the extant entitlement of whole time Functional Directors in BHEL.</p>

Sl No	Particulars	Amount
		Ordinarily, the IEC Member(s) would be entitled to travel by air Economy Class.
5	Venue for meeting	Unless otherwise agreed in the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding, as the case may be, the venue/seat of proceedings shall be the location of the concerned Unit / Division / Region / Business Group of BHEL. Without prejudice to the seat/venue of the Conciliation being at the location of concerned BHEL Unit / Division / Region / Business Group, the IEC after consulting the Parties may decide to hold the proceedings at any other place/venue to facilitate the proceedings. Unless, Parties agree to conduct Conciliation at BHEL premises, the venue is to be arranged by either Party alternately.

24. The parties will bear their own costs including cost of presenting their cases/evidence/witness(es)/expert(s) on their behalf. The parties agree to rely upon documentary evidence in support of their claims and not to bring any oral evidence in IEC proceedings.
25. If any witness(es) or expert(s) is/are, with the consent of the parties, called upon to appear at the instance of the IEC in connection with the matter, then, the costs towards such witness(es)/expert(s) shall be determined by the IEC with the consent of the Parties and the cost so determined shall be borne equally by the Parties.
26. The other expenditures/costs in connection with the Conciliation proceedings as well as the IEC's fees and expenses shall be shared by the Parties equally.
27. Out of the lump sum fees of Rs 75,000/- for Sitting Fees, 50% shall be payable after the first meeting of the IEC and the remaining 50% of the Sitting Fees shall be payable only after termination of the conciliation proceedings in terms of para 22 hereinabove.

28. The travelling, transportation and stay at outstation shall be arranged by concerned Unit as per entitlements as per Serial No. 3 of the Table at para 23 above, and in case such arrangements are not made by the BHEL Unit, the same shall be reimbursed to the IEC on actuals limited to their entitlement as per Serial No. 4 of the Table at Para 23 above against supporting documents. The IEC Member(s) shall submit necessary invoice for claiming the fees/reimbursements.
29. The Parties shall keep confidential all matters relating to the conciliation proceedings. Confidentiality shall extend also to the settlement agreement, except where its disclosure is necessary for purposes of its implementation and enforcement or as required by or under a law or as per directions of a Court/Governmental authority/regulatory body, as the case may be.
30. The Parties shall not rely upon or introduce as evidence in any further arbitral or judicial proceedings, whether or not such proceedings relate to the Disputes that is the subject of the Conciliation proceedings:
  - a. Views expressed or suggestions made by the other party in respect of a possible settlement of the Disputes;
  - b. admissions made by the other party in the course of the Conciliator proceedings;
  - c. proposals made by the Conciliator;
  - d. The fact that the other Party had indicated his willingness to accept a proposal for settlement made by the Conciliator.
31. The Parties shall not present the Conciliator(s) as witness in any Alternative Dispute Resolution or Judicial proceedings in respect of a Disputes that is/was the subject of that particular Conciliation proceeding.
32. None of the Conciliators shall act as an arbitrator or as a representative or counsel of a Party in any arbitral or judicial proceeding in respect of a Disputes that is/was the subject of that particular Conciliation proceeding.
33. The Parties shall not initiate, during the Conciliation proceedings, any arbitral or judicial proceedings in respect of a Disputes that is the subject matter of the Conciliation proceedings except that a Party may initiate arbitral or judicial proceedings where, in his opinion, such proceedings are necessary for preserving his rights including for preventing expiry of period of limitation. Unless terminated as per the provisions of this Scheme, the Conciliation proceedings shall continue

notwithstanding the commencement of the arbitral or judicial proceedings and the arbitral or judicial proceedings shall be primarily for the purpose of preserving rights including preventing expiry of period of limitation.

34. The official language of Conciliation proceedings under this Scheme shall be English unless the Parties agree to some other language.

**Format 2 to BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018**

**FORMAT FOR SEEKING CONSENT FOR REFERRING THE DISPUTES TO  
CONCILIATION THROUGH IEC**

To,

M/s. (Stakeholder's name)

**Sub: Resolution of the Disputes through conciliation by Independent  
Expert Committee (IEC).**

Ref: Contract No/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA& date \_\_\_\_\_.

Sir,

With reference to above referred Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA, you have raised certain Disputes/claims. Vide your letter dated\_\_\_\_ you have requested BHEL to refer the Disputes/claims to IEC for Conciliation.

We are enclosing herewith Format (3) for giving consent and the terms and conditions of BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018 governing conciliation through IEC. You are requested to give your unconditional consent to the said terms and conditions of the Scheme by returning the same duly sealed and signed on each page. On receipt of your consent, matter will be put to the Competent Authority for consideration and decision.

Please note that BHEL has also certain claims against you (if applicable). BHEL reserves its right to agree or not to agree conciliation of the said disputes through BHEL and this letter is being issued without prejudice to BHEL's rights and contentions available under the contract and law.

Yours faithfully,

**Representative of BHEL**

**Format 3 to BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018**  
**FORMAT FOR GIVING CONSENT BY**  
**CONTRACTOR/VENDOR/CUSTOMER/COLLABORATOR/CONSORTIUM PARTNERS FOR REFERRING THE DISPUTES TO CONCILIATION THROUGH IEC**

To,

BHEL

.....

**Sub: Resolution of Disputes through Conciliation by Independent Expert Committee (IEC).**

Ref: Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA No & date\_\_\_\_

With reference to above referred contract, our following bills/invoices/claims submitted to BHEL are still unpaid giving rise to Disputes:

SL. no.	Claim Description	Bill submitted to BHEL (no. and date)	Amount of the bill/claim	Amount received from BHEL	Outstanding Amount

Accordingly we request you to kindly refer the Disputes in respect of above claims to IEC for Conciliation.

We hereby agree and give our unconditional consent to the terms and conditions of BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018 governing conciliation through IEC. We have signed the same on each page and enclosed it for your consideration.

Yours faithfully,

**(Signature with stamp)**

**Authorized Representative of Contractor**

**Name, with designation**

**Date**

**Format 5 to BHEL Conciliation Scheme, 2018**  
**STATEMENT OF CLAIMS/COUNTER CLAIMS TO BE SUBMITTED TO**  
**THE IEC BY BOTH THE PARTIES**

1. Chronology of the Disputes
2. Brief of the Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA
3. Brief history of the Disputes:
4. Issues:
5. Details of Claim(s)/Counter Claim(s):

<b>SI. No.</b>	<b>Description of claim(s)/Counter Claim</b>	<b>Amount (in INR)Or currency applicable in the contract</b>	<b>Relevant contract clause</b>

6. Basis/Ground of claim(s)/counter claim(s) (along with relevant clause of contract)

**Note**– *The Statement of Claims/Counter Claims may ideally be restricted to maximum limit of 20 pages. Relevant documents may be compiled and submitted along with the statement of Claims/Counter Claims. The statement of Claims/Counter Claims is to be submitted to all IEC members and to the other party by post as well as by email.*

**BILL OF QUANTITY CUM PRICE SCHEDULE (ANNEXURE-I)****Name of Project: 765/400/220 kV SUBSTATION AT POWERGRID VATAMAN PROJECT IN GUJARAT****Name of Work: TESTING & COMMISSIONING WORKS OF 765 kV SUBSTATION AT POWERGRID VATAMAN PROJECT IN GUJARAT.****Tender Spec. No. : TBSM/VATAMAN/765KV/T&C/TENDER/25-26, Date- 21.02.2026**

Sl. No.	Description of Item	Quantity	UOM	Unit Rate	Amount
1	LT Transformer (Oil Type)- 800kVA, 11/0.415kV	2	Set	₹ 17,000.00	₹ 34,000.00
2	765kV Circuit Breaker (3-Phase) without closing resistor	8	No.	₹ 22,525.00	₹ 1,80,200.00
3	765kV Circuit Breaker (3-Phase) with closing resistor	12	No.	₹ 23,800.00	₹ 2,85,600.00
4	765kV Circuit Breaker (1-Phase) without closing resistor	2	No.	₹ 21,200.00	₹ 42,400.00
5	765kV Isolator (3-Phase) with One E/S	28	No.	₹ 8,500.00	₹ 2,38,000.00
6	765kV Isolator (3-Phase) with two E/S	12	No.	₹ 8,500.00	₹ 1,02,000.00
7	765kV Isolator (1-Phase) without E/S	34	No.	₹ 8,000.00	₹ 2,72,000.00
8	765kV Isolator (1-Phase) with One E/S	20	No.	₹ 8,000.00	₹ 1,60,000.00
9	765kV Current Transformer (1-Phase)	48	No.	₹ 7,012.50	₹ 3,36,600.00
10	765kV Capacitive Voltage Transformer (1-Phase)	30	No.	₹ 7,012.50	₹ 2,10,375.00
11	765kV Surge Arrester (1-Phase)	44	No.	₹ 5,525.00	₹ 2,43,100.00
12	765kV Line Trap (1-Phase)	16	No.	₹ 5,950.00	₹ 95,200.00
13	132kV Circuit Breaker (1-Phase)	4	No.	₹ 10,200.00	₹ 40,800.00
14	132kV Surge Arrester (1-Phase)	4	No.	₹ 2,337.50	₹ 9,350.00
15	33kV Current Transformer (1-Phase)	4	No.	₹ 2,550.00	₹ 10,200.00
16	11kV Isolator (3-Phase)	2	No.	₹ 2,337.50	₹ 4,675.00
17	11kV Horn Gap Fuse (1-Phase)	6	No.	₹ 1,062.50	₹ 6,375.00
18	9kV Surge Arrester (1-Phase)	6	No.	₹ 1,275.00	₹ 7,650.00
19	765kV Line Bay Protection Panel	8	Set	₹ 29,750.00	₹ 2,38,000.00
20	765kV Bus Reactor Bay Protection Panel	2	Set	₹ 29,750.00	₹ 59,500.00
21	765kV Line Reactor Bay Protection Panel	4	Set	₹ 29,750.00	₹ 1,19,000.00
22	765kV Tie Bay Protection Panel	6	Set	₹ 29,750.00	₹ 1,78,500.00
23	765kV Bus Bar Protection Panel	2	Set	₹ 29,750.00	₹ 59,500.00
24	SAS Panel	1	Set	₹ 4,250.00	₹ 4,250.00
25	Networking & Gateway panel	1	Set	₹ 4,250.00	₹ 4,250.00
26	Auxiliary BCU panel	1	Set	₹ 12,750.00	₹ 12,750.00
27	Controlled Switching Device (for 3-ph/1-ph Circuit Breaker) (Supervision of Erection and commissioning shall be done by OEM).	8	No.	₹ 2,550.00	₹ 20,400.00
28	415V Main Switchboard	1	Set	₹ 7,650.00	₹ 7,650.00
29	415V AC Distribution Board (ACDB)	1	Set	₹ 7,650.00	₹ 7,650.00
30	415V Main Lighting Distribution Board	1	Set	₹ 7,650.00	₹ 7,650.00
31	415V Emergency Lighting Distribution Board	1	Set	₹ 7,650.00	₹ 7,650.00
32	48V DC Distribution Board	2	Set	₹ 7,650.00	₹ 15,300.00
33	220V DC Distribution Board	2	Set	₹ 7,650.00	₹ 15,300.00
34	Bay Marshalling Kiosk	14	No.	₹ 4,250.00	₹ 59,500.00
35	Current Transformer JB	16	No.	₹ 1,700.00	₹ 27,200.00
36	Capacitive Voltage Transformer JB	10	No.	₹ 1,700.00	₹ 17,000.00

**BILL OF QUANTITY CUM PRICE SCHEDULE (ANNEXURE-I)****Name of Project: 765/400/220 kV SUBSTATION AT POWERGRID VATAMAN PROJECT IN GUJARAT****Name of Work: TESTING & COMMISSIONING WORKS OF 765 kV SUBSTATION AT POWERGRID VATAMAN PROJECT IN GUJARAT.****Tender Spec. No. : TBSM/VATAMAN/765KV/T&C/TENDER/25-26, Date- 21.02.2026**

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Description of Item</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>UOM</b>	<b>Unit Rate</b>	<b>Amount</b>
37	DEPUTATION OF 3-PH NUMERICAL RELAY TEST KIT ALONG WITH LAPTOP AND OPERATOR. THE TEST KIT SHOULD HAVE VALID CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE AND OF REPUTED MAKE. MODE OF MEASUREMENT SHALL BE DAYS AT SITE. (This item shall be operated on repetition of work, at the discretion of the Site In-Charge)	15	Days	₹ 10,200.00	₹ 1,53,000.00
<b>Total Amount (Excluding GST)</b>					<b>₹ 32,92,575.00</b>

Validate

Print

Help

**Percentage BoQ**

Tender Inviting Authority: BHEL, TBG- SubContracting Department, Sector 16A Noida, UP

Name of Work: TESTING & COMMISSIONING WORKS OF 765 kV SUBSTATION AT POWERGRID VATAMAN PROJECT IN GUJARAT.

Contract No: TBSM/VATAMAN/765KV/T&C/TENDER/25-26 DATE: 21.02.2026

Name of the Bidder/ Bidding Firm / Company :						
<b>PRICE SCHEDULE</b>						
(This BOQ template must not be modified/replaced by the bidder and the same should be uploaded after filling the relevent columns, else the bidder is liable to be rejected for this tender. Bidders are allowed to enter the Bidder Name and Values only )						
NUMBER #	TEXT #	NUMBER #	TEXT #	NUMBER	NUMBER #	TEXT #
Sl. No.	Item Description	Quantity	Units	Estimated Rate in Rs. P	TOTAL AMOUNT Without Taxes in Rs. P	TOTAL AMOUNT In Words
1	2	4	5	6	53	55
1	Total amount as per rates in BOQ (as per Annexure-I) for "TESTING & COMMISSIONING WORKS OF 765 kV SUBSTATION AT POWERGRID VATAMAN PROJECT IN GUJARAT". - Excluding GST	1.000	Nos	3292575.00	<b>3292575.00</b>	INR Thirty Two Lakh Ninety Two Thousand Five Hundred & Seventy Five Only
<b>Total in Figures</b>					<b>3292575.00</b>	INR Thirty Two Lakh Ninety Two Thousand Five Hundred & Seventy Five Only
<b>Quoted Rate in Figures</b>			Select		<b>0.000</b>	INR Zero Only
<b>Quoted Rate in Words</b>			<b>INR Zero Only</b>			

**STANDARD NOTES FOR SCOPE OF T&C**

Sl. No.	DESCRIPTION
1	Brief scope of Testing & Commissioning agency work shall include all tests as per Technical Specifications / Indian Standards, including but not limited to verification of erection/ installation of associated systems/ equipment and carrying out the testing & commissioning work to the satisfaction of BHEL/ Customer as per approved FQP and indicatives list of Tests as per specification.
2	All safety rules and codes applied by the Customer/BHEL at site shall be followed by the contractor without exception. The contractor shall be responsible for the safety of the equipment/material and works to be performed by him and shall maintain other protection necessary for the purpose. Contractor shall also take such additional precautions as may be indicated from time to time by the Engineer with a view to prevent accidents, fire hazards. Due precautions shall be taken against fire hazards and atmospheric conditions.
2	Following Manpower shall be provided by Erection Agency for T&C Work. All other manpower is in scope of bidder. i) Electricians ii) Fitters iii) Welders
3	Following T&P shall be provided by Erection Agency for T&C Work. i) 80feet Manlift ii) Farana
4	Bidders to assess the requirement of tools & tackles/testing instrument required for complete scope of T&C Work. Cost of the same shall be inclusive of unit rate. Any additional cost of Tools/testing instrument shall not be payable. Indicative list is given in Annexure-A & B.
5	Automatic Relay Test Kit along with Laptop and Testing engineer shall be provided by OEM . (NOT in Bidder's scope). Necessary manpower support, tools, tackles, wiring, BUS wiring and other testing equipment to be in scope of Bidder
6	Power Supply for testing & Commissioning work shall be provided by Erection Agency.
7	All pre/commissioning activities for substation equipment shall be carried out in accordance "Pre- Commissioning procedures for Switchyard Equipments (Doc. No. D-2-01-03-01-03)".
8	Refer attached scope Matrix for detailed scope.

**Scope Matrix between Erection Agency and Testing & Commissioning Agency (Scope Matrix 1 of 3)**

Rev.0

Brief scope of Testing & Commissioning agency work shall include all tests as per Technical Specifications / Indian Standards, including but not limited to verification of erection/ installation of associated systems/ equipment and carrying out the testing & commissioning work to the satisfaction of BHEL/ Customer as per approved FQP and indicative list of Tests as mentioned below. The list is indicative only hence, any other test/ repetition of test, if required as per Customer TS/ IS / IEC / Site requirement shall be applicable and deemed to be included in the scope of Testing Agency).

SR_NO	Description_of_Item (testing and Commissioning)	BHEL / Customer	OEM	Erection Agency	Testing & Commissioning Agency
1	<b>Transformer / Reactor</b> with all accessories, fittings, control cabinets, Turret CT, Bushings, Online DGA, onlien Insulating oil drying system complete in all respect		Supervision shall be extended by OEM	Pre-Erection Tests, which includes the followings: -Core tank and limb isolation test using Megger - Transformer oil testing as per OEM recommendations - Turrent CT testing by CT analyser - Bushing Tan Delta mesurement - Dew Point Testing - Online Particle Test	Balance and Post-Erection Tests/Pre-Charging are to be carried out, which include but are not limited to the following: - Insulation Resistance (IR) testing at 5kV Megger -Capacitance & Tan Delta measurement on bushings -Turret CT testing: Complete CT testing using CT Analyzer -All pre-erection tests, during erection stage & insulation oil tests - Bushing Tan Delta measurement - Sweep Frequency Response Analysis (SFRA) - Magnetising current test - Core tank and limb isolation test using Megger - Ratio test - Polarity check - Magnetization characteristics - Checking of earthing - Dissolved Gas Analysis (DGA) - Dew point testing -Post Charging vibration measurement.
2	<b>Circuit Breaker with &amp; without closing resistor</b> (Remark - Supplier will bring Breaker timing kit and Gas leak detector only. Necessary manpower support, tools, tackles and testing kits is in the scope of ETC contractor).		Supervision shall be extended by OEM. OEM shall bring CRM Kit/ <b>Breaker timing kit</b> and Gas leak detector only.	Pre-Erection Tests, which includes the followings: - SF6 Gas Processing Unit shall be arranged by erection agency. - Insulation resistance (IR) test for Post Insulator - Dew Point measurement.	Balance and Post-Erection/Pre-Charging Tests are to be carried out, which include but are not limited to the following: - Insulation Resistance – CB contacts and control circuit - Functional checks - SF <sub>6</sub> gas dew point measurement - Auxiliary contacts (NO/NC) functional check - Dynamic contact resistance measurement (DCRM) with CB analyzer - Closing and opening time measurement - Speed curve analysis - Close/trip coil resistance measurement - Pick-up and drop-off test for coils - Motor resistance and operational check - Capacitance and tan delta test - Contact resistance test - Overall integration level test
3	<b>Isolator with &amp; without earth switch</b>		Supervision shall be extended by OEM	Pre-Erection Tests, which includes the followings: - Insulation resistance (IR) test for Post Insulator	Balance and Post-Erection/Pre-Charging Tests are to be carried out, which include but are not limited to the following: - Contact Resistance Measurement (CRM) - Timing test - Open/Close (OC/CC) pick-up test - Auxiliary NO/NC contact checking - Mechanical operation test - Motor operation and interlock check - IR measurement of motor windings - Auxiliary contact function checks

**Scope Matrix between Erection Agency and Testing & Commissioning Agency (Scope Matrix 1 of 3)**

Rev.0

Brief scope of Testing & Commissioning agency work shall include all tests as per Technical Specifications / Indian Standards, including but not limited to verification of erection/ installation of associated systems/ equipment and carrying out the testing & commissioning work to the satisfaction of BHEL/ Customer as per approved FQP and indicative list of Tests as mentioned below. The list is indicative only hence, any other test/ repetition of test, if required as per Customer TS/ IS / IEC / Site requirement shall be applicable and deemed to be included in the scope of Testing Agency).

SR_NO	Description_of_Item (testing and Commissioning)	BHEL / Customer	OEM	Erection Agency	Testing & Commissioning Agency
4	<b>CT - Current Transformer</b>			Pre-Erection Tests, which includes the followings: - Oil Level / Nitrogen pressure checking - Insulation resistance (IR) test - SF6 pressure and dew point (if applicable) - CT oil BDV	Balance and Post-Erection/Pre-Charging Tests are to be carried out, which include but are not limited to the following: (To be done with Automatic CT analyser only) - Ratio test - Winding resistance test - Capacitance and tan delta test - Knee point voltage testing - Polarity check - Magnetization characteristics test - Dissolved Gas Analysis (DGA) (if required) - CT Primary Injection Test with primary injection Kit
5	<b>CVT - Capacitive Voltage Transformer</b>			Pre-Erection Tests, which includes the followings: - Oil Level / Nitrogen pressure checking - Insulation resistance (IR) test - Earth resistance with and with out grid - CVT oil BDV	Balance and Post-Erection/Pre-Charging Tests are to be carried out, which include but are not limited to the following: - Ratio test (To be done with automatic ratio test kit only like CPC100) - Polarity check - IR measurement - Phasing test - Tan delta test - Capacitance measurement (Individual stack as well as complete assembly) - Secondary wiring checks - Winding resistance test
6	<b>Surge Arrester</b>			Pre-Erection Tests, which includes the followings: - Insulation resistance (IR) test for individual stack - Earth resistance with and with out grid	Balance and Post-Erection/Pre-Charging Tests are to be carried out, which include but are not limited to the following: - Leakage current counter testing - tan delta testing - Capacitance Measurement of individual stacks and complete assembly - Third harmonic resistive current Measurement - Insulation Resistance (IR) test
7	<b>Line Trap</b>			Pre-Erection Tests, which includes the followings: - Insulation resistance (IR) test of Post Insulator	Balance and Post-Erection/Pre-Charging Tests are to be carried out, which include but are not limited to the following: - Insulation resistance (IR) test - Inductance and capacitance measurement for tuning circuit
8	<b>LT Transformer</b>			Pre-Erection Tests, which includes the followings: - Transformer oil testing including processing of oil, if required	Balance and Post-Erection/Pre-Charging Tests are to be carried out, which include but are not limited to the following: - Winding resistance Test - Polarity Test - Magnetizing Current Test - Insulation Resistance Test - Ratio Test - Hi pot of HV cable , if applicable
9	<b>415V Main Switchboard</b>			Pre-Erection Tests, which includes the followings: - Insulation resistance (IR) test	Balance and Post-Erection/Pre-Charging Tests are to be carried out, which include but are not limited to the following: - Complete testing and Scheme Checking including CT, PT, VCB/ ACB/ MCB and Numeric Relay Testing - Insulation resistance (IR) test - Bus joint contact resistance

**Scope Matrix between Erection Agency and Testing & Commissioning Agency (Scope Matrix 1 of 3)**

Rev.0

Brief scope of Testing & Commissioning agency work shall include all tests as per Technical Specifications / Indian Standards, including but not limited to verification of erection/ installation of associated systems/ equipment and carrying out the testing & commissioning work to the satisfaction of BHEL/ Customer as per approved FQP and indicative list of Tests as mentioned below. The list is indicative only hence, any other test/ repetition of test, if required as per Customer TS/ IS / IEC / Site requirement shall be applicable and deemed to be included in the scope of Testing Agency).

SR_NO	Description_of_Item (testing and Commissioning)	BHEL / Customer	OEM	Erection Agency	Testing & Commissioning Agency
10	415V AC Distribution Board (ACDB)			Pre-Erection Tests, which includes the followings: - Insulation resistance (IR) test	Balance and Post-Erection/Pre-Charging Tests are to be carried out, which include but are not limited to the following: - Complete testing and Scheme Checking including CT, PT, VCB/ ACB/ MCB and Numeric Relay Testing - Insulation resistance (IR) test - Bus joint contact resistance
11	415V MLDB along with Isolation transformers			Pre-Erection Tests, which includes the followings: - Insulation resistance (IR) test	Balance and Post-Erection/Pre-Charging Tests are to be carried out, which include but are not limited to the following: - Complete testing and Scheme Checking including CT, PT, VCB/ ACB/ MCB and Numeric Relay Testing - Insulation resistance (IR) test - Bus joint contact resistance
12	415V Emergency Lighting DB along with Isolation Transformer			Pre-Erection Tests, which includes the followings: - Insulation resistance (IR) test	Balance and Post-Erection/Pre-Charging Tests are to be carried out, which include but are not limited to the following: - Complete testing and Scheme Checking including CT, PT, VCB/ ACB/ MCB and Numeric Relay Testing - Insulation resistance (IR) test - Bus joint contact resistance
13	DC DISTRIBUTION BOARD			Pre-Erection Tests, which includes the followings: - Insulation resistance (IR) test	Balance and Post-Erection/Pre-Charging Tests are to be carried out, which include but are not limited to the following: - Complete testing and Scheme Checking including CT, PT, VCB/ ACB/ MCB and Numeric Relay Testing - Insulation resistance (IR) test - Bus joint contact resistance
14	BATTERY		Supervision shall be extended by OEM	Manpower & Electrician support including testing instruments Multimeter, Megger, DC clamp on meter etc. - Arrangement and manpower for 24x7 Charging-discharging cycle (3 charging-2 discharging cycle per battery bank)	
15	BATTERY CHARGER		Supervision shall be extended by OEM	Manpower & Electrician support including testing instruments Multimeter, Megger etc. -Manpower and arrangement for Load Tests of battery bank	
16	BMK, CTJB, CVT JB			Pre-Erection Tests, which includes the followings: - Insulation resistance (IR) test	Balance and Post-Erection/Pre-Charging Tests are to be carried out, which include but are not limited to the following: - Complete testing and Scheme Checking - Insulation resistance (IR) test - Function test
17	String Insulator & Hardware			Pre-Erection Tests, which includes the followings: - Insulation resistance (IR) test	
18	LT POWER AND CONTROL CABLE			Pre-Erection Tests, which includes the followings: - Insulation resistance (IR) test -Contnuity test	
19	AI Tube (CRM testing of contact post installation, and CRM testing of the joint pre-installation after welding)			Pre-Erection Tests, which includes the followings: - Contact Resistance Measurement of all connection - die penetration test, - radiography (x-ray and gama ray) test	

**Scope Matrix between Erection Agency and Testing & Commissioning Agency (Scope Matrix 1 of 3)**

Rev.0

Brief scope of Testing & Commissioning agency work shall include all tests as per Technical Specifications / Indian Standards, including but not limited to verification of erection/ installation of associated systems/ equipment and carrying out the testing & commissioning work to the satisfaction of BHEL/ Customer as per approved FQP and indicative list of Tests as mentioned below. The list is indicative only hence, any other test/ repetition of test, if required as per Customer TS/ IS / IEC / Site requirement shall be applicable and deemed to be included in the scope of Testing Agency).

SR_NO	Description_of_Item (testing and Commissioning)	BHEL / Customer	OEM	Erection Agency	Testing & Commissioning Agency
20	<b>Resistance Measurement</b> -Earth Resistance Measurement of Main Earthgrid, Pipe & Rod electrodes etc -Contact Resistance Measurement			-Earth Resistance Measurement of Main Earthgrid, Pipe & Rod electrodes, etc -Earth Resistance Measurement of LA/CVT/PT/Tower as applicable etc. -Contact Resistance Measurement of all Connections (Al Tube/Conductor etc)	
21	Testing of PLCC system equipments (except wave traps): (Supervision of Testing will be done by OEM).		All Test in OEM Scope.		Testing agency shall coordinate with OEM for smooth conduction of test. Manpower & Electrician support including testing instruments Multimeter, Megger etc.
22	<b>Testing &amp; Commissioning of S/S bays including wiring check, scheme checking, support to OEM for CRP, SAS, FOTE, operation &amp; interlock, ladder logic, current circuit &amp; voltage circuit testing, readiness for commissioning.</b>				
22.1	765kV Bays		Relay test Kit & Relay Testing in OEM scope		Complete testing and Scheme Checking including arrangement of Manpower & Electrician support including testing instruments Multimeter, Megger etc.
22.2	765kV 1 Phase (spare bay)		Relay test Kit & Relay Testing in OEM scope		Complete testing and Scheme Checking including arrangement of Manpower & Electrician support including testing instruments Multimeter, Megger etc.
22.3	400KV Bays		Relay test Kit & Relay Testing in OEM scope		Complete testing and Scheme Checking including arrangement of Manpower & Electrician support including testing instruments Multimeter, Megger etc.
22.4	220KV Bays		Relay test Kit & Relay Testing in OEM scope		Complete testing and Scheme Checking including arrangement of Manpower & Electrician support including testing instruments Multimeter, Megger etc.
22.5	72.5kV Bay		Relay test Kit & Relay Testing in OEM scope		Complete testing and Scheme Checking including arrangement of Manpower & Electrician support including testing instruments Multimeter, Megger etc.
22.6	33kV Bay		Relay test Kit & Relay Testing in OEM scope		Complete testing and Scheme Checking including arrangement of Manpower & Electrician support including testing instruments Multimeter, Megger etc.
22.7	CSD		Relay test Kit & Relay Testing in OEM scope		Complete testing and Scheme Checking including arrangement of Manpower & Electrician support including testing instruments Multimeter, Megger etc.

Note:

- 1 The test to be carried out shall be done as per approved FQP/Technical Specifications.

Scope Matrix between Erection Agency and Testing & Commissioning Agency (Scope Matrix 2 of 3)					Rev.0
Sl. No.	Description	BHEL	OEM	Erection Agency	Testing & Commissioning Agency
1	Availability of all the testing equipment's as per Annexure of required capacity having valid calibration certificate 1. Specific Testing Equipment (Annex-A), 2. General Testing Equipment (Annex-B), to be retained at site through out the course of execution of work at site.				√
2	Availability of all the testing equipment's as of required capacity having Valid calibration certificate for the pre erection test is under scope of erection bidder			√	
3	Scheme interface checking between equipment like Circuit Breaker, CT, CT JB, PT JB, Isolator, C & R panel etc.				√
4	Relay setting calculation for Auxillary Relay	√			
5	Relay setting calculation for Main Relays	√			
6	Testing of numerical relays with test kit (the scope includes relay test kit supply at site for testing) <u>* Relay Test Kit shall be in the scope of Testing &amp; Commissioning Agency for BHEL make Panels. Other than BHEL make panel it shall be in OEM Scope.</u>		√		√
7	Preparation of Reports in BHEL/Customer approved Format and submission to the Customer			√	√
8	ERECTION PROTOCOL			√	
9	TESTING and COMMISSIONING PROTOCOL				√
a	OEM PROTOCOL (Scope of OEM)	√	√		
b	Necessary correction & preparation of 'As-Built' cable schedule				√
c	Assistance/Skilled manpower support for Testing and Commissioning Work			√	
9	Safety Compliance of testing & commissioning according to the BHEL/CUSTOMER standard				√
10	Workmen (of Testing Agency) compensation insurance				√
11	Arrangement for Access to the equipment to be tested			√	
12	Accommodation, fooding & Local conveyance for testing team				√
13	Arrangement of Gate Pass for testing team	√			√
14	Extension of Power Supply to the Equipment Testing Activities from nearby available power source to Testing Agency			√	
15	Preparation and submission of hand corrected 'As-Built' drawing (min 3 set/copies)				√
16	Facility arrangement				
17	Sitting Arrangement including one table & two chair	√			
18	Storage of testing equipment	√			√
19	Watch and Ward of Erection\Erected Material			√	
20	Site In charge/Co-ordinator for co-ordination/Planning of resources/T&P for testing work at site				√
21	Laisoning for Electrical Charging clearance from Statutory Authority			√	

Note :

- 1 Joint Verification for manpower and resources: The JMC for activities having involvement of Erection, Testing & Commissioning agencies is applicable shall be signed/verified by all three parties (BHEL, Erection Agency and Testing & Commissioning agency).
- 2 Multiple mobilisation: The multiple mobilization has been envisaged for testing & commissioning work at site, and price in BOQ are with consideration of multiple mobilization for lot/individual items.
- 3 Checklist prior to mobilisation of Testing Agency: The check list along with requisite input to commence testing work shall be provided by site (Jointly signed by BHEL, Erection Agency and Incharge/Co-ordinator of testing agency) to testing & Commissioning agency prior to mobilization of T&P at site.
- 4 The Site in charge/Co-ordinator of testing agency shall be deployed at site in advance stage, and shall co-ordinate all necessary inputs as per Project/BHEL requirement at site.

**Scope matrix between OEM and Testing & Commissioning Agency (Scope Matrix 3 of 3)**

SYSTEM	EQUIPMENT/ SUB SYSTEM	TESTING & COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENT	TESTING & FINAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENT	SCOPE OF WORK	
				OEM of Equipment/ Package	TESTING AGENCY
CRP	BUS WIRING	BUS WIRING CONNECTION AS PER SCHEME			√ (wiring schedule will be provided by BHEL)
	STANDALONE & SCHEME CHECKING	EACH CRP STANDALONE WIRING CHECKING			√ (01 set hard copy of Scheme will be provided by BHEL)
	PLCC/FOTE	Testing of system (excluding manpower support)		√	√
		Testing of system (manpower support i.e Testing Engineer & Technician)			√
	PMU	Testing of system (excluding manpower support)		√	√
		Testing of system (manpower support i.e Testing Engineer & Technician)			√
	RELAY	RELAY CONFIGURATION, RELAY TESTING SAS INTEGRATION (as per customer check list and Technical Specification)		√	√
		Relay functional check with system (manpower support i.e Technician)			√
OUTDOOR	CT	CT TEST BY OMICRON(OR EQUIVALENT) CT ANALYSER	PRIMARY INJECTION, POLARITY & CORE IDENTIFICATION AT FINAL STAGE SEPARATELY		√
	CVT/PT/EMVT	CVT/PT/EMVT Testing	Secondary injection and phasing out at final stage		√
	CB	Complete CB testing as per approved FQP/TS		√	√
	CB-CSD	CSD FOR Circuit Breaker (excluding manpower support)		√	
		Testing of system (manpower and test instrument support i.e Technician and Omicron 356 or equivalent kit)			√
	LA	Complete LA testing as per approved FQP/TS			√
	ISO/ES	Complete testing as per approved FQP and Technical Specification.		√	√
WAVE TRAP	INSULATION RESISTANCE AND INDUCTANCE TESTING/ VERIFICATION.			√	
Battery Chargers	220V and 48V Battery Charger	Support to OEM for testing and Commissioning (manpower support i.e Technician/T&P).		√	As per scope matrix 1 of 3, these are under erection agency)
Battery Bank	220V and 48V Battery Bank	Support to OEM for testing and Commissioning (manpower support i.e Technician T&P).		√	
LT Switchgear	Complete AC LT Switchgear	ACDB: Complete testing as per approved FQP including aux. relays, bus change over scheme.		√	√
	Complete DC LT Switchgear	DCDB: Complete testing as per approved FQP		√	√
MK	MK	Complete testing work, Power & Control block			√

BHMS	Battery Health Monitoring System	Support to OEM for testing and Commissioning.(manpower support i.e Technician T&P).		√	√
REACTOR/ICT/ST	ONLINE DGA	Support to OEM for testing and Commissioning.(manpower support i.e Technician T&P).		√	√
REACTOR/ICT/ST	ONLINE DRYOUT SYSTEM	Support to OEM for testing and Commissioning.(manpower support i.e Technician T&P).		√	√
REACTOR/ICT/ST	ONLINE PD MONITORING	Support to OEM for testing and Commissioning.(manpower support i.e Technician T&P).		√	√
REACTOR/ICT/ST	ONLINE TEMPERATURE	Support to OEM for testing and Commissioning.(manpower support i.e Technician T&P).		√	√
REACTOR/ICT/ST	ONLINE BUSHING MONITORING	Support to OEM for testing and Commissioning.(manpower support i.e Technician T&P).		√	√
DG		Support to OEM for testing and Commissioning.(manpower support i.e Technician T&P).		√	√
		Testing of CT, if any			√
AUX Transformer		Complete testing as per approved FQP and Technical Specification.			√

NOTE:

1. The package item including Illumination , Fire Fighting, Air Conditioning & Ventillation System etc. Shall be dealt as per its PO and hence same is not included here.
2. Fuel for DG commissioning is not in scope of vendor.

**Annexure-A: Special Tool & tackles and testing instruments to be arranged by Testing Agency**

<b>C. Special Test Instruments</b>		<b>Unit</b>
1	CB Operational Analyser (with graphical result) with DCRM	1
2	Testing of CB with Operational Analyser (with graphical result) without DCRM	1
3	Variable frequency Automatic Capacitance & Tan Delta test Kit	1
4	Automatic Relay Test kit Omicrom CMC 356 or equivalent	1
5	Sweep Frequency Response Analysis (SFRA Kit)	1
6	Oil BDV kit	1
7	PPM test kit	1
8	On line particle test kit	1
9	Automatic CT testing Kit	1
10	Automatic CVT ratio testing Kit	1
11	Dew point meter	1
12	Automatic Transformer/Reactor Winding res measurement kit (25-50A)	1
13	Automatic Trafo/Reactor Ratio measurement kit	1
14	Battery Discharging Resistor	1
15	Hi-pot kit (60/75KV ac)	1
16	Thermo Vision Camera	1
17	Third harmonics current measurement kit	1
18	RLC bridge (inductance measurement)	1
19	Single Phase variac	1
20	5kV/1kV Insulation Tester	1

Notes:

1. The above tools & tackles To be brought by testing agency on returnable basis only.
2. The above list is only indicative and any other test instrument, required for completion of testing activities complete in all reaspect shall be included in bidder's scope.

**Annexure-B: General Tool & tackles and testing instruments to be arranged by Testing Agency**

Sl. No.	Description	Unit
<b>A. Workman Compulsory Tool Kit (per team)</b>		
1	Allen Key Set	1
2	Screw driver Set	1
3	Continuty Tester	
3	Wire Stripper	1
4	Crimper	1
5	Banana clip	1
6	Crocodile clip	6
<b>B. General Test Equipments</b>		
1	Analog multimeter	1
2	Digital multimeter	2
3	Clamp on meter 0-3000A	1
4	Leakage current meter (0-1A)	2
5	Variable DC power pack (0-20A)	1
6	Earth Resistance meter	1
7	SF6 Gas leakage detector	1
8	Automatic Transformer/Reactor Winding res measurement kit (25-50A)	1
9	Contact Resistance meter (200A DC)	1
10	Automatic Trafo/Reactor Ratio measurement kit	1
11	Digital megger (500V-5KV)	1
12	Phase sequence meter	1
13	LAN tester (for checking healthiness of ethernet cable crimping)	1

Note:

1. The above tooles & tackles To be brought by testing agency on returnable basis only.
2. The above list is only indicative and any other test instrument, required for completion of testing activities complete in all reaspect shall be included in bidder's scope.

# CONTENTS

SL.NO.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS
	<b>PRE-COMMISSIONING PROCEDURES FOR SWITCHYARD EQUIPMENTS</b>	<b>1</b>
	<b>TRANSFORMER AND REACTOR</b>	<b>1</b>
2.1	Checks after receipt of Transformer/Reactor at site	4
2.2	Insulating oil	5
2.3	Internal Inspection	6
2.4	Precautions during erection	7
2.5	Final tightness test with vacuum (i.e. leakage test or Vacuum Drop Test)	9
2.6	Oil filling	10
2.7	Hot oil Circulation using High Vacuum Filter Machine	13
2.8	Procedure for Dry Out of Wet Winding of Transformer/Reactor by Vacuum Pulling, N <sub>2</sub> filling and Heating	14
2.9	Relation between different units (conversion of units)	16
	<b>PRE-COMMISSIONING CHECKS/ TESTS FOR TRANSFORMER &amp; REACTOR</b>	<b>17</b>
3.1	Core Insulations Check	18
3.2	Earth Pit Resistance Measurement	19
3.3	Insulation Resistance (IR) Measurement	20
3.4	Capacitance & Tand Measurement of Bushing	21
3.5	Capacitance and Tand measurement of windings	24
3.6	Turns ratio (Voltage ratio) measurement	25
3.7	Vector Group & Polarity	25
3.8	Magnetic Balance test	26
3.9	Floating Neutral point measurement	27
3.10	Measurement of Short Circuit Impedance	27
3.11	Exciting/Magnetising current measurement	28
3.12	Operational checks on OLTCs	28
3.13	Tests/Checks on Bushing Current Transformer (BCT)s	29
3.14	Operational checks on Protection System	29
3.15	Stability Test of Differential, REF of Transformers/Reactor	30
3.16	Frequency Response Analysis (FRA) measurement	32
3.17	Winding resistance measurement	33
3.18	Dissolved Gas Analysis (DGA) of oil sample	34
	<b>CHECK LIST FOR ENERGISATION OF TRANSFORMER/ REACTOR</b>	<b>35</b>
4.1	Preliminary checks	35
4.2	Checking of auxiliary and protective circuits	36



SL.NO	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS
<b>POST COMMISSIONING CHECKS/ TESTS FOR TRANSFORMERS AND REACTORS</b>		<b>38</b>
5.1	Thermovision scanning (IR thermography)	38
5.2	Online Moisture Measurement	38
5.3	Vibration measurement of Oil- immersed reactor	38
<b>PRE-COMMISSIONING CHECKS/ TESTS FOR OTHER SWITCHYARD EQUIPMENTS</b>		<b>39</b>
6.1	Capacitance & Tand Measurement of CT, CVT, CB voltage grading capacitor & Surge Arresters	42
6.2	Checks/ tests applicable for Cts	43
6.3	Checks/ tests application for Circuit Breakers	47
6.4	Checks / Test applicable for CVTs	54
6.5	Checks/ tests applicable for Isolator	55
6.6	Checks/ tests applicable for Surge Arrester	55
6.7	Checks/ tests applicable for other areas/equipments	56
<b>BUS BAR PROTECTION</b>		<b>59</b>
7.1	High Impedance Protection	59
7.2	Low Impedance Protection	60
7.3	Primary injection and bus bar differential stability test (New Substation)	61
7.4	Primary injection and bus bar differential stability test (Bay Extension in the old substation)	62
7.5	Scheme Checking of bus bar protection & DC trip logic. (New substation & Bay extension)	64
7.6	AMP Testing of bus bar protection and scheme	65
7.7	Double main transfer scheme (400kV/220kV)	66
7.8	Scheme checking of bus bar protection & DC trip logic. (New substation & Bay extension)	73
7.9	AMP testing of bus bar protection and scheme	74
<b>PRE-COMMISSIONING FORMATS FOR SWITCHYARD EQUIPMENT</b>		
1	No. CF/ICT/01/ R-4 DATED 01/04/2013 ICT	75
2	No. CF/SR/02/ R-4 DATED 01/04/2013 SHUNT REACTOR	106
3	No. CF/CB/03/ R-4 DATED 01/04/2013 CIRCUIT BREAKER	126
4	No. CF/CT/04/ R-4 DATED 01/04/2013 CURRENT TRANSFORMER	140
5	No. CF/CVT/05/ R-4 DATED 01/04/2013 CVT	151
6	No. CF/BAY/06/ R-4 DATED 01/04/2013 BAY/FEEDER	156
7	No. CF/ISO/07/ R-4 DATED 01/04/2013 ISOLATOR/GROUND SWITCH	166
8	No. CF/SA/08/ R-4 DATED 01/04/2013 SURGE ARRESTER	171
9	No. CF/WT/09/ R-4 DATED 01/04/2013 WAVE TRAP	174
10	No. CF/C&P/10/ R-4 DATED 01/04/2013 CONTROL & PROTECTION	176

## PRE-COMMISSIONING CHECKS/TESTS FOR OTHER SWITCHYARD EQUIPMENTS

Once erection is completed, various pre-commissioning checks/ tests are performed to ensure the healthiness of the switchyard equipments prior to their energisation. Various major electrical tests to be performed and their significance are given below:

Sr. No.	Name of Test / Check point	Purpose of test/ check
6.1	Tan $\delta$ & Capacitance measurement of CT, each stack of CVT & total capacitance, CB voltage grading capacitor & each stack of Surge Arresters	The purpose of the dissipation factor measurement of high voltage insulation is to detect incipient weaknesses in HV insulation. The most important benefit to be gained from this measurement is to obtain a “benchmark reference reading” on costly and high voltage equipment when the equipment is new and insulation is clean, dry and free from impurities. Tan delta & Capacitance values shall be comparable with factory test results and in no case shall be more than 0.5 %.
6.2	<b>Checks/ Tests applicable for CTs</b>	
6.2.1	Polarity test for CT	To ascertain whether the polarity markings are correct or not as per drawing.
6.2.2	Magnetization characteristics of CT	To prove that the turns of CTs secondary windings are not short circuited and to check healthiness of CT cores. The magnetizing currents at KPV (Knee point voltage) shall be less than the specified value. The ratio of secondary and primary voltage shall also be measured.
6.2.3	Ratio test for CT	The ratio errors of the primary to the secondary currents should within specified ratio errors.
6.2.4	IR measurement of CT (Primary & Secondary windings)	Changes in the normal IR value of CT indicate abnormal conditions such as presence of moisture, dirt, dust, crack in insulator of CT and degradation of insulation.
6.2.5	DGA test of CT oil	This test shall be conducted after 30 days of commissioning. The purpose is to identify evolving faults in the CT and DGA values shall be comparable with factory values (if available)
6.3	<b>Checks/ Tests applicable for Circuit Breakers</b>	
6.3.1	Dew point measurement of SF <sub>6</sub> gas	Dew point of SF <sub>6</sub> gas is to measure moisture content in SF <sub>6</sub> gas which shall indicate whether CB evacuation is done properly or not. This test shall be carried out preferably at rated pressure of SF <sub>6</sub> gas.
6.3.2	Measurement of Circuit	To measure closing/ tripping/ CO timings. These timings



Sr. No.	Name of Test / Check point	Purpose of test/ check
	Breaker Operating Timings including PIR Timings	should be within permissible limits and shall be comparable with factory values. Pole discrepancies and Break to Break discrepancies shall be less than specified values.
6.3.3	DCRM Contact Travel Measurement / DC injected currents and trip/ close coil currents.	DCRM is the technique for measuring Contact Resistance during operation (Close/ Trip) of a circuit breaker with a delay Tco of 300ms. A DC current of at least 100 Amp is injected through the circuit breaker. The current and voltage drop are measured and resistance is calculated. The resistance and travel versus time data provides useful information on the condition of the circuit breaker contacts and is used as a diagnostic tool. DCRM test signatures shall be approved by Corporate OS.
6.3.4	Operational lockout checking for EHV Circuit Breakers	To ensure various lockout operation of CB by simulating the actual conditions at the specified pressure of oil/ air/ operating medium.
6.3.5	Measurement of static contact resistance	This test is conducted to evaluate healthiness of Main contacts. 100 Amp DC is injected and voltage drop is measured across each CB contact to compute contact resistance.
6.3.6	Checking the Anti-Pumping feature	By giving simultaneous close/ trip commands, CB hunting shall not take place by operation of Mechanical/ Electrical anti pumping feature.
6.3.7	Checking the Anti-Condensation Heaters	To check correct operation of Thermostat provided for anti condensation heaters.
6.3.8	Pole discrepancy relay testing	To test tripping of CB in case of pole discrepancy more than 2.5 seconds or specified value.
6.3.9	Checking the N2 priming pressure	This test is to check healthiness of N2 accumulators provided in Hydraulic drive mechanisms. N2 priming pressure shall be as per the rated pressure.
<b>6.4</b>	<b>Checks/ Tests applicable for CVTs</b>	
6.4.1	CVT polarity, Ratio test	This test is conducted in the same manner as for CT to determine correct CVT polarity, ratio and phasor group.
6.4.2	Insulation resistance measurement of Primary & secondary winding	Changes in the normal IR value of CVT indicate abnormal conditions such as presence of moisture, dirt, dust, crack in insulator of CVT and degradation of insulation.
<b>6.5</b>	<b>Checks/ Tests applicable for Isolators</b>	
6.5.1	MILLIVOLT Drop test	The voltage drop gives a measure of resistance of current carrying part and contacts by injecting minimum 100 A DC current.

Sr. No.	Name of Test / Check point	Purpose of test/ check
6.5.2	50 operation tests	To test operation of contacts etc with jumpers connected and contact resistance to be measured after 50 operations. There shall not be any change from the previous value.
<b>6.6</b>	<b>Checks/ Tests applicable for Surge Arrestors</b>	
6.6.1	Third Harmonic Resistive Current (THRC) for surge arrestors	To monitor healthiness of Surge arrestors by monitoring third harmonic resistive current from the leakage current. This test is to be conducted after charging of Las. The value of THRC shall be less than 30 $\mu$ A.
6.6.2	IR measurement of each stack of LA	Changes in the normal IR value of LA indicate abnormal conditions such as presence of moisture, dirt, dust, crack in insulator of LA and degradation of insulation.
6.6.3	Checking of operation of LA counter	This test is done to check the healthiness of LA counter.
<b>6.7</b>	<b>Checks/ Tests for other areas/ equipments</b>	
6.7.1	Earth resistance measurement	To ensure value of earth resistance is below 1 ohm.
6.7.2	Secondary current injection test	Conducted for testing of protecting devices, circuit breakers, trip coils, motor overloads etc.
6.7.3	Contact Tightness check of Bay contacts by Primary injection method	Since complete bay contact resistance measurement is practically not possible because DC current may not be injected in CT primary, hence contact tightness check by primary injection method has been introduced to check overall contact tightness.
6.7.4	Stability check for Bus Bar	This test is performed to check the proper operation of Bus Bar protection by simulating actual conditions. Any problem in CT connection, wrong cabling, relay setting can be detected by this test.



## 6.1 TAN DELTA & CAPACITANCE MEASUREMENT OF CT, CVT, CB VOLTAGE GRADING CAPACITORS AND LA STACKS

To measure dissipation factor/loss factor (Tan delta) and Capacitance measurement of EHV class CTs, CVTs, CB Voltage Grading Capacitors & LA stacks by applying test voltages up to 10kV.

### A) CURRENT TRANSFORMERS

CTs with test taps

1. Tan delta tap to be disconnected from ground.
2. High voltage lead from tan delta kit to be connected to primary(HV) Terminal and LV lead to be connected to the Tan delta test tap.
3. P1 and P2 to be shorted
4. Porcelain surface to be thoroughly cleaned.
5. Measurements have to be taken in UST mode with fully automatic test kit.
6. Standard procedure(as specified by kit supplier) for measuring capacitance and tan delta in charged switchyard/induced voltage conditions should be followed for measurement of capacitance and tan delta values.
7. It is to be ensured to connect the test tap to ground terminal after carrying out the test.

### B) CB VOLTAGE GRADING CAPACITOR

1. Connect LV cable to the middle of the double interrupter.
2. Connect HV cable to the other end of the Grading capacitor to be tested.
3. The opposite end of the grading capacitor has to be grounded using earth switch.
4. Measurements have to be taken in UST Mode with fully automatic test kit.
5. Disconnect the HV cable and connect the same to the other grading capacitor and ground the previous grading capacitor. Now the second grading capacitor is ready for testing.
6. Standard procedure (as specified by kit supplier) for measuring capacitance and tan delta in charged switchyard/induced voltage conditions should be followed
7. Measurements are to be carried out at 10 kV/ 12 KV.

### C) CAPACITOR VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

1. Testing procedure for Top and Middle Stacks:
  - (a) Apply 10 KV between flanges of Top/Middle stacks (whichever is being tested)
  - (b) Carry out measurements in UST mode at 10.0 KV
  - (c) While measuring Middle/ Bottom stacks, Top/ middle stacks to be shorted.
2. Testing procedure for Bottom Stack connected to EMU PT
  - (a) Connect HV of the test kit at the top flange of bottom stack. HF point to be grounded. Earth connection of the neutral of the PT to be opened/ isolated from ground.
  - (b) Top of CVT to be guarded. LV lead of the kit to be connected at the top of the CVT for guarding.

- (c) Carry out measurements in GSTg mode at 10.0 KV
- (d) Repeat the Test with neutral of PT connected to ground.
- (e) In case Tan delta value is negative or erratic, only capacitance values are to be monitored.
- (f) Measurement to be carried out using fully automatic kit.

3. Standard procedure (as specified by kit supplier) for measuring capacitance and tan delta in charged switchyard/ induced voltage conditions should be followed.

#### D) SURGE ARRESTERS

1. Testing procedure for Top, Middle and Bottom Stacks:

- (a) Apply 10 KV between flanges of Top/Middle/ Bottom stacks (whichever is being tested)
- (b) Carry out measurements in UST mode at 10.0 KV with fully automatic test kit.
- (c) While measuring Middle/ Bottom stacks, the stacks above the HV lead to be shorted.

2. Standard procedure (as specified by kit supplier) for measuring capacitance and tan delta in charged switchyard/ induced voltage conditions should be followed.

3. While doing measurement of bottom stack the earth connection to be removed.

## 6.2 CHECKS/ TESTS APPLICABLE FOR CTs

### 6.2.1 POLARITY TEST FOR CT

A centre zero voltmeter is connected across CT secondary. A 1.5 Volt battery is touched to primary of CT. The deflection of pointer should be similar in case of each CT core.

At any instant current entering the primary from P1 the current should leave secondary from the terminal marked S1. A setup shown in the Figure 9 can show whether the polarity markings are correct or not.

When the key is pressed, current enters the primary through terminal P1, the voltmeter connected as shown, should read positive. A general arrangement of polarity test setup is indicated in Fig. 10.

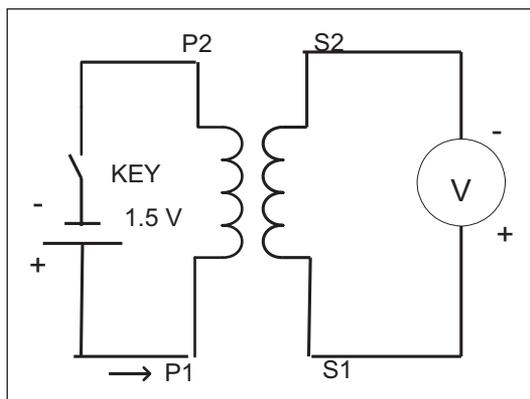


Figure - 9

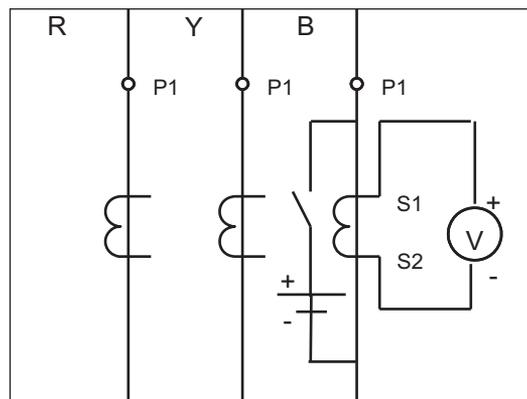


Figure - 10

## 6.2.2 MAGNETIZATION CHARACTERISTICS OF CTs

### PRECAUTIONS

- a) There should be no joints in testing leads/cables.
- b) It should be ensured that whole testing equipment along with testing procedures are available at testing site. Testing must be carried out in presence of testing personnel only.

**Test Equipment:** Voltage source of 5 kV, Voltmeter of range 0 to 5 kV, Ammeter of range 0 to 500 Amps, testing leads/cables etc.

**Test Procedure:** Make connections as per diagram shown below (Fig- 11). After making proper connections, applied voltage is increased from zero to rated Knee Point Voltage in steps of 25%, 50%, 75% and 100%. Measure the current drawn by the CT secondary core at respective applied voltages and record the test results

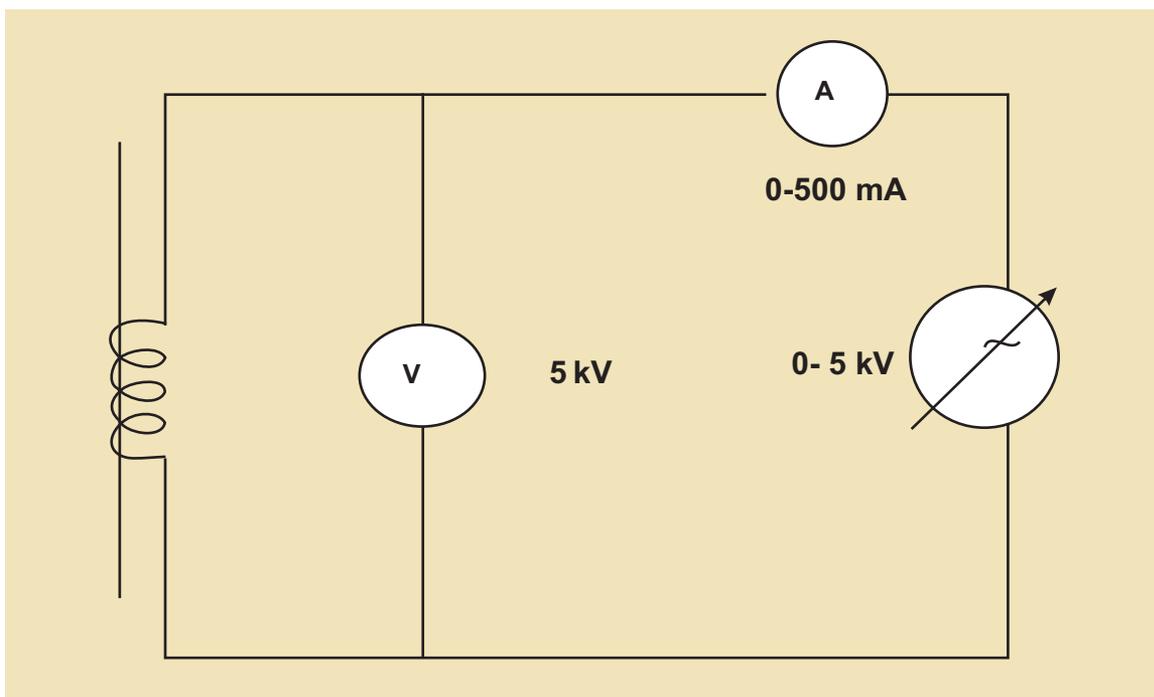
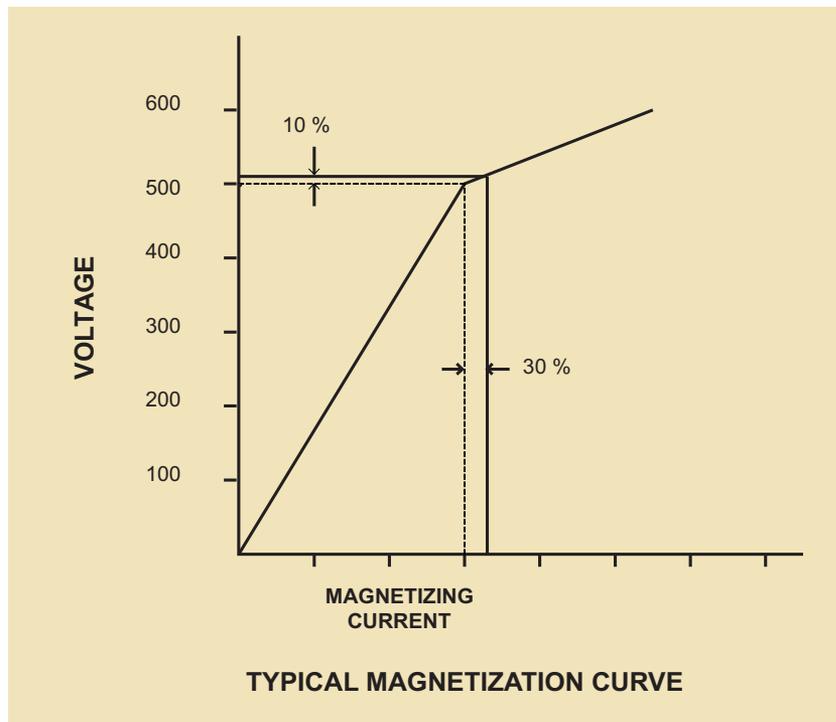


Figure - 11

Knee Point Voltage is normally defined as the voltage at which 10% increase in the applied voltage causes 30 to 50% increase in secondary current. The magnetization current at rated Knee Point Voltage should not be more than the specified/designed value. A curve can be drawn between applied voltage and magnetizing current. Typically, the curve drawn should be like the one given below in Fig.-12.

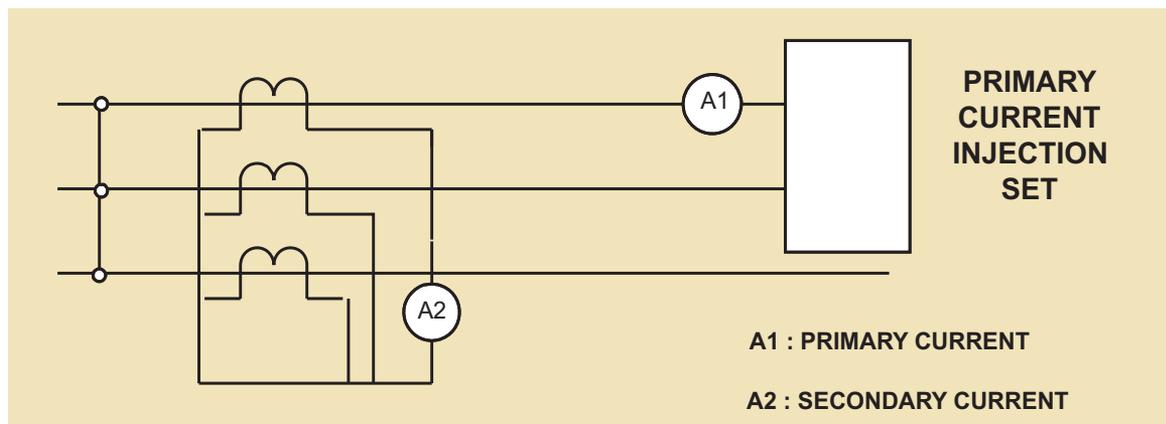


**Figure - 12**

From the curve it can be implied that up to rated KPV (Knee Point Voltage), the VI curve should be almost a straight line. However, if this line is not linear, this indicates that the magnetizing characteristics are not desirable. If the slope of the curve starts increasing, it indicates that magnetizing induction becomes low and total primary current is utilized in exciting the core alone. Consequently, out put of CT secondary disappears.

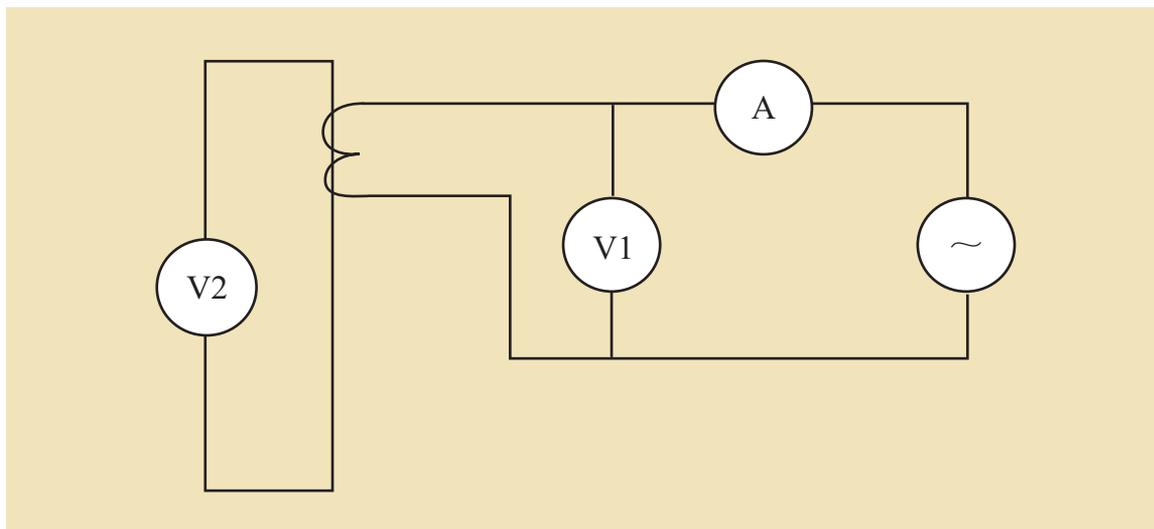
### 6.2.3 RATIO TEST FOR CURRENT TRANSFORMER

The ratio check has to be carried out as indicated in Fig-13 below.



It is customary to conduct this in conjunction with the primary injection test. Current is passed through the primary circuit with the secondary winding circuit to its normal circuit load. The ratio of the primary to the secondary currents should approximate closely to that stamped under CT identification plate.

Alternatively, ratio test is to be conducted as per the following method (Fig-14).



**Figure - 14**

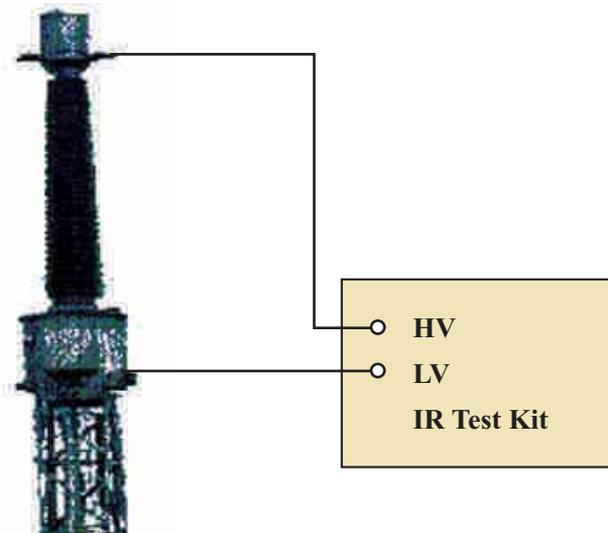
Apply voltage from secondary of the CT and measure voltage in primary winding. Increase voltage in secondary up to rated KPV/ ISF and by recording Primary Voltage, compute ratio of  $V1/V2$ . The ratio should match with the specified value.

#### **6.2.4 INSULATION RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT OF CURRENT TRANSFORMER**

##### **PRECAUTIONS**

- a) There should be no joints in testing cables.
- b) Test leads should not touch any live part.
- c) Megger body should be earthed (if separate terminal is provided).
- d) Surface/terminals should be cleaned.
- e) IR measurement should be carried out preferably in dry and sunny weather.
- f) Never connect the test set to energized equipment.
- g) The ground terminal must be connected first and removed at last.
- h) High voltage plugs should be free from moisture during installation and operation.
- i) If oil traces are found on the surface of CT, the same should be cleaned by Methyl Alcohol only. Petrol or diesel should never be used.
- j) It should be ensured that whole testing equipment along with testing procedures are available at testing site. Testing must be carried out in presence of testing engineer only.
- k) After testing with high voltage, test terminals must be grounded before being touched by any personnel.
- l) Test leads should be properly screened/ shielded.

Connect the Megger as per figure-15 given below. Connect the HV terminal to the Primary terminal of CT by using crocodile clip for firm grip



**Figure-15 Typical Arrangement for IR measurement**

Carry out the measurement as per standard procedure given by the kit supplier.

A test voltage as specified is applied as per the above connections and successive readings are taken. Values of IR should be recorded after 15 seconds, 60 seconds and 600 seconds. Ambient temperature and weather conditions are to be recorded.

**6.2.5 DGA Test of CT Oil:** Oil samples to be collected in 300ml bottles and to be sent to CIOTL Hyderabad for testing. Test results should be comparable to factory values. In case of any deviation, test results to be forwarded to CC-OS for approval.

## **6.3 CHECKS/TESTS APPLICABLE FOR CIRCUIT BREAKERS**

### **6.3.1 DEW POINT MEASUREMENT OF SF<sub>6</sub> GAS FOR CIRCUIT BREAKER**

Dew Point is the temperature at which moisture content in SF<sub>6</sub> gas starts condensing.

**Dew Point at rated pressure of CB:** Dew Point when measured keeping regulating valve in service at the outlet of dew point kit to allow required flow rate of gas, is called at rated pressure of CB. Inlet valve is opened completely.

**Dew Point at atmospheric pressure :** Dew Point when measured by regulating the gas flow at the inlet of dew point kit and keeping outlet regulating valve ( if provided) in fully open condition so that flow rate of gas is maintained as required, is called at atmospheric pressure.

### **TESTING PROCEDURE**

- Make the connections to the kit from CB pole ensuring that regulating valve is fully closed at the time of connections of the Dew Point kit.
- By regulating the flow rate of SF<sub>6</sub> gas (0.2 liter/min to 0.5 liter/min - ref. IEC 60480), the value of dew point is observed till it becomes stable.

- c) If the regulating valve is provided at outlet of the dew point kit then values as given in Doc. no. for rated pressures are to be monitored.

Dew Point of SF<sub>6</sub> gas varies with pressure at which measurement is being carried out. This is due to the fact that Saturation Vapour Pressure decreases with increase in Pressure of the SF<sub>6</sub> gas. Hence, dew point of SF<sub>6</sub> gas at higher pressure is lower than dew point at atmospheric pressure. Therefore, it is to be ensured that if measurement has been done at a pressure other than the atmospheric pressure, same is to be converted to the atmospheric pressure as given in the table below used at the time of commissioning for various CB manufacturers: Method for converting dew point at different gas pressures, is given/described in IEC-60480.

Sl. No.	Make of CB	Dew point at rated pressure	Dew point at Atmospheric Pressure ( Limit )
1	BHEL	(-) 15° C	- 36° C
2	M & G	-	- 39° C
3	CGL	(-) 15° C	- 35° C
4	ABB	(-) 15° C	- 35° C
5	NGEF	(-) 15° C	- 36° C

### 6.3.2 MEASUREMENT OF CIRCUIT BREAKER OPERATING TIMINGS INCLUDING PRE INSERTION RESISTOR TIMINGS

#### PRECAUTIONS

- There should not be any joint in testing cables.
- Test leads should not touch any live part.
- Never connect the test set to energised equipment.
- The ground cable must be connected first and removed at last.
- High voltage plugs should be free from moisture during installation and operation.
- Circuit Breaker Analyser body should be earthed (if separate earth is provided).
- It should be ensured that whole testing equipment along with testing procedures are available at testing site. Testing must be carried out in presence of testing personnel only.
- Surface/terminals should be cleaned where the connections for testing are to be made.
- Clean earth point with sand paper/wire brush where earth terminal is to be provided.
- Ensure that all the poles trip simultaneously through single close/trip command.

#### TESTING PROCEDURE

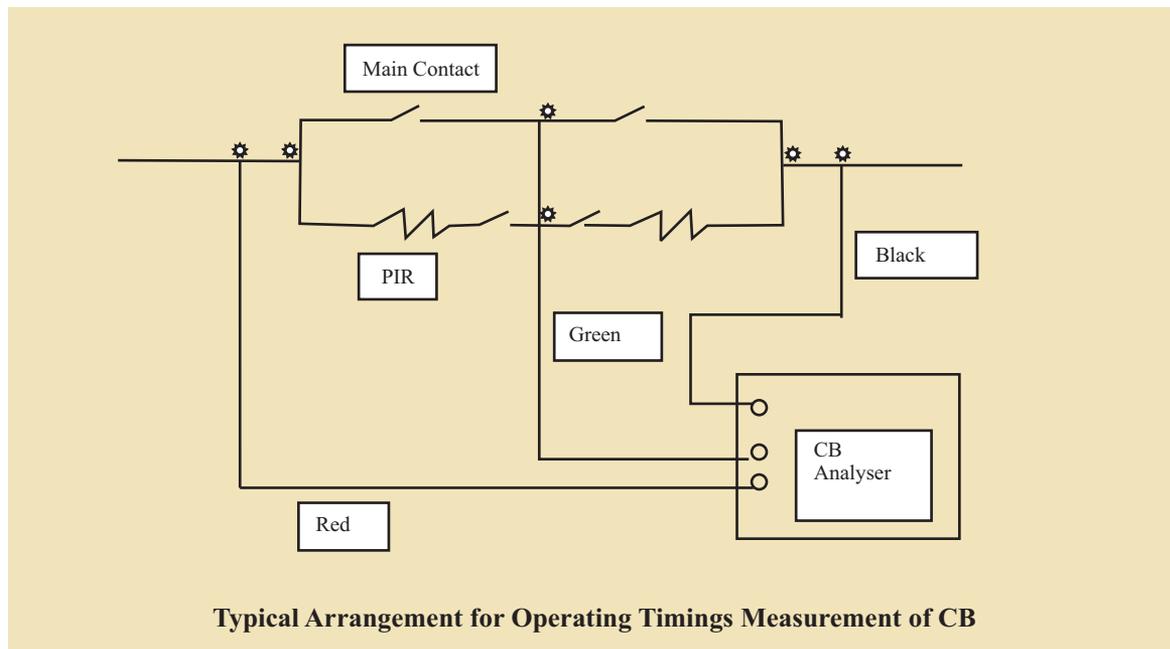
- Make connections as shown in the figure-16 below. It is to be ensured that R, Y, B phase marking cables are connected with the proper place in the CB analyser and colour codes are to be maintained for all the three poles of CB.
- Make connections for recording operating timings of Auxiliary contacts.
- Extend power supply to Circuit Breaker Analyzer.
- Give closing command to closing coil of CB and note down the PIR and main contact closing time. Take the print out from the Analyzer.

- e) Give tripping command to trip coil-I of CB & note down the main contact tripping time.
- f) Give tripping command to trip coil-II of CB & note down the main contact closing time.
- g) Note down the timings for 'CO', and 'OCO' by giving respective commands. CO command to be given without time delay but 300ms time delay to be given between O and CO operation in testing for OCO.
- h) To find out opening time of PIR contacts, PIR assembly has to be electrically isolated from Main contacts and then PIR contacts are to be connected to separate digital channels of the Analyzer.

## EVALUATION OF TEST RESULTS

### A) CLOSING TIMINGS

Closing timings and Discrepancy in operating times of PIR and main contacts should not exceed the permissible limits as specified in the DOC NO: D-5-02-XX-01-03. In any case, main contacts should not close prior to closing of PIR contacts and PIR contacts should not open prior to closing of main contacts. In case, contact bouncing is observed in operating timings for PIR and main contacts, same should be rectified by tightening the cable connections.



**Figure - 16**

### B) TRIPPING TIMINGS

Trip time and pole discrepancy in operating timings should not exceed beyond permissible value given in Doc. No. D-5-02-XX-01-03. In case of ABB, NGEF and CGL make CBs, while tripping, PIR contacts should not open after opening of main contacts.



### C) 'CO' TIMINGS

CO timings should be within permissible limits as specified by different manufacturers. If operating timings of CB poles are not within limits, same may be corrected by:

1. Equalizing the SF6 gas pressure in all the poles
2. Adjusting plunger movement of trip/ close coils
3. Adjustment in operating mechanism
4. Changing of trip/ close coils (if required)

It is also important to measure timings of auxiliary contacts from the point of view of variations w.r.t. the main contacts.

### 6.3.3 DYNAMIC CONTACT RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT (DCRM) AND CONTACT TRAVEL MEASUREMENT OF EHV CIRCUIT BREAKERS

**Test Equipment:** 100 Amp. DCRM kit with CB operational analyzer with 10k Hz sampling frequency.

#### Isolation Required

- a) CB should be in open position.
- b) Isolator of both sides of CB should be in open position.
- c) Earth switch of one side of CB should be in open position.

#### Precautions

- a) There should be no joints in testing leads/cables.
- b) It should be ensured that whole testing equipment along with testing procedures are available at testing site. Testing must be carried out in presence of testing personnel only.
- c) Current leads should be connected such that voltage leads are not outside area of current flow.

#### Testing Procedure

1. Follow the standard procedure as given in instruction manual of DCRM kit.
2. The tightness of connections at CB flanges is most important to ensure error free measurement. CB during CO operation generates lot of vibrations and failure of connections during this period can dramatically change the dynamic signature of CB resistance.
3. DCRM signatures should be recorded for CO operation. Open command should be extended after 300 ms from the close command.
4. Clean portions of incoming and outgoing flanges of CB with polish paper to remove paint, oxidation etc, at points where Current clamps are mounted.
5. Select this point of connection, as close as possible to the end of porcelain insulator to ensure that minimum resistance is offered by flanges, bolts, terminal connectors etc.
6. It should be ensured that Travel Transducers are properly fitted.
7. Sampling frequency during measurement should be 10 KHz.
8. Resistance, travel, injected current and Trip/ Close coil currents are to be recorded.

The variations in the measured resistance versus time will be seen as a finger print for the breaker contacts and can be used as a bench mark for comparing with future measurements on the same breaker. This provides information on the condition of the breaker contacts, driving mechanism, operating levers etc.

### **Dynamic Contact Resistance Measurement for CB healthiness**

By application of Dynamic Contact Resistance Measurement, condition of arcing contact, main contact, operating levers, driving mechanism can be predicted. If DCRM signature shows wide variations and also there is change in arcing contact insertion time, it indicates erosion of the arcing contacts to main contacts and subsequent failure.

### **Contact Travel Measurement**

Transducers are attached to the operating rod or interrupting chamber in order to record the contact travel. When CB closes, contact travel is recorded. Contact bounces or any other abnormality is also clearly indicated by the Contact Travel Measurement.

If contact travel, contact speed and contact acceleration signature are compared with the original signatures, then it may indicate problems related with the operating mechanism, operating levers, main/ arcing contacts, alignments etc.

DCRM along with Contact Travel measurement is useful in monitoring length of Arcing contacts. Erosion of Arcing contacts may lead to commutation failures and current may get transferred to Main contacts. Due to heat of arc, main contacts may get damaged.

## **6.3.4 OPERATIONAL LOCKOUT CHECKING FOR EHV CIRCUIT BREAKERS**

### **6.3.4.1 TESTING PROCEDURE:**

#### **A. SF<sub>6</sub> GAS PRESSURE LOCKOUT**

##### **a) LOW PRESSURE ALARM**

Close Isolation Valve between CB Pole(s) and density monitor. Start releasing SF<sub>6</sub> gas from density monitor till the low pressure gas alarm contacts are actuated which is detected by Multimeter. Note down the pressure and temperature at which the contacts get actuated.

##### **b) OPERATIONAL LOCKOUT:**

Continue releasing SF<sub>6</sub> gas from isolated zone till the operational lockout Alarm Contacts are actuated which are detected by Multimeter. Note down the pressure and temperature at which the contacts get actuated. This is called operational lockout pressure.

#### **B. PNEUMATIC OPERATING SYSTEM LOCKOUT**

##### **a) COMPRESSOR START/STOP SWITCH**

Close the isolating valve of CB. Release air into atmosphere from the compressor. Note down the value of pressure at which Compressor starts building up air pressure and pressure at which Compressor stops.



b) CBAUTO RECLOSE LOCKOUT

Close isolation valve between pneumatic system and pressure switches. Release air from the isolated zone to atmosphere. Note down pressure at which A/R L/O contacts of pressure switch get actuated which are detected by Multimeter. The leads of the Multimeter should be connected to the contactor where the ARL/O of CB are made.

c) CB CLOSING LOCKOUT

Release air from the isolated zone to atmosphere. Note down pressure at which CB Closing L/O contacts of pressure switch get actuated which are detected by Multimeter.

d) CB OPERATIONAL LOCKOUT

Release air from the isolated zone to atmosphere. Note down pressure at which CB Operational L/O contacts of pressure switch get actuated which are detected by Multimeter.

e) MECHANICAL CLOSING INTERLOCK (FOR ABB & BHEL CBs ONLY)

CB should be in closed position. Release air from pneumatic system of CB to atmosphere and observe whether CB poles start opening, if so, note down the pressure at which tie rod starts coming down. In such case the closing interlock is to be opened for inspection and if required, replace the closing interlock.

C. HYDRAULIC OPERATING SYSTEM LOCKOUT

a) Pump START/STOP

By opening pressure release valve, note down the pressure at which Pump starts building up oil pressure and pressure at which pump stops.

b) CBAUTO RECLOSE LOCKOUT

Close Isolation valve between hydraulic system and pressure switches. Release oil from the isolated zone to oil tank. Note down pressure at which A/R L/O contacts of pressure switch get actuated which are detected by Multimeter.

c) CB CLOSING LOCKOUT

Release oil from the isolated zone to oil tank. Note down pressure at which CB Closing L/O contacts of pressure switch get actuated which are detected by Multimeter.

d) CB OPERATIONAL LOCKOUT

Release oil from the isolated zone to container. Note down pressure at which CB Operational L/O contacts of pressure switch get actuated which are detected by Multimeter.

D. OPERATING PRESSURE DROPTEST:

For Pneumatic/ Hydraulic operating system, operating pressure drop test to be performed during OCO operation of CB, keeping AC supply of Hydraulic pump/ Compressor in off condition. Hydraulic/ Pneumatic pressure drop should be within limits (as recommended by Manufacturer)

### 6.3.4.2 EVALUATION OF TEST RESULTS

#### A. SF6 GAS PRESSURE LOCKOUT

All the SF6 gas pressure switches settings should be checked and corrected with ambient temperature. Settings of SF6 gas pressure switches should be within  $\pm 0.1$  bar/ Kg/cm<sup>2</sup> of the set value ( after taking into account the temperature correction factor).

#### B. AIR PRESSURE LOCKOUT

All the air pressure switches settings should be checked and corrected and should be within  $\pm 0.3$  bar/ Kg/cm<sup>2</sup> of the set value.

#### C. OIL PRESSURE LOCKOUT

All the oil pressure switches settings should be checked and corrected and should be within  $\pm 0.3$  bar/ Kg/cm<sup>2</sup> of the set value.

### 6.3.5 MEASUREMENT OF STATIC CONTACT RESISTANCE

The Static contact resistance of main circuit of each pole of a circuit breaker is of the order of a few tens of micro ohms. 100 A DC is injected and milli volt drop is measured across each CB contact to compute contact resistance. The values should be within specified limits.

### 6.3.6 CHECKING THE ANTI-PUMPING FEATURE

When the breaker is in open position and closing and opening commands are given simultaneously the breaker first closes and then opens, but does not reclose even though the closing command is maintained.

### 6.3.7 CHECKING THE ANTI-CONDENSATION HEATERS

Check the supervisory circuit of the anti-condensation heaters for correct functioning. With the heaters switched ON, measure their current output.

### 6.3.8 POLE DISCREPANCY RELAY TESTING

Pole Discrepancy is defined as the difference in closing & opening timings of different poles of CB.

#### A. WHEN CB IN OPEN POSITION

Closing Command is extended to close one pole, say R-Pole, of CB. After closing R-Pole of CB, this Pole should automatically open after 2.5 seconds (as per pole discrepancy timer settings). Repeat the test for remaining two poles of CB.

## B. WHEN CB IN CLOSED POSITION

Tripping Command is extended to trip one pole, say R-Pole, of CB. Remaining Y and B- Poles of CB should automatically open after 2.5 seconds. Repeat the same test for remaining two poles of CB.

## C. EVALUATION OF TEST RESULTS

Permissible value of pole discrepancy between two poles of CB is 3.33 msec. from system point of view and it should not be confused with the setting of pole discrepancy timer which is generally 1.0 or 2.5 sec. depending on Auto-reclose scheme.

### 6.3.9 CHECKING THE NITROGEN PRIMING PRESSURE

Close the pressure release valve. Shortly after the oil pump starts, the priming pressure (200 bar at 20 °C) in the accumulator can be read. The relationship between the pressure and temperature is indicated in Fig. 17.

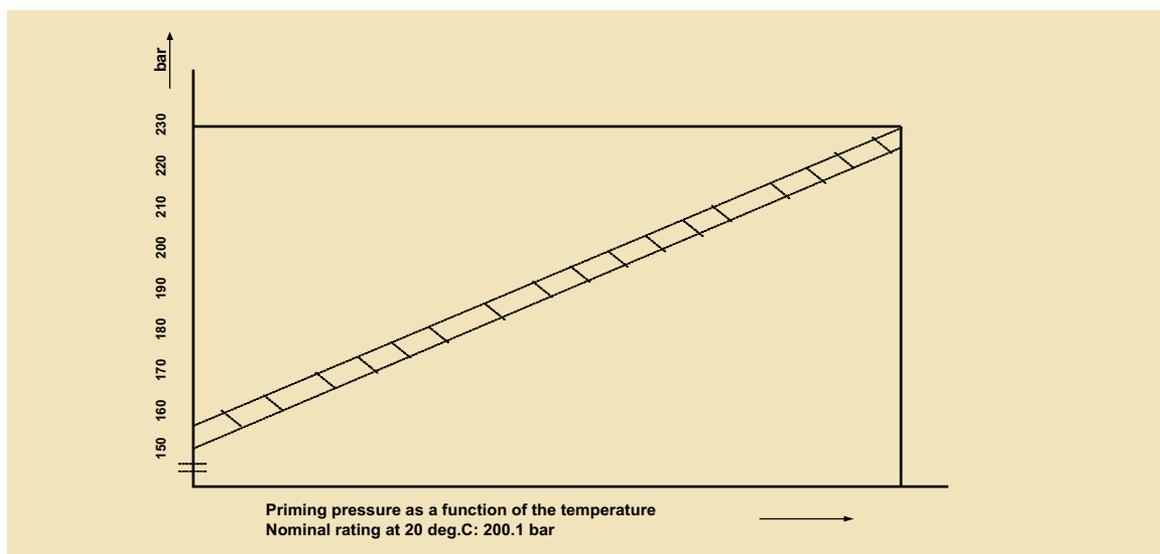


Figure - 17

## 6.4 CHECKS/TESTS APPLICABLE FOR CVTs

### 6.4.1 CVT POLARITY, RATIO TEST

CVT polarity is checked in the same manner as for CT, taking care to ensure that the battery is connected to the primary winding. In case of star/star winding configuration care has to be taken to ensure that the primary and secondary neutral points are not connected together. It is necessary to verify that the phase rotation sequence of the 3 phase CVT is correct. The secondary voltage between phases and neutral are measured and then phase rotation meter is connected across the three phase terminal.

### 6.4.2 INSULATION RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT OF PRIMARY & SECONDARY WINDING

## 6.5 CHECKS/TESTS APPLICABLE FOR ISOLATORS

### 6.5.1 MILLIVOLT DROP TESTS

The milli volt drop across the isolator is measured using DC current. The voltage drop gives a measure of resistance of current carrying part and contacts.

The DC current should be equal to or more than 100 A. The resistance of isolator should be measured at ambient air temperature. The temperature of specimen/environmental temperature should be recorded. The value of measured resistance should be converted to the value of temperature at which factory test results are taken. Temperature corrected value of resistance should be comparable to the factory value.

### 6.5.2 50 OPERATION TESTS

## 6.6 CHECKS/TESTS APPLICABLE FOR SURGE ARRESTERS

### 6.6.1 MEASUREMENT OF THIRD HARMONIC RESISTIVE CURRENT FOR SURGE ARRESTERS

#### Testing Procedure

- Make the connections as per the diagram given below (Fig.18)
- The kit should be properly earthed.
- Clamp On type CT should be placed above the surge monitor to pick up the total leakage current.
- Carryout the measurements as per standard procedure supplied by the test kit manufacturer.
- Note down the system voltage and ambient temperature along with the test current value.
- Avoid measurement during monsoon.

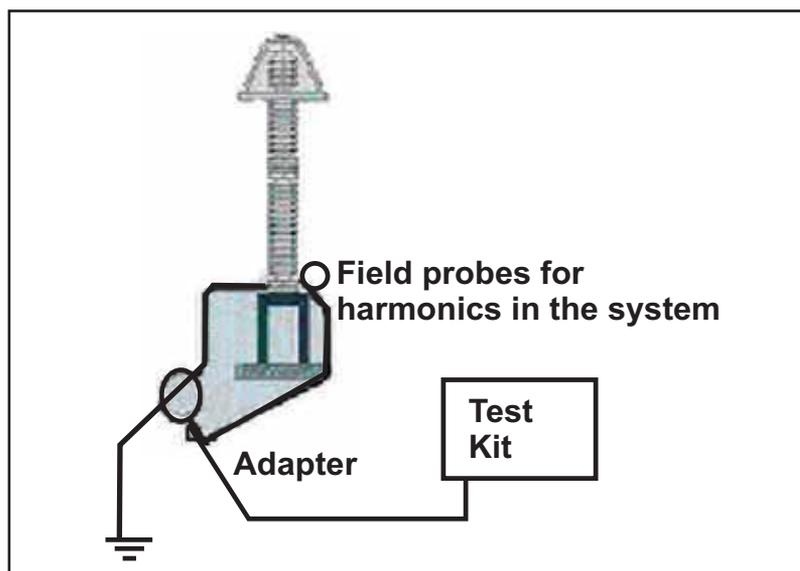


Figure- 18 Typical arrangement for THRCM Test

## EVALUATION OF TEST RESULTS

- A. ZnO Surge Arrester continuously conducts a small leakage current (Fig.19). The resistive component of this leakage current may increase with time due to different stresses causing ageing and finally cause arrester failure.
- B. If Harmonics are present in the system voltage, it affects the value of measured third harmonic current. Compensating device provided to be used to nullify the effect. The value of Third Harmonic Resistive current shall be less than  $30 \mu\text{A}$

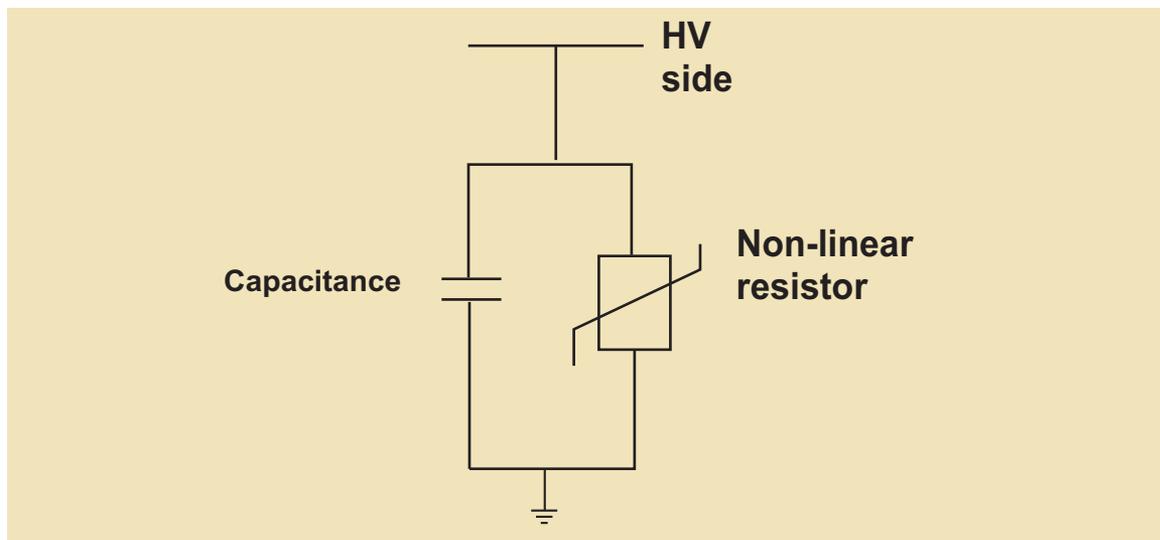


Figure-19 Arrester equivalent circuit

## 6.7 CHECKS/ TESTS FOR OTHER AREAS/ EQUIPMENTS

### 6.7.1 EARTH RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT

Normally Earth tester is used for measuring

- (a) Soil resistivity
- (b) Earth resistance
- a. Prior to the testing of soil resistivity and earth resistance the operation manual of the testing instrument available at site may be referred for procedures to be adopted for measurement of soil resistivity and earth resistance.  
A typical earth tester has 4 terminals. C1, P1, C2, P2 and 4 similar electrodes are driven in the ground at equal distances and connected to the instruments in the order of C1, P1 and P2, C2. Then the handle is rotated or button is pressed and the reading of the resistance is read on the scale of the instrument. If R is the resistance measured then

$$\text{Specific Resistivity} = 2\pi a R$$

Where 'a' is the distance between the electrode

And R is the resistance in ohms measured on the earth tester.

- b. In order to measure earth resistance of the electrode of the substation, it could be connected to C1 and the value of R could be read in the scale with the rotation of the handle of the Insulation tester. This will give the earth resistance. The value as far as possible should be around 1 ohm. To improve the value, water should be spread at the earth pit.

### 6.7.2 SECONDARY CURRENT INJECTION TEST SETS

The primary test is essential when commissioning and new installation as a test the whole protection system and will detect current transformers connected with incorrect polarity or relays that have been set in the wrong sequence in differential system. Secondary current injection sets are very useful for conducting these tests. The standard secondary current injection test equipment consists of a 1/5 A current injection set, separate wave form filter unit and a digital counter. The equipment is designed in a portable kit for on site testing of protecting devices, circuit breakers, trip coils, motor overloads, and similar apparatus. The filter unit should be used when testing saturating core type relays to ensure that the test current has a substantially sinusoidal waveform. The typical test setup is shown in fig. 20. Details of the testing will be elaborated in the relay testing.

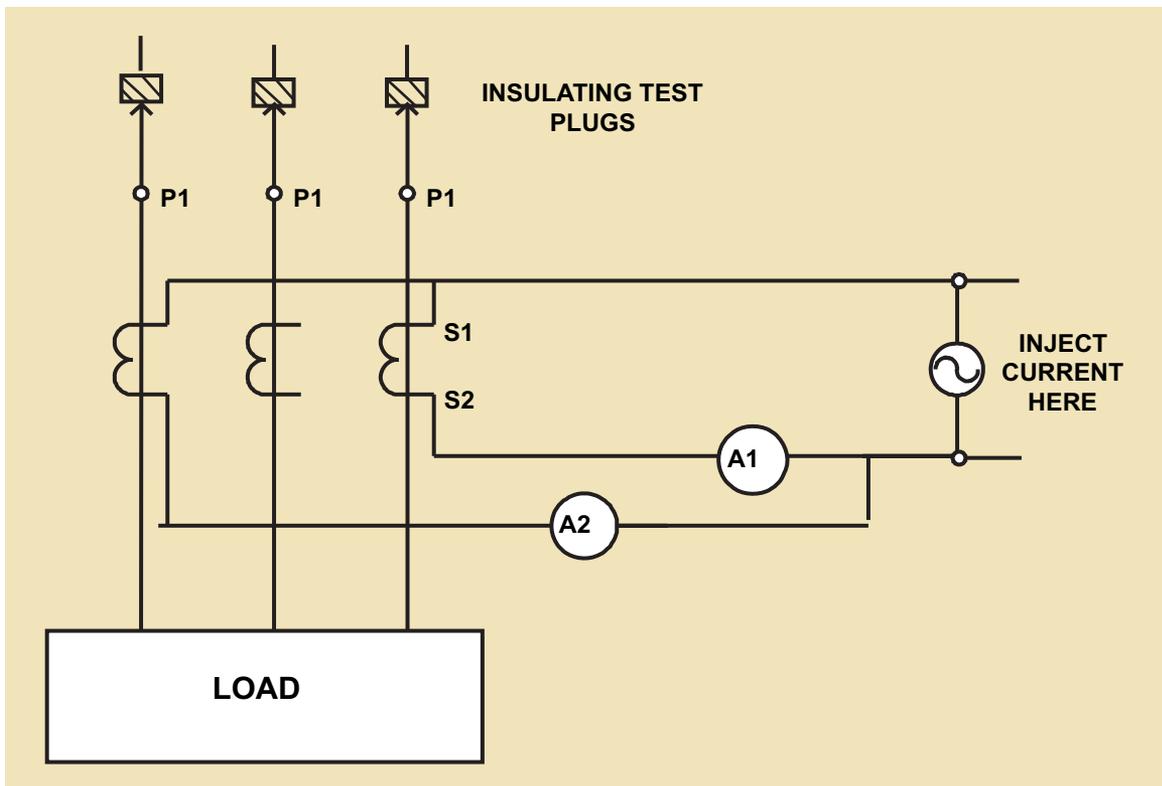
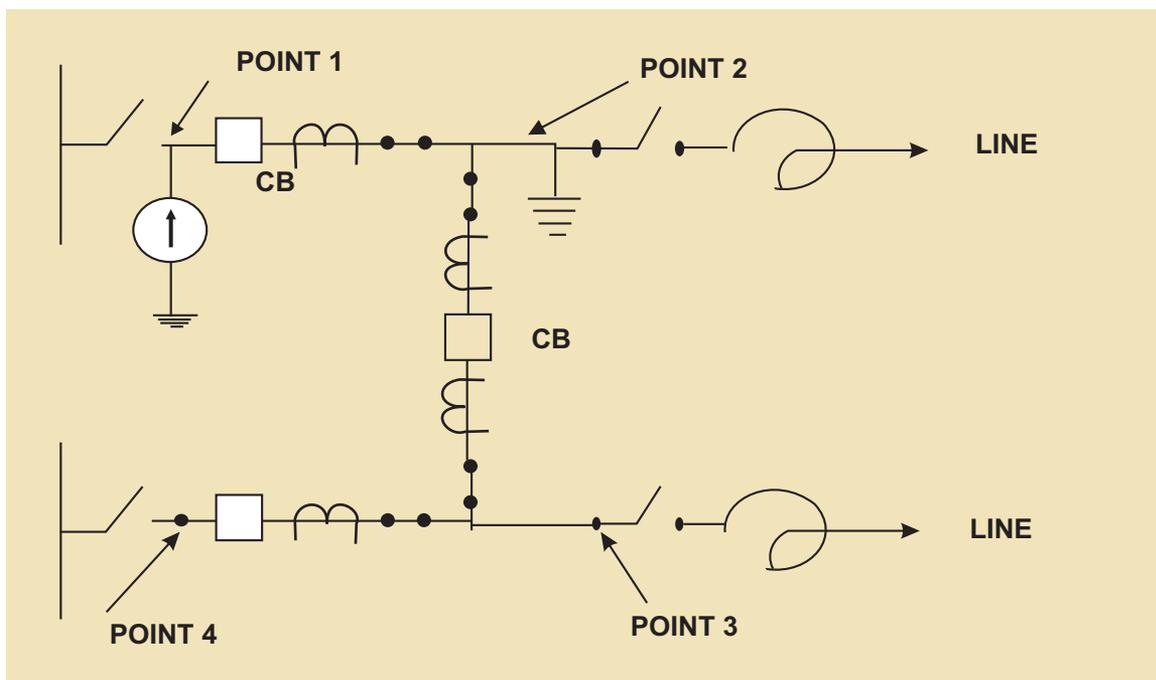


Figure - 20

### 6.7.3 CONTACT TIGHTNESS TEST OF BAY CONTACTS:

- a. Isolate the Bay from Bus–Side and line side as shown in Fig.-21.
- b. Ensure that all the secondary cores are connected or short if not in use.
- c. Inject the Current at Point 1 (200A) from primary injection kit (w r t earth) and return current via earth point at 2 as shown in Fig.-21.
- d. Check that we are able to inject current at point 1 and measure the current at point 2.
- e. Injection of current is the indication of contact tightness.
- f. Repeat the procedure for point 1 & 3
- g. Repeat the procedure for point 1 & 4

**Note:** Above tests can be aborted if individual contact resistances are within satisfactory limit and physical phase checking is satisfactory.



**Figure-21 : Primary injection test to check contact tightness of Bay/ feeders**

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**SECTION: SWITCHGEAR-CB**  
**REVISION-11**

## CIRCUIT BREAKER

### **17.0 PRE-COMMISSIONING TESTS**

- 17.1 An indicative list of tests is given below. All routine tests except power frequency voltage dry withstand test on main circuit breaker shall be repeated on the completely assembled breaker at site. For Pre-commissioning tests, procedures and formats for circuit breakers, POWERGRID document no. CF/CB/03/R-4 dated 01/04/2013 of document no. D-2-01-03-01-04 dated 01-04-2013 will be the reference document. This document will be available at respective sites and shall be referred by the contractor. Contractor shall perform any additional test based on specialties of the items as per the field Q.P./instructions of the equipment Supplier or Employer without any extra cost to the Employer. The Contractor

shall arrange all instruments required for conducting these tests alongwith calibration certificates and shall furnish the list of instruments to the Employer for approval.

- (a) Insulation resistance of each pole.
- (b) Check adjustments, if any suggested by manufacturer.
- (c) Breaker closing and opening time.
- (d) Slow and Power closing operation and opening.
- (e) Trip free and anti pumping operation.
- (f) Minimum pick-up voltage of coils.
- (g) Dynamic Contact resistance measurement.
- (h) Functional checking of control circuits interlocks, tripping through protective relays and auto reclose operation.
- (i) Insulation resistance of control circuits, motor etc.
- (j) Resistance of closing and tripping coils.
- (k) SF6 gas leakage check.
- (l) Dew Point Measurement
- (m) Operation check of pressure switches and gas density monitor during gas filling.
- (n) Checking of mechanical 'CLOSE' interlock, wherever applicable.
- (o) Testing of grading capacitor.
- (p) Resistance measurement of main circuit.
- (q) Checking of operating mechanisms
- (r) Check for annunciations in control room.
- (s) Point of wave switching test (wherever applicable)

17.2 The contractor shall ensure that erection, testing and commissioning of circuit breaker shall be carried out under the supervision of the circuit breaker manufacturer's representative. The commissioning report shall be signed by the manufacturer's representative.

**MODEL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**SECTION-SWITCHGEAR-INST**  
**(INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS)**  
**(REV. NO. 11)**

## **9.0 PRE-COMMISSIONING TESTS**

- 9.1 An indicative list of tests is given below. Contractor shall perform any additional test based on specialties of the items as per the field Q.P./Instructions of the equipment Supplier or Employer without any extra cost to the Employer. **The Contractor shall arrange all instruments**

**required for conducting these tests alongwith calibration certificates at his own cost.**

## 9.2 **Current Transformers**

- (a) Insulation Resistance Test for primary and secondary
- (b) Polarity test
- (c) Ratio identification test - checking of all ratios on all cores by primary injection of current
- (d) Dielectric test of oil (wherever applicable)
- (e) Magnetizing characteristics test
- (f) Tan delta and capacitance measurement
- (g) Secondary winding resistance measurement
- (h) Contact resistance measurement (wherever possible/accessible)
- (i) Test for SF<sub>6</sub> (for SF<sub>6</sub> filled CTs) – Dew point measurement, SF<sub>6</sub> alarm/lockout check
- (j) DGA test of oil

**Dissolved Gas Analysis (DGA) shall be carried out twice within the first year of service, first within the first month of commissioning/charging and second between six months to one year from the date of commissioning/charging.**

CTs/IVTs must have adequate provision for taking oil samples from the bottom of the CT/IVT without exposure to atmosphere. Manufacturer shall recommend the frequency at which oil samples should be taken and norms for various gases in oil after being in operation for different durations. ~~Bidder~~/Manufacturer should also indicate the total quantity of oil which can be withdrawn from CT for gas analysis before refilling or further treatment of CT becomes necessary.

**Bidder shall supply 2 nos. oil sampling device for every 20 nos. oil filled CT supplied with a minimum of 2 nos. oil sampling device for each substation.**

## 9.3 **Inductive Voltage Transformers/Capacitive Voltage Transformers**

- (a) Insulation Resistance test for primary (if applicable) and secondary winding
- (b) Polarity test
- (c) Ratio test
- (d) Dielectric test of oil (wherever applicable)

- (e) Tan delta and capacitance measurement of individual capacitor stacks
- (f) Secondary winding resistance measurement

For pre-commissioning procedures and formats for Current Transformers, Doc.No.: CF/CT/04/R-4 dtd-01.04.2013 and for Voltage Transformers, CF/CVT/05/R-4 dtd-01.04.2011 under POWERGRID document no. D-2-01-03-01-04 will be the reference document. **This document will be available at respective sites and shall be referred by the contractor.**



12.1

Contractor shall perform any additional test based on specialties of the items as per the field Q.P./Instructions of the equipment manufacturer or Employer without any extra cost to the Employer. The Contractor shall arrange all instruments required for conducting these tests along with calibration certificates at his own cost.

An indicative list of tests on isolator and earth switch is given below. For pre-commissioning procedures and formats for Isolators and Grounding switch, Doc No. **CF/ISO/08/R-5** under POWERGRID standard pre-commissioning document **Doc. No. D-2-01-03-01-05** will be the reference document. This document will

be available at respective sites and shall be referred by the contractor.

- (a) Insulation resistance of each pole
- (b) Manual and electrical operation and interlocks
- (c) Insulation resistance of control circuits and motors
- (d) Ground connections
- (e) Contact resistance measurement
- (f) Proper alignment so as to minimize vibration during operation
- (g) Resistance of operating and interlocks coils
- (i) Functional check of the control schematic and electrical & mechanical interlocks
- (j) 50 operations test on isolator and earth switch

12. 2 The Contractor shall ensure that erection, testing and commissioning of Isolators above 72.5 kV class shall be carried out under the supervision of the Isolator manufacturer's representative and the cost of the same shall be included in the erection price of the respective equipment.



8.1. An indicative list of tests is given below:

- a. Operation check of LA counters.
- b. Insulation resistance measurement
- c. Capacitance and Tan delta measurement of individual stacks.

- d. Third harmonic resistive current measurement (to be conducted after energisation.)
- 8.2. Contractor shall perform any additional test based on specialties of the items as per the field Q.P./Instructions of the equipment manufacturer or Employer without any extra cost to the Employer. The Contractor shall arrange all instruments required for conducting these tests along with calibration certificates at his own cost.
- 8.3. For pre-commissioning procedures and formats for Surge Arresters, Doc.No.: CF/SA/08/R-4 dtd-01/04/2013 under POWERGRID Document no. D-2-01-03-01-04 will be reference document. This document will be available at respective sites and shall be referred by the contractor.

**COMMENT RESOLUTION SHEET For Rev 04**

765/400/220kV VATAMAN SUBSTATION Single Line Diagram

TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD

TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD-REV-04

4

POWERGRID

CC-ENGG-TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD, DTD. 13.08.2025

**765/400/220kV VATAMAN SUBSTATION**

SR. No.	Page No. / Clause No. / Sheet No.	POWERGRID Observations / Comments dtd 26.04.2024	BHEL Reply dtd 07.05.2024	POWERGRID Observations / Comments dtd 13.05.2024	BHEL Reply dtd 18.05.2024	POWERGRID Observations / Comments dtd 03.06.2024	BHEL Reply dtd 06.06.2024	POWERGRID Observations / Comments dtd 10.06.2024 & 14.01.2025	BHEL Reply dtd 30.04.2025	POWERGRID Observations / Comments dtd 13.08.2025 & email dated 29.09.2025	BHEL Reply dtd 30.10.2025
1	765kV Single Line Diagram	Location of Line shall be finalised in consultation with Powergrid site.	Refer Note Sl. No.7, Confirmed & incorporated in the revised document	Noted	Point closed	-	-	-	Point closed	-	-
2	765kV Single Line Diagram	Bay numbering for all future bay shall also be indicated.	Confirmed & incorporated in the revised document	Noted	Point closed	-	-	-	Point closed	-	-
3	765kV Single Line Diagram	Separate route for Aux Bus connection with spare reactor for both 110 MVAR Reactor & 80 MVAR reactor shall be indicated	Confirmed & incorporated in the revised document	Noted	Point closed	-	-	-	Point closed	-	-
4	765kV Single Line Diagram	Bus CVT shall be shown for Bus section- II too.	Confirmed & incorporated in the revised document	Noted	Point closed	-	-	-	Point closed	-	-
5	765kV Single Line Diagram	Separate sheet showing Reactor Aux bus connection shall also be included.	Confirmed & incorporated in the revised document in separate sheet enclosed.	Noted	Point closed	-	-	-	Point closed	-	-
6	765kV Single Line Diagram	Show Isolator as Single earth switch in Tie bay & with 2 earth switch in main bay position adjacent to tie bay isolator	Confirmed & incorporated in the revised document	Noted	Point closed	-	-	-	Point closed	-	-
7	400kV Single Line Diagram	Bay numbers shall be indicated	Confirmed & incorporated in the revised document	Noted	Point closed	-	-	-	Point closed	-	-
8	400kV Single Line Diagram	Bus CVT shall be shown for Bus section- II too.	Confirmed & incorporated in the revised document	Bus CVT for 400kV shall be shown on both side of bus-sectionaliser	Confirmed & incorporated in the revised document	Noted	Point closed	-	Point closed	-	-
9	400kV Single Line Diagram	2 nos Bus reactor (f) is in the scope	Corrected in the revised document. 3rd Bus reactor shown corrected as Line (F)	Noted	Point closed	-	-	-	Point closed	-	-
10	400kV Single Line Diagram	Correct the description for ICT(F) to 765/400kV ICT (F)	Confirmed & incorporated in the revised document	Noted	Point closed	-	-	-	Point closed	-	-
11	220kV Single Line Diagram	Bay numbers shall be indicated	Confirmed & incorporated in the revised document	Noted	Point closed	-	-	-	Point closed	-	-
12	220kV Single Line Diagram	Bus CVT shall be shown for Bus section- II too.	Confirmed & incorporated in the revised document	Noted	Point closed	-	-	-	Point closed	-	-
13	-	-	Index sheet has been added	Noted	Point closed	-	-	-	Point closed	-	-
14	765kV Single Line Diagram	-	-	Neutral bus for 80MVAR & 110MVAR reactor shall be shown seperately.	Confirmed & incorporated in the revised document	Neutral bus for 80MVAR & 110MVAR reactor shall be placed as per comments on layout	Confirmed & incorporated in the revised document	-	Point closed	-	-
15	765kV Single Line Diagram	-	-	Include jumpering for future ICT bays in present scope	Confirmed & incorporated in the revised document	Noted	Point closed	-	Point closed	-	-
16	765kV Single Line Diagram	-	-	-	-	Spare reactor position for 80MVAR & 110MVAR shall be as per layout location in the SLD	Confirmed & incorporated in the revised document	Confirmed & incorporated in the revised document	Point closed	-	-
16	765kV Single Line Diagram	-	-	-	-	-	-	Powergrid Mail dated 14.01.2025- 33kV SEB Supply changed to 11kV.	The LT Supply arrangement & BOQ updated inline with the same	Point closed	-
16	765kV Single Line Diagram	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Further the Tie CT position in SLD updated inline with Physical layout	Point closed	-
17	765kV Single Line Diagram	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Please incorporate following changes in SLD: A. For reactor (line as well as bus) bay, 52R, 89R, 89RE shall be taken. B. For single phase display, spare unit earth switch shall be 89RS1E. Also 89RS1 shall be towards Aux bus of spare.	Confirmed & incorporated in the revised document
18	765kV Single Line Diagram	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Powergrid Email dated 29.09.2025, Please follow the Standard SLD nomenclature as finalised by Powergrid.	Confirmed & incorporated in the revised document

DRG. NO. TB-1424-510-001

# INDEX

**DESCRIPTION SHEET**

**765kV (BHEL SCOPE & FUTURE) & 2  
33kV AIS SUBSTATION**

**765kV LINE/BUS REACTOR AUX & 3  
NEUTRAL BUS ARRANGEMENT**

**400kV FUTURE AIS SUBSTATION 4**

**220kV FUTURE AIS SUBSTATION 5**

REFERENCE DRAWING: C/ENGG-SS/NR/VATAMAN/NEW/GA/- SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM  
765/400/220kV VATAMAN (NEW)

REV.	DATE	ALTERED CHECKED APPROVED	REV.	DATE	ALTERED CHECKED APPROVED	M.S.P. S.K.S	REV.	DATE	ALTERED CHECKED APPROVED	M.S.P. S.K.S	REV.	DATE	ALTERED CHECKED APPROVED	M.S.P. S.K.S	REV.	DATE	ALTERED CHECKED APPROVED	M.S.P. S.K.S
			05	01.10.25		S.K.S	04	30.04.25		S.K.S	03	06.06.24		S.K.S	02	18.05.24		S.K.S
ZONE			ZONE	REVISED INLINE WITH POWERGRID COMMENTS VIDE LETTER REF: CC-ENGG-TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD DTD 13.08.2025 & POWERGRID STANDARD SLD RECD VIDE MAIL DATED 29.09.2025			ZONE	REVISED INLINE WITH POWERGRID COMMENTS VIDE LETTER REF: CC-ENGG-TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD DTD 10.06.2024 & POWERGRID MAIL FOR AMENDMENT IN AUX SUPPLY DTD 14.01.2025			ZONE	REVISED INLINE WITH POWERGRID COMMENTS VIDE LETTER REF: CC-ENGG-TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD DTD 03.06.2024			ZONE	REVISED INLINE WITH POWERGRID COMMENTS VIDE LETTER REF: CC-ENGG-TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD DTD 13.05.2024		

NOA NO. : CC / T / W-AIS / DOM / A04 / 23 / 05816 / NOA-1 / 24-103427 / 01 DTD 23-03-2024

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION W.O.No.	ग्राहक/परियोजना का नाम NAME OF CUSTOMER/PROJECT	<b>POWERGRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED</b>			
STATUS OF DRAWING	<b>765KV SS NEW PKG-SS-15T FOR (I) ESTABLISHMENT OF 765 KV 765 KV SWITCHING STATION NEAR VATAMAN (II) EXTN. OF 765KV HALVAD S/S FOR TERMINATION OF 765 KV D/C HALVAD- VATAMAN</b>				
DISTRIBUTION OF PRINTS		भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड द्वारा/द्वारा Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd. Transmission Projects Division	ड्रॉ/ड्रॉ MSP	हस्ता./हस्ता. -SGD-	दि./दि. 17.04.24
विभाग DEPT.	कोड CODE	अनुपात / SCALE	कार्ड कोड CARD CODE	POWERGRID DRAWING NO. TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD	
शीर्षक/TITLE	SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM FOR 765KV VATAMAN			पुनः/पुनः 05	पृष्ठ क्र./SHEET No. 01 अगला पृष्ठ/NEXT SHEET 02

COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL  
THE INFORMATION ON THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED.  
IT MUST NOT BE USED DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY IN ANY WAY DETRIMENTAL TO THE INTEREST OF THE COMPANY

COMPUTER DRG. PATH NAME :

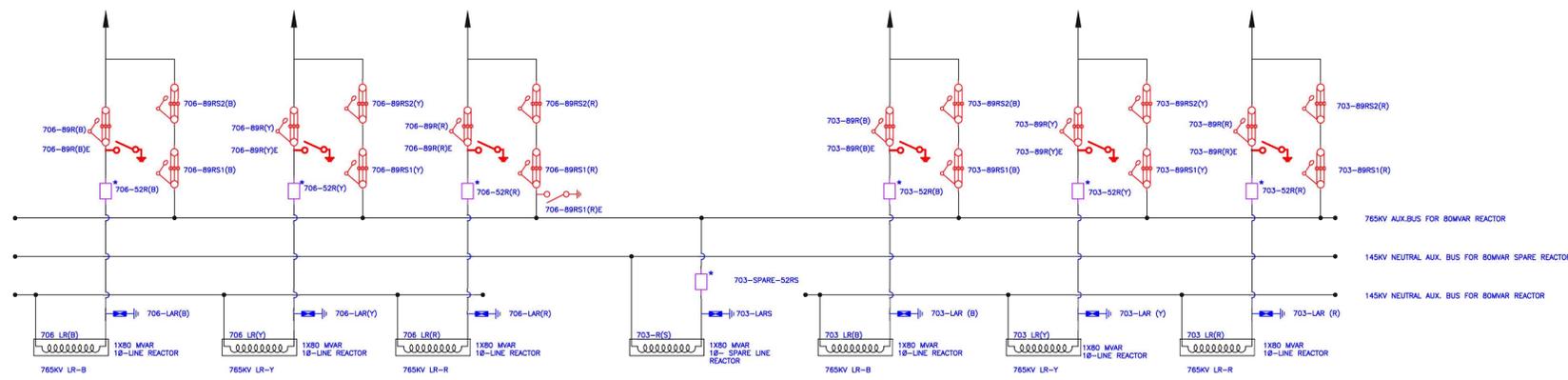
REF. DRG. NO.

SIGN. AND DATE

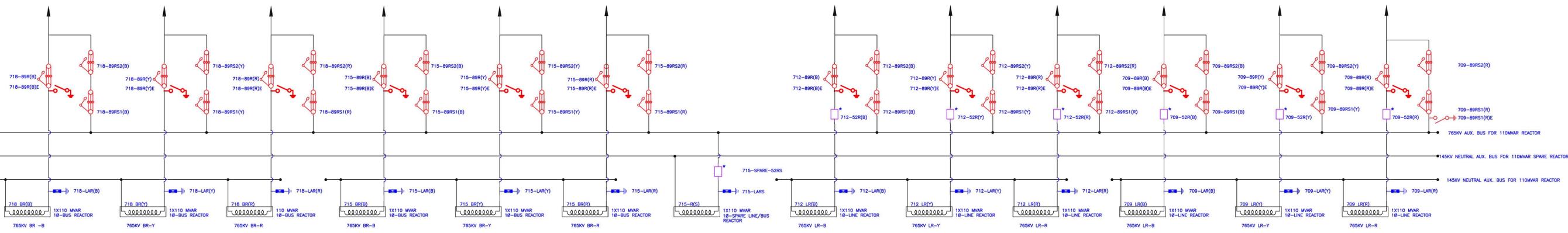
INVENTORY NO



DRG. NO. TB-1-424-510-001



(ARRANGEMENT OF 765kV, 80MVAR LINE REACTOR AND AUX. BUS)



(ARRANGEMENT OF 765kV, 110MVAR LINE/BUS REACTOR AND AUX. BUS)

REV.	DATE	ALTERED CHECKED APPROVED	M.S.P. S.K.S.	REV.	DATE	ALTERED CHECKED APPROVED	M.S.P. S.K.S.	REV.	DATE	ALTERED CHECKED APPROVED	M.S.P. S.K.S.	REV.	DATE	ALTERED CHECKED APPROVED	M.S.P. S.K.S.
05	01.10.25			04	30.04.25			03	06.06.24			02	18.05.24		
ZONE	REVISD INLINE WITH POWERGRID COMMENTS VIDE LETTER REF: CC-ENGG-TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD DTD 13.08.2025 & POWERGRID STANDARD SLD RECD VIDE MAIL DATED 29.09.2025			ZONE	REVISD INLINE WITH POWERGRID COMMENTS VIDE LETTER REF: CC-ENGG-TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD DTD 10.06.2024 & POWERGRID MAIL FOR AMENDMENT IN AUX SUPPLY DTD 14.01.2025			ZONE	REVISD INLINE WITH POWERGRID COMMENTS VIDE LETTER REF: CC-ENGG-TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD DTD 03.06.2024			ZONE	REVISD INLINE WITH POWERGRID COMMENTS VIDE LETTER REF: CC-ENGG-TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD DTD 13.05.2024		

NOA NO. : CC / T / W-AIS / DOM / A04 / 23 / 05816 / NOA-1 / 24-103427 / 01 DTD 23-03-2024

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION W.O.No.  
 STATUS OF DRAWING  
 DISTRIBUTION OF PRINTS

ग्राहक/परियोजना का नाम  
 NAME OF CUSTOMER/PROJECT  
**POWERGRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED**  
**765KV SS NEW PKG-SS-15T FOR (I) ESTABLISHMENT OF 765 KV 765 KV SWITCHING STATION NEAR VATAMAN (II) EXTN. OF 765KV HALVAD S/S FOR TERMINATION OF 765 KV D/C HALVAD-VATAMAN**

क्रमांक/ DRAWN	नाम /NAME	हस्ता./SIGN.	दि./DATE
SKS	MSP	-SGD-	17.04.24
SKS	SKS	-SGD-	17.04.24
SKS	SKS	-SGD-	17.04.24

विभाग DEPT.  
 कोड CODE  
 शीर्षक/TITLE  
**SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM FOR 765KV VATAMAN**

अनुपात / SCALE  
 कार्ड कोड CARD CODE  
 POWERGRID DRAWING NO.  
**TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD**

पृष्ठ क्र./SHEET No. **03** अगला पृष्ठ/NEXT SHEET **04**

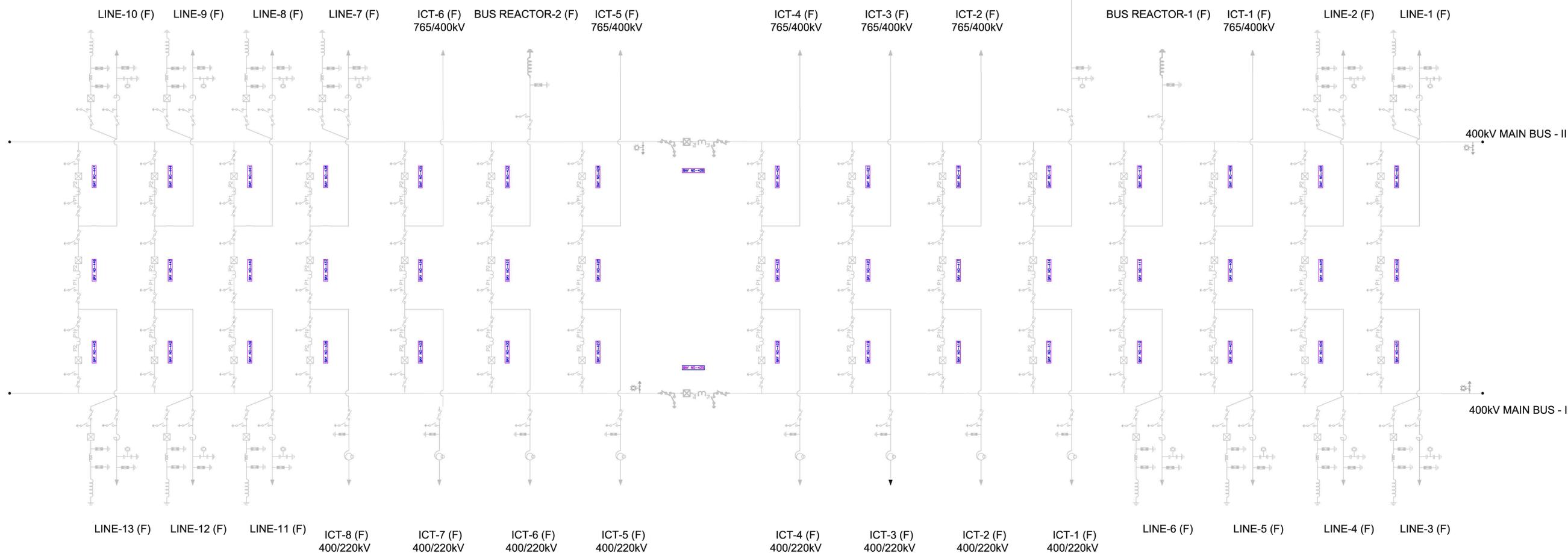
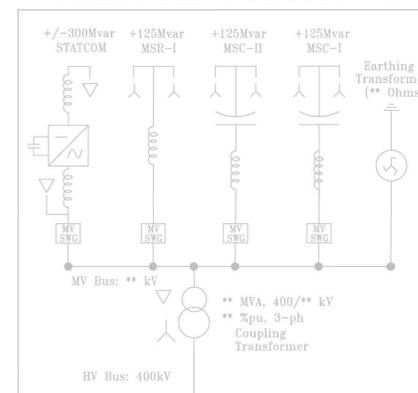
ड्राईंग. क्र./DRAWING NO.  
**TB-1-427-510-001**

पुनः/REV.  
**05**

COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL THE INFORMATION ON THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED. IT MUST NOT BE USED DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY IN ANY WAY DETRIMENTAL TO THE INTEREST OF THE COMPANY  
 COMPUTER DRG. PATH NAME :  
 REF. DRG. NO.  
 SIGN. AND DATE  
 INVENTORY NO

DRG. NO. TB-1424-510-001

STATCOM STATION-I



400kV FUTURE SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM (NOT IN BHEL SCOPE)

NOA NO. : CC /T / W-AIS / DOM / A04 / 23 / 05816 / NOA-1 / 24-103427 / 01 DTD 23-03-2024

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION W.O.No. : **POWERGRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED**  
 STATUS OF DRAWING : **765kV SS NEW PKG-SS-15T FOR (I) ESTABLISHMENT OF 765 KV 765 KV SWITCHING STATION NEAR VATAMAN (II) EXTN. OF 765KV HALVAD S/S FOR TERMINATION OF 765 KV D/C HALVAD- VATAMAN**

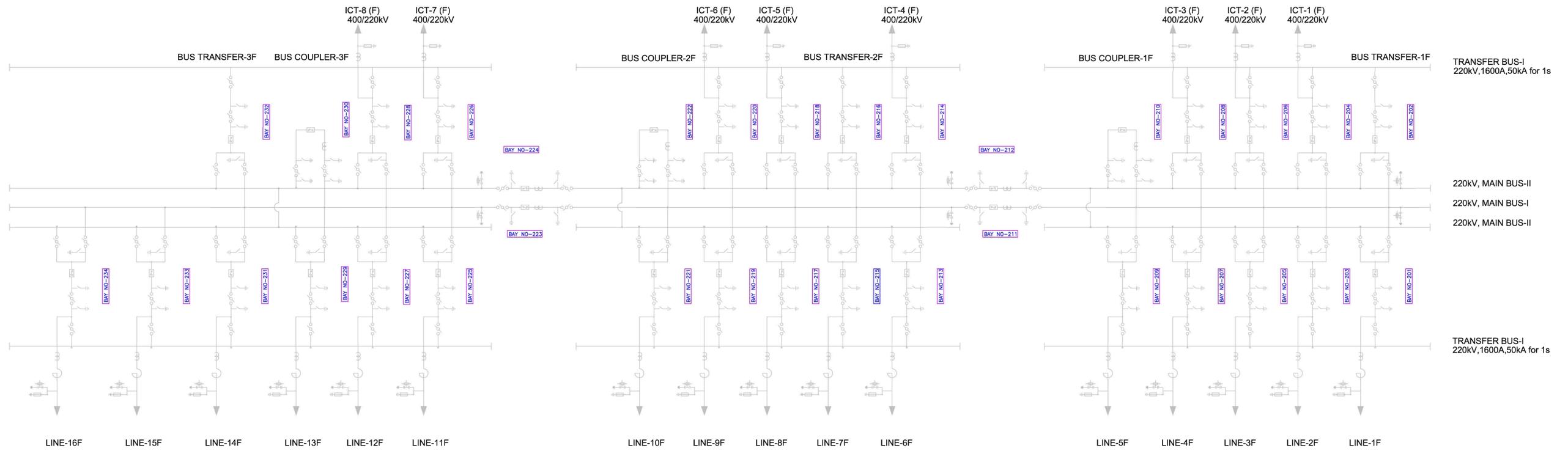
DISTRIBUTION OF PRINTS		नम /NAME	हस्ता./SIGN.	दि./DATE
भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड ट्रांसमिशन परियोजना विभाग BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. TRANSMISSION PROJECTS DIVISION	ड्रॉन	MSP	-SGD-	17.04.24
	चेक	SKS	-SGD-	17.04.24
	अनुमोदित	SKS	-SGD-	17.04.24

REV.	DATE	ALTERED CHECKED APPROVED	M.S.P. S.K.S.	REV.	DATE	ALTERED CHECKED APPROVED	M.S.P. S.K.S.	REV.	DATE	ALTERED CHECKED APPROVED	M.S.P. S.K.S.	REV.	DATE	ALTERED CHECKED APPROVED	M.S.P. S.K.S.
05	01.10.25			04	30.04.25			03	06.06.24			02	18.05.24		
ZONE		REVISED INLINE WITH POWERGRID COMMENTS VIDE LETTER REF: CC-ENGG-TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD DTD 13.08.2025 & POWERGRID STANDARD SLD RECD WIDE MAIL DATED 29.09.2025		ZONE		REVISED INLINE WITH POWERGRID COMMENTS VIDE LETTER REF: CC-ENGG-TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD DTD 10.06.2024 & POWERGRID MAIL FOR AMENDMENT IN AUX SUPPLY DTD 14.01.2025		ZONE		REVISED INLINE WITH POWERGRID COMMENTS VIDE LETTER REF: CC-ENGG-TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD DTD 03.06.2024		ZONE		REVISED INLINE WITH POWERGRID COMMENTS VIDE LETTER REF: CC-ENGG-TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD DTD 28.04.2024	

विभाग DEPT. : **अनुपात / SCALE**  
 कोड CODE : **कार्ड कोड CARD CODE**  
 शीर्षक/TITLE : **POWERGRID DRAWING NO. TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD**  
**SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM FOR 765KV VATAMAN**  
 ड्राईंग.क्र./DRAWING NO. : **TB-1427-510-001**  
 पुनः/REV. : **05**  
 पृष्ठ क्र./SHEET No. **04** अगला पृष्ठ/NEXT SHEET **05**

COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL THE INFORMATION ON THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED. IT MUST NOT BE USED DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY IN ANY WAY DETRIMENTAL TO THE INTEREST OF THE COMPANY.  
 COMPUTER DRG. PATH NAME :  
 REF. DRG. NO.  
 SIGN. AND DATE  
 INVENTORY NO

DRG. NO. TB-1424-510-001



## 220kV FUTURE SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM (NOT IN BHEL SCOPE)

REV.	DATE	ALTERED CHECKED APPROVED	M.S.P. S.K.S.	REV.	DATE	ALTERED CHECKED APPROVED	M.S.P. S.K.S.	REV.	DATE	ALTERED CHECKED APPROVED	M.S.P. S.K.S.	REV.	DATE	ALTERED CHECKED APPROVED	M.S.P. S.K.S.
05	01.10.25			04	30.04.25			03	06.06.24			02	18.05.24		
ZONE		REVISED INLINE WITH POWERGRID COMMENTS VIDE LETTER REF: CC-ENGG-TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD DTD 13.08.2025 & POWERGRID STANDARD SLD RECD VIDE MAIL DATED 29.09.2025		ZONE		REVISED INLINE WITH POWERGRID COMMENTS VIDE LETTER REF: CC-ENGG-TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD DTD 10.06.2024 & POWERGRID MAIL FOR AMENDMENT IN AUX SUPPLY DTD 14.01.2025		ZONE		REVISED INLINE WITH POWERGRID COMMENTS VIDE LETTER REF: CC-ENGG-TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD DTD 03.06.2024		ZONE		REVISED INLINE WITH POWERGRID COMMENTS VIDE LETTER REF: CC-ENGG-TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD DTD 13.05.2024	

NOA NO. : CC / T / W-AIS / DOM / A04 / 23 / 05816 / NOA-1 / 24-103427 / 01 DTD 23-03-2024

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION W.O.No. STATUS OF DRAWING DISTRIBUTION OF PRINTS	ग्राहक/परियोजना का नाम NAME OF CUSTOMER/PROJECT <b>POWERGRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED</b> <b>765KV SS NEW PKG-SS-15T FOR (I) ESTABLISHMENT OF 765 KV 765 KV SWITCHING STATION NEAR VATAMAN (II) EXTN. OF 765KV HALVAD S/S FOR TERMINATION OF 765 KV D/C HALVAD- VATAMAN</b>
विभाग DEPT. कोड CODE शीर्षक/TITLE	भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड ट्रांसमिशन परियोजना विभाग BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. TRANSMISSION PROJECTS DIVISION
जम /NAME हस्ता./SIGN. दि./DATE	बनाया DRAWN चेका CHECKED स्वीकृत APPROVED
अनुपात / SCALE कार्ड कोड CARD CODE	POWERGRID DRAWING NO. TB202318-1002026-SS3500-SLD ड्राईंग.क्र./DRAWING NO. TB-1427-510-001 पुनः/REV. 05 पृष्ठ क्र./SHEET No. 05 अगला पृष्ठ/NEXT SHEET ---

COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL THE INFORMATION ON THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED. IT MUST NOT BE USED DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY IN ANY WAY DETRIMENTAL TO THE INTEREST OF THE COMPANY

COMPUTER DRG. PATH NAME :

REF. DRG. NO.

SIGN. AND DATE

INVENTORY NO



**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED**  
**TRANSMISSION BUSINESS ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT**

COPYRIGHT AND CONFIDENTIALITY  
 The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.  
 be used directly or indirectly in anyway detrimental to the interest of the company

DOCUMENT No.	<b>TB-427-316-000</b>	Rev. No.	<b>00</b>		Prepared	Checked	Approved	
TYPE OF DOC.	<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION</b>			SIGN				
TITLE <b>GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS- SECTION 3</b>				NAME	MSP	SKS	SKS	
				DATE				
				GROUP	TBEM	W.O.	Awaited	
CUSTOMER	<b>Power Grid Corporation of India Limited (POWERGRID)</b>							
Station	<b>VATAMAN/HALVAD-EXTENSION, Gujarat</b>							
<b>S.No.</b>	<b>Description</b>						<b>Sheet</b>	
1	Site Information						1	
2	General Technical Requirements						29	
3	Annexure -A						2	
4	Annexure -B						1	
5	Annexure -C						23	
6	Annexure -G						6	
7	Annexure -H						5	
7	Annexure -J						4	
8	Annexure -K (Rev. 01)						2	
9	Annexure- S1 (Size of control and Power cables)						4	
RevNo.	Date	Altered	Checked	Approved	REVISION DETAILS			
Distribution				To	TBEM	TBMM	TBQM	Supplier
				Copies	1	1	1	4



## Site Information

S.No.	Particular	Details
a)	Owner	Power Grid Corporation of India Limited (POWERGRID)
b)	Customer	Power Grid Corporation of India Limited (POWERGRID)
c)	Project Title	<b>765kV SS New Pkg-SS-15T for</b> <b>(i) Establishment of 765 kV switching station near Vataman along with 2x330 MVAR (765 kV) Bus Reactor &amp; 2x330 MVAR (765 kV) Line Reactor (along with one spare unit of 110 MVAR) and 2x240 MVAR (765 kV) Line Reactor (along with one spare unit of 80 MVAR).</b> <b>(ii) Extn. of 765kV Halvad S/s for termination of 765 kV D/c Halvad- Vataman TL associated with "Transmission system for evacuation of additional 7 GW RE power from Khavda RE park under Phase-III Part B" through TBCB route</b>
d)	Location	Vataman and Halvad, Gujarat
e)	Transport Facilities	Road/Train Nearest Rail Head for <b>Vataman</b> project-Vataman Nearest Rail Head for <b>Halvad Extension</b> project- Halvad
<b>SITE CONDITIONS</b>		
f)	Max. ambient air temp.	50°C
g)	Min. ambient air temp.	0°C
h)	Max. design ambient temp.	50°C
i)	Costal area consideration	Yes
j)	Altitude above sea level	Less than 1000 meter above mean sea level (MSL)
k)	Pollution Severity	High Pollution level
l)	Seismic Zone	As per IS – 1893
m)	Wind Zone	As per National Building Code (NBC) 2016
n)	Snow fall	NIL
Main Electrical Parameters:		
o)	Fault Levels:	765kV: 50kA for 1 s
p)	Creepage Distance	31mm/kV for All Equipment i.e BPI, CB, Isolator, CT, CVT, LA, WT, NCT etc. ,insulator string/ long rod insulators/ bushings.

## GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS - SECTION 3

### 1.0 FOREWORD

The provisions under this section are intended to supplement requirements for the materials, equipment's and services covered under other sections of tender documents and are not exclusive.

The Supplier shall note that the standards mentioned herein are not mutually exclusive or complete in themselves, but are intended to complement each other, with minimum repetition, to define the requirements of the Specification. In the event of a conflict between requirements of any two clauses of the Specification/ documents or requirements of different codes/ standards specified, the more stringent requirement as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply, unless confirmed otherwise by the owner in writing based on a written request from the Supplier.

In case of conflicting requirements between this document (General Technical Requirement Section 3) and equipment specification (Section 1 & Section 2), equipment specification shall prevail.

When specific requirements stipulated in the Specification exceed or change those required by the applicable standards, the stipulations of the Specification shall take precedence.

Unless specifically agreed to by the Purchaser prior to Award of Contract, the Work shall be in accordance with the standards indicated and the requirements of the Specification. The Supplier shall be held responsible for any deviation.

In case of conflict between the various standards, the decision of owner shall be binding & final.

The following words and expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them throughout this document

"Employer/Owner" means Power Grid Corporation of India Ltd.

"Purchaser" means Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited.

"Supplier/Manufacturer/Bidder" means the person or persons, firm or company assigned to execute the works as defined by the scope of supply, described here.

"Specification" refers to this document.

The supplier should be approved by Power Grid. If not, it is the responsibility of the vendor to be assessed and approved by Power Grid, before placement of order by BHEL. Any cost involved in vendor assessment/approval must be borne by the vendor himself.

### 2.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

- 2.1 a) All equipment/materials/items, as applicable under present scope of works, shall be supplied by domestic manufacturers only with **minimum Local Content for individual items as listed Annexure-K (rev.01)**

Any imported equipment/material/item/parts/component (comprising of embedded systems) to be supplied under the contract shall be tested in the certified laboratories to check for any kind of embedded malware/trojans/cyber threats and for adherence to Indian Standards as per the directions issued by Ministry of Power/Govt. of India from time to time. In case of such import from specified "prior reference" countries, the requirement of prior permission from the Govt. of India including protocol for testing in certified and designated laboratories by Ministry of Power/Govt. of India shall also be complied with by the Bidder.

The bidder/contractor shall list out the products and components producing Toxic e-waste under the contract and shall furnish to the Employer the procedure of safe disposal at the time of closing of the contract.

- 2.1 b) The Supplier/Manufacturer shall furnish catalogues, engineering data, technical information, design documents, drawings etc., fully in conformity with the technical specification during detailed engineering.
- 2.2 It is recognised that the Bidder may have standardised on the use of certain components, materials, processes or procedures different from those specified herein. Alternate proposals offering similar equipment based on the manufacturer's standard practice will also be considered provided such proposals meet the specified designs, standard and performance requirements and are acceptable to Employer.
- 2.3 Wherever a material or article is specified or defined by the name of a particular brand, Manufacturer or Vendor, the specific name mentioned shall be understood as establishing type, function and quality and not as limiting competition.
- 2.4 Equipment furnished shall be complete in every respect with all mountings, fittings, fixtures and standard accessories normally provided with such equipment and/or needed for erection, completion and safe operation of the equipment as required by applicable codes though they may not have been specifically detailed in the Technical Specifications unless included in the list of exclusions. Materials and components which are minor in nature and incidental to the requirement but not specifically stated in the specification, which are necessary for commissioning and satisfactory operation of the switchyard/ substation unless specifically excluded shall be deemed to be included in the scope of the specification and shall be supplied without any extra cost. All similar standard components/parts of similar standard equipment provided, shall be inter-changeable with one another.
- 2.5 Deleted.
- 2.6 Deleted.

### **3.0 STANDARDS**

- 3.1 The works covered by the specification shall be designed, engineered, manufactured, built, tested and commissioned in accordance with the Acts, Rules, Laws and Regulations of India.
- 3.2 The equipment offered by the Bidder shall at least conform to the requirements specified under relevant IS standard. In case of discrepancy between IS and other international standard, provisions of IS shall prevail. The Bidder shall also note that the list of standards presented in Annexure-C is not complete. Whenever necessary, the list of standards shall be considered in conjunction with specific IS. If the IS standard is not available for an equipment/material, then other applicable International standard (IEC/Equivalent), as per the specification, shall be accepted.
- 3.3 The Bidder shall note that standards mentioned in the specification are not mutually exclusive or complete in themselves, but intended to complement each other.

3.4 The equipment offered by the bidder shall confirm to relevant IS standard. The list of such IS standards are given at Annexure-C. In case There is discrepancy between IS and other international standard then provision in IS shall prevail. The Contractor shall also note that list of standards presented in this specification is not complete. Whenever necessary the list of standards shall be considered in conjunction with specific IS. If the IS standard is not available for relevant equipment's/ Material is supplied from foreign country, then other internationally standard (IEC/Equivalent) will be accepted.

3.5 Other internationally accepted standards which ensure equivalent or better performance than that specified in the standards specified under Annexure-C / individual sections for various equipments shall also, be accepted, however the salient points of difference shall be clearly brought out during detailed engineering along with English language version of such standard. The equipment conforming to standards other than specified under Annexure-C /individual sections for various equipments shall be subject to Employer's approval.

**4.0 SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED BY THE EQUIPMENT BEING FURNISHED**

4.1 Switching surge over voltage and power frequency over voltage is specified in the system parameters below. In case of the 420kV system, the initial value of the temporary overvoltages could be 2.0 p.u. for 1-2 cycles. The equipment furnished under this specification shall perform all its functions and operate satisfactorily without showing undue strain, restrike etc under such over voltage conditions.

4.2 All equipments shall also perform satisfactorily under various other electrical, electromechanical and meteorological conditions of the site of installation.

4.3 All equipment shall be able to withstand all external and internal mechanical, thermal and electromechanical forces due to various factors like wind load, temperature variation, ice & snow, (wherever applicable) short circuit etc. for the equipment.

4.4 The Bidder shall design terminal connectors of the equipment taking into account various forces as above at Sl.No.4.3 that are required to withstand.

4.5 The equipment shall also comply to the following:

- a) To facilitate erection of equipment, all items to be assembled at site shall be "match marked".
- b) All piping, if any between equipment control cabinet/operating mechanism to marshalling box of the equipment, shall bear proper identification to facilitate the connection at site.

**4.6 System Parameter**

**765kV, 400kV & 220kV System**

SL No	Description of parameters	765kV System	400kV System	220kV System
1.	System operating voltage	765kV	400kV	220kV
2.	Maximum operating voltage of the system (rms)	800kV	420kV	245kV
3.	Rated frequency	50Hz	50Hz	50Hz
4.	No. of phase	3	3	3
5.	Rated Insulation levels			

i)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)	2100kVp	1550kVp	1050 kVp
ii)	Switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 micro sec.) dry and wet	1550kVp	1050kVp	-
iii)	One-minute power frequency dry withstand voltage (rms)	830kV	630kV	-
iv)	One-minute power frequency dry and wet withstand voltage (rms)	-	-	460kV
6.	Corona extinction voltage	508kV	320kV	-
7.	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz	2500 $\mu$ V at 508kV rms	1000 $\mu$ V at 266kV rms	1000 $\mu$ V at 156kV rms
8.	<b>Minimum creepage distance - for Equipment other than Insulator string</b>	<b>24800 mm</b>	<b>13020 mm</b>	<b>7595 mm</b>
	<b>Minimum creepage distance - for Insulator String</b>	<b>24800 mm</b>	<b>13020 mm</b>	<b>7595 mm</b>
9.	Min. clearances			
i.	Phase to phase	7600mm (for conductor conductor configuration) 9400mm (for rod-conductor configuration)	4000mm (for conductor conductor configuration) 4200mm (for rod-conductor configuration)	2100 mm
ii.	Phase to earth	4900mm (for conductor-structure) 6400mm (for rod-structure)	3500 mm	2100 mm
iii)	Sectional clearances	10300 mm	6500 mm	5000 mm
10.	Rated short circuit current for 1 sec. duration	50kA	63 kA	50kA
11.	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed

**132kV, 66kV, 52kV and 33kV System**

SL No	Description of parameters	132kV System	66kV System	52 kV System	33 kV System
1.	System operating voltage	132kV	66kV	52kV	33kV

2.	Maximum operating voltage of the system(rms)	145kV	72.5kV	52kV	36kV
3.	Rated frequency	50Hz	50Hz	50Hz	50Hz
4.	No. of phase	3	3	3	3
5.	Rated Insulation levels				
i)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)	650 kVp	325 kVp	250 kVp	170 kVp
ii)	One minute power frequency dry and wet withstand voltage (rms)	275kV	140kV	95kV	70kV
6.	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz	500 $\mu$ V at 92kV rms	-	-	-
7.	Minimum creepage distance	4495mm for coastal area	2248mm for coastal area	1612 mm for coastal area	1116m m for coastal area
8.	Min. Clearance				
i.	Phase to phase	1300 mm	750 mm	530mm	320 mm
ii.	Phase to earth	1300 mm	630 mm	480mm	320 mm
iii.	Sectional clearances	4000 mm	3100 mm	3100mm	2800 mm
9.	Rated short circuit current	31.5kA for 1 sec	25kA for 3 Sec*	25kA for 1 Sec	25 kA for 3 sec
10.	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed

Notes:

1. The above parameters are applicable for installations up to an altitude of 1000m above mean sea level. For altitude exceeding 1000m, necessary altitude correction factor shall be applicable as per relevant IEC/IS.
2. The insulation and RIV levels of the equipments shall be as per values given in the Technical Specification of respective equipment.
3. Corona and radio interference voltage test and seismic withstand test procedures for equipments shall be in line with the procedure given at **Annexure-A** and **Annexure-B** respectively.
4. "\*" For tertiary loading Equipment's fault level shall be 25kA for 3 Sec.
5. Costal Area is to be considered.

#### 4.7 Planning and Designing in purview of Vulnerability Atlas of India

Vulnerability Atlas of India (VAI) is a comprehensive document which provides existing hazard scenario for the entire country and presents the digitized State/UT wise hazard,

maps with respect to earthquakes, winds and floods for district wise identification of vulnerable areas. It also includes additional digitized maps for thunderstorms, cyclones and landslides. The main purpose of this Atlas is its use for disaster preparedness and mitigation at policy planning and project formulation stage.

This Atlas is one of its kind single point source for the various stakeholders including policy makers, administrators, municipal commissioners, urban managers, engineers, architects, planners, public etc. to ascertain proneness of any city/ location/ site to multi-hazard which includes earthquakes, winds, floods thunderstorms, cyclones and landslides. While project formulation, approvals and implementation of various urban housing, buildings and infrastructures schemes, this Atlas provides necessary information for risk analysis and hazard assessment.

The Vulnerability Atlas of India has been prepared by Building Materials and Technology Promotion Council under Ministry of Housing and Urban Affairs, Government of India and available at their website <https://www.bmtpc.org/>. It is mandatory for the bidders to refer Vulnerability Atlas of India for multi-hazard risk assessment and include the relevant hazard proneness specific to project location while planning and designing the project in terms of:

i) Seismic zone for earthquakes,

ii) Wind velocity

iii) Area liable to floods and Probable max. surge height

iv) Thunderstorms history

v) Number of cyclonic storms/ severe cyclonic storms and max sustained wind specific to coastal Region.

vi) Landslides incidences with Annual rainfall normal

vii) District wise Probable Max. Precipitation

## **5.0 ENGINEERING DATA AND DRAWINGS**

5.1 Deleted.

5.2 Deleted.

### **5.3 Drawings**

5.3.1 All drawings submitted by the Bidder shall be in sufficient detail to indicate the type, size, arrangement, material description, Bill of Materials, weight of each component, break-up for packing and shipment, dimensions, internal & the external connections, fixing arrangement required and any other information specifically requested in the specifications.

5.3.2 Drawings submitted by the Bidder shall be clearly marked with the name of the Employer, the unit designation, the specifications title, the specification number and the name of the Project. POWERGRID has standardized a large number of drawings/documents of various make including type test reports which can be used for all projects having similar requirements and in such cases no project specific approval (except for list of applicable drawings alongwith type test reports) is required. However, distribution copies of standard drawings/documents shall be submitted as per provision of the contract. All titles, noting, markings and writings on the drawing shall be in English. All the dimensions should be in SI units.

5.3.3 The review of these data by the Employer will cover only general conformance of the data to the specifications and documents, interfaces with the equipment provided under the specifications, external connections and of the dimensions which might affect substation layout. This review by the Employer may not indicate a thorough review of all dimensions, quantities and details of the equipment, materials, any devices or items indicated or the accuracy of the information submitted. This review and/or approval by the Employer shall not be considered by the Contractor, as limiting any of his responsibilities and liabilities for mistakes and deviations from the requirements, specified under these specifications and documents.

5.5 All manufacturing and fabrication work in connection with the equipment prior to the approval of the drawings shall be at the Bidder's risk. The Bidder may make any changes in the design which are necessary to make the equipment conform to the provisions and intent of the Contract and such changes will again be subject to approval by the Employer. Approval of Bidder's drawing or work by the Employer shall not relieve the bidder of any of his responsibilities and liabilities under the Contract.

5.6 All engineering data submitted by the Bidder after final process including review and approval by the Employer shall form part of the Contract Document and the entire works performed under these specifications shall be performed in strict conformity, unless otherwise expressly requested by the Employer in Writing.

**5.7 Approval Procedure**

The following schedule shall be followed generally for approval and for providing final documentation.

i)	Approval/comments/ by Employer on initial submission	15 days
ii)	Resubmission (whenever required)	Within 3 (three) weeks from date of comments
iii)	Approval or comments	Within 3 (three) weeks of receipt of resubmission
iv)	Furnishing of distribution copies (2 hard copies to each substation and one scanned copy (pdf format)	Within 3 (three) weeks of receipt of resubmission
v)	Furnishing of distribution copies of test reports	

	a) Type test reports (one scanned softcopy in pdf format to each substation plus one for corporate centre & one hardcopy per substation)	2 weeks from the date of final approval
	b) Routine Test Reports (one copy for each substation)	-do-
vi)	Furnishing of instruction/ operation manuals (2 copies per substation and one softcopy (pdf format) for corporate centre & per substation)	On completion of Engineering
vii)	As built drawings (two sets of hardcopy per substation & one softcopy (pdf format) for corporate centre & per substation)	On completion of entire works

**NOTE :**

- (1) The bidder may please note that all resubmissions must incorporate all comments given in the earlier submission by the Employer or adequate justification for not incorporating the same must be submitted failing which the submission of documents is likely to be returned.
- (2) Deleted.
- (3) The instruction Manuals shall contain full details of drawings of all equipment being supplied under this contract, their exploded diagrams with complete instructions for storage, handling, erection, commissioning, testing, operation, trouble shooting, servicing and overhauling procedures.
- (4) If after the commissioning and initial operation of the substation, the instruction manuals require any modifications/additions/changes, the same shall be incorporated and the updated final instruction manuals shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Employer.
- (5) The Bidder shall furnish to the Employer catalogues of spare parts.
- (6) Deleted.
- 5.8 Deleted.

**6.0 MATERIAL/ WORKMANSHIP**

**6.1 General Requirement**

- 6.1.1 Where the specification does not contain references to workmanship, equipment, materials and components of the covered equipment, it is essential that the same must be new, of highest grade of the best quality of their kind, conforming to best engineering practice and suitable for the purpose for which they are intended.
- 6.1.2 In case where the equipment, materials or components are indicated in the specification as "similar" to any special standard, the Employer shall decide upon the question of similarity. When required by the specification or when required by the Employer the Contractor shall submit, for approval, all the information concerning the materials or components to be used in manufacture. Machinery, equipment, materials and components supplied, installed or

used without such approval shall run the risk of subsequent rejection, it is to be understood that the cost as well as the time delay associated with the rejection shall be borne by the Bidder.

6.1.3 The design of the Works shall be such that installation, future expansions, replacements and general maintenance may be undertaken with a minimum of time and expenses. Each component shall be designed to be consistent with its duty and suitable factors of safety, subject to mutual agreements. All joints and fastenings shall be devised, constructed and documented so that the component parts shall be accurately positioned and restrained to fulfil their required function. In general, screw threads shall be standard metric threads. The use of other thread forms will only be permitted when prior approval has been obtained from the Employer.

6.1.4 Whenever possible, all similar part of the Works shall be made to gauge and shall also be made interchangeable with similar parts. All spare parts shall also be interchangeable and shall be made of the same materials and workmanship as the corresponding parts of the Equipment supplied under the Specification. Where feasible, common component units shall be employed in different pieces of equipment in order to minimize spare parts stocking requirements. All equipment of the same type and rating shall be physically and electrically interchangeable.

6.1.5 Deleted.

6.1.6 The Bidder shall apply oil and grease of the proper specification to suit the machinery, as is necessary for the installation of the equipment. Lubricants used for installation purposes shall be drained out and the system flushed through where necessary for applying the lubricant required for operation. The Bidder shall apply all operational lubricants to the equipment installed by him.

6.1.7 All oil, grease and other consumables used in the Works/Equipment shall be purchased in India unless the Bidder has any special requirement for the specific application of a type of oil or grease not available in India. If such is the case, he shall declare source of oil/grease /other consumables in the GTP/Drawings, where such oil or grease is available. He shall help Employer in establishing equivalent Indian make and Indian Contractor. The same shall be applicable to other consumables too.

## **6.2 Provisions for Exposure to Hot and Humid climate**

Outdoor equipment supplied under the specification shall be suitable for service and storage under tropical conditions of high temperature, high humidity, heavy rainfall and environment favourable to the growth of fungi and mildew. The indoor equipments located in non-air-conditioned areas shall also be of same type.

### **6.2.1 Space Heaters**

6.2.1.1 The heaters shall be suitable for continuous operation at 240V as supply voltage. Onoff switch and fuse shall be provided.

6.2.1.2 One or more adequately rated thermostatically connected heaters shall be supplied to prevent condensation in any compartment. The heaters shall be installed in the compartment and electrical connections shall be made sufficiently away from below the heaters to minimize deterioration of supply wire insulation. The heaters shall be suitable to maintain the compartment temperature to prevent condensation.

### **6.2.2 FUNGI STATIC VARNISH**

Besides the space heaters, special moisture and fungus resistant varnish shall be applied on parts which may be subjected or predisposed to the formation of fungi due to the presence or deposit of nutrient substances. The varnish shall not be applied to any surface of part

where the treatment will interfere with the operation or performance of the equipment. Such surfaces or parts shall be protected against the application of the varnish.

### **6.2.3 Ventilation opening**

Wherever ventilation is provided, the compartments shall have ventilation openings with fine wire mesh of brass to prevent the entry of insects and to reduce to a minimum the entry of dirt and dust.

### **6.2.4 Degree of Protection**

The enclosures of the Control Cabinets, Junction boxes and Marshalling Boxes, panels etc. to be installed shall comply with following degree of protection as detailed here under:

- a) Installed out door: IP- 55
- b) Installed indoor in air-conditioned area: IP-31
- c) Installed in covered area: IP-52
- d) Installed indoor in non-air-conditioned area where possibility of entry of water is limited:  
IP-41.
- e) For LT Switchgear (AC & DC distribution Boards): IP-52

The degree of protection shall be in accordance with IS/IEC60947; IS/IEC/60529. Type test report for of relevant Degree of Protection test, shall be submitted for approval.

## **6.3 RATING PLATES, NAME PLATES AND LABELS**

6.3.1 Each main and auxiliary item of substation is to have permanently attached to it in a conspicuous position a rating plate of non-corrosive material upon which is to be engraved manufacturer's name, Customer Name, year of manufacture, equipment name, type or serial number together with details of the loading conditions under which the item of substation in question has been designed to operate, and such diagram plates as may be required by the Employer. The rating plate of each equipment shall be according to IS/ IEC requirement.

6.3.2 All such nameplates, instruction plates, rating plates of transformers, reactors, CB, CT, CVT, SA, Isolators, C & R panels and PLCC equipments shall be bilingual with Hindi inscription first followed by English. Alternatively, two separate plates one with Hindi and the other with English inscriptions may be provided.

## **6.4 FIRST FILL OF CONSUMABLES, OIL AND LUBRICANTS**

All the first fill of consumables such as oils, lubricants, filling compounds, touch up paints, soldering/brazing material for all copper piping of circuit breakers and essential chemicals etc. which will be required to put the equipment covered under the scope of the specifications, into operation, shall be furnished by the Bidder unless specifically excluded under the exclusions in these specifications and documents.

## **7.0 DESIGN IMPROVEMENTS / COORDINATION**

7.1 Deleted.

7.2 Deleted.

7.3 The Bidder shall be responsible for the selection and design of appropriate equipments to provide the best co-ordinated performance of the entire system. The basic design requirements are detailed out in this Specification. The design of various components, sub-

assemblies and assemblies shall be so done that it facilitates easy field assembly and maintenance.

7.4 The Bidder has to coordinate designs and terminations with the agencies (if any) who are Consultants/Bidder for the Employer. The names of agencies shall be intimated to the successful bidders.

7.5 The Bidder will be called upon to attend design co-ordination meetings with the Engineer, other Contractor's and the Consultants of the Employer (if any) during the period of Contract. The Bidder shall attend such meetings at his own cost at POWERGRID Corporate Centre, Gurgaon (Haryana) or at mutually agreed venue as and when required and fully cooperate with such persons and agencies involved during those discussions.

## **8.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME**

8.1 To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of this Contract, whether manufactured or performed within the Bidder's Works or at his Sub-Bidder's premises or at the Employer's site or at any other place of Work as applicable, are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall ensure suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points necessary. A quality assurance programme of the Contractor shall be in line with ISO requirements & shall generally cover the following:

- a) The organisation structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme.
- b) System for Document and Data Control.
- c) Qualification and Experience data of Bidder's key personnel.
- d) The procedure for purchases of materials, parts, components and selection of sub-Bidder's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw material inspection, verification of material purchases etc.
- e) System for shop manufacturing and site erection controls including process controls, fabrication and assembly control.
- f) System for Control of non-conforming products including deviation dispositioning, if any and system for corrective and preventive actions based on the feedback received from the Customers and also internally documented system for Customer complaints.
- g) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and field activities.
- h) System for Control of calibration of testing and measuring equipment and the indication of calibration status on the instruments.
- i) System for indication and appraisal of inspection status.
- j) System of Internal Quality Audits, Management review and initiation of corrective and Preventive actions based on the above.
- k) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Employer.
- l) System for maintenance of records.
- m) System for handling, storage and delivery.
- n) A quality plan detailing out the specific quality control measures and procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment furnished and /or service rendered.
- o) System for various field activities i.e. unloading, receipt at site, proper storage, erection, testing and commissioning of various equipment and maintenance of

records. In this regard, the Employer has already prepared Standard Field Quality Plan for transmission line/substation equipments as applicable, Civil/erection Works which is required to be followed for associated works.

The Employer or his duly authorised representative reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the system and procedure of the Bidder/his vendor's quality management and control activities.

## 8.2 **Quality Assurance Documents**

The Bidder shall ensure availability of the following Quality Assurance Documents:

- i) All Non-Destructive Examination procedures, stress relief and weld repair procedure actually used during fabrication, and reports including radiography interpretation reports.
- ii) Welder and welding operator qualification certificates.
- iii) Welder's identification list, welding operator's qualification procedure and welding identification symbols.
- iv) Raw Material test reports on components as specified by the specification and in the quality plan.
- v) The Manufacturing Quality Plan(MQP) indicating Customer Inspection Points (CIPs) at various stages of manufacturing and methods used to verify that the inspection and testing points in the quality plan were performed satisfactorily.
- vi) Factory test results for testing required as per applicable quality plan/technical specifications/GTP/Drawings etc.
- vii) Stress relief time temperature charts/oil impregnation time temperature charts, wherever applicable.

## 8.3 **INSPECTION, TESTING & INSPECTION CERTIFICATE**

### 8.3.1

The responsibility and the basis of inspection for various items & equipment is placed at **Annexure-G** along with the requirement of MQP (Manufacturing Quality Plan), ITP(Inspection & Test Plan), FAT(Factory Acceptance Test) which should be valid & POWERGRID approved and Level of inspection envisaged against each item. Bidder shall ensure that order for items where MQP/ITP/FAT is required will be placed only on vendors having valid MQP/ITP/FAT and where the supplier's MQP/ITP/FAT is either not valid or has not been approved by POWERGRID, MQP shall be generally submitted as per POWERGRID format before placing order.

Items not covered under MQP/ITP/FAT shall be offered for inspection as per POWERGRID LOA/technical Specifications/POWERGRID approved data sheets/ POWERGRID approved drawings and relevant Indian/International standards.

**Inspection Levels:** For implementation of projects in a time bound manner and to avoid any delay in deputation of POWERGRID or its authorized representative, involvement of POWERGRID for inspection of various items / equipment will be based on the level below:

**Level – I:** Bidder to raise all inspection calls and review the report of tests carried out by the manufacturer, on his own, as per applicable standards/ POWERGRID specification, and submit to concerned POWERGRID inspection office/Inspection Engineer. CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports/certificates of manufacturers.

**Level – II:** Bidder to raise all inspection calls and carry out the inspection on behalf of POWERGRID on the proposed date of inspection as per applicable standards/specification. However, in case POWERGRID wishes to associate itself during inspection, the same would be intimated to Bidder and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID. Else, Bidder would submit their test reports/certificates to POWERGRID. CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports/ certificates.

**Level - III:** Bidder to raise inspection calls for both, stage (as applicable) & final inspection and carry out the stage inspections (if applicable) on behalf of POWERGRID on the proposed date of inspection as per applicable standards/specification. However, in case POWERGRID wishes to associate itself during stage inspection, the same would be intimated to Bidder and CIP will be issued by POWERGRID. Else, Bidder would submit the test reports / certificates of stage inspection after their own review and CIP will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports / certificates. Final inspection will be carried out by POWERGRID and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID.

**Level – IV:** Bidder to raise inspection calls for both, stage (as applicable) & final inspections. POWERGRID will carry out the inspection for both stage & final inspection as per applicable standards/specification and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID.

8.3.2 Bidder shall ensure that to implement the above inspection levels, particularly for the quality control and inspection at sub-vendor's works, they would depute sufficient qualified & experienced manpower in their Quality Control and Inspection department. Further, to assure quality of construction, Bidder shall have a separate workforce having appropriate qualification & experience and deploy suitable tools and plant for maintaining quality requirement during construction in line with applicable Field Quality Plan (FQP).

Wherever references to SFQP is made in Technical Specifications, it shall be the latest edition/revision of the same uploaded up to seven (7) days prior to the actual date of bid opening.

8.3.3 The Employer, his duly authorised representative and/or outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer shall have at all reasonable times access to the Bidder's premises or Works and shall have the power at all reasonable times to ensure that proper Quality Management practices / norms are adhered to, inspect and examine the materials & workmanship of the Works, to carry out Quality/Surveillance Audit during manufacture or erection and if part of the Works is being manufactured or assembled at other premises or works. The Bidder shall obtain for the Employer and for his duly authorised representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Bidder's own premises or works. The item/equipment, if found unsatisfactory with respect to workmanship or material is liable to be rejected. The observations for improvements during product/ process inspection by POWERGRID shall be recorded in Quality Improvement Register (available & maintained at works) for review & timely compliance of observations.

- 8.3.4 Bidder shall submit inspection calls over internet through POWERGRID website. The required vendor code and password to enable raising inspection call will be furnished to the main Contractor within 30 days of award of contract on submission of documents by Contractor. After raising the inspection calls, Contractor shall then proceed as per the message of that particular call which is available on the message board.
- 8.3.5 The Employer reserves the right to witness any or all type, acceptance and routine tests specified for which the Bidder shall give the Employer/Inspector Twenty-one (21) days written notice of any material being ready for testing for each stage of testing as identified in the approved quality plan as customer inspection point (CIP) for indigenous inspections. All inspection calls for overseas material shall be given at least forty-five (45) days in advance. Such tests shall be to the Bidder's account except for the expenses of the Inspection Engineer. The Employer/inspector, unless witnessing of the tests is waived by Employer, will attend such tests within Twenty one (21) days of the date of which the equipment is notified as being ready for test/inspection, failing which the Bidder may proceed with the test which shall be deemed to have been made in the Inspector's presence and he shall forthwith forward to the Inspector three copies of tests, duly certified. Bidder shall ensure, before giving notice for type test, that all drawings and quality plans have been got approved. The equipment shall be dispatched to site only after approval of Routine and Acceptance test results and Issuance of Dispatch Clearance in writing by the Employer. CIP/Material Inspection clearance certificate (MICC) shall be issued by the Employer after inspection of the equipment or review of test reports as applicable. Employer may waive off the presence of Employer's inspecting engineer. In that case test will be carried out as per approved QP and test certificate will be furnished by the supplier for approval. CIP/MICC will be issued only after review and approval of the test reports.
- 8.3.6 Bidder shall generally offer material for inspection as per supply bar chart approved by POWERGRID and not before 30 days from schedule indicated in the bar chart. In case Bidder offers material(s) for inspection prior to 30 days from the scheduled date with necessary approval of POWERGRID, POWERGRID shall inspect the material and issue CIP only. However, in such an exceptional case, MICC shall be issued only as per provision of original / revised approved supply schedule.
- 8.3.7 Bidder shall minimize the number of inspection calls by offering optimum quantities in each inspection call at the respective manufacturer's works.
- 8.3.8 Bidder shall inspect the material themselves and only after they are fully convinced about the Quality, they shall offer the material for POWERGRID inspection and shall also ensure that relevant portion of LOA/NOA, approved drawing and data sheets along with applicable Quality Plans are available at the works of Contractor or their Sub-vendor before the material is offered for inspection.
- 8.3.9 Bidder shall ensure that material which has been cleared for dispatch after inspection will be dispatched within 30 days in case of domestic supplies and within 60 days in case of Off-shore supplies from the date of issuance of CIP. Material which is not dispatched within stipulated time as above will be reoffered for POWERGRID inspection or specific approval of POWERGRID QA&I shall be obtained for delayed dispatch.
- 8.3.10 The Employer or IE shall give notice in writing to the Bidder, of any objection either to conformance to any drawings or to any equipment and workmanship which in his opinion is not in accordance with the Contract. The Bidder shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make the modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall confirm in writing to the Employer/Inspection Engineer giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the Contract.

- 8.3.11 All Test Reports and documents to be submitted in English during final inspection of equipment by POWERGRID or as and when required for submission.
- 8.3.12 When the factory tests have been completed at the Bidder's or Sub-Bidder's works, the Employer/Inspection Engineer(IE) shall issue a certificate to this effect within fifteen (15) days after completion of tests & submission of documents by Bidder/manufacturer but if the tests are not witnessed by the Employer/IE, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the Bidder's Test certificate by the Employer/IE. Bidder shall, on completion of all tests, submit test reports within Ten (10) days to POWERGRID IE. Failure of the Employer/IE to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Contractor from proceeding with the Works. The completion of these tests or the issue of the certificate shall not bind the Employer to accept the equipment should, it, on further tests after erection, be found not to comply with the Contract.
- 8.3.13 In all cases, where the Contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Bidder or of any Sub-Bidder, the Bidder, except where otherwise specified, shall provide free of charge such items as labour, materials, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the Employer/Inspector or his authorised representative to carry out effectively such tests of the equipment in accordance with the Contract and shall give facilities to the Employer/Inspection Engineer or to his authorised representative to accomplish testing.
- 8.3.14 The inspection and acceptance by Employer and issue of Inspection Certificate thereon shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in respect of the agreed quality assurance programme forming a part of the Contract, or if such equipment is found to be defective at a later stage.
- 8.3.15 The Employer will have the right of having at his own expenses any other test(s) of reasonable nature carried out at Contractor's premises or at site or in any other place in addition of aforesaid type and routine tests, to satisfy that the material comply with the specification.
- 8.3.16 The Employer reserves the right for getting any additional field tests conducted on the completely assembled equipment at site to satisfy that material complies with specifications.
- 8.3.17 Rework/ Re-engineering, if any, on any item/equipment shall be carried out only after mutual discussions and in accordance with mutually agreed procedure. Bidder shall submit Joint Inspection Report of equipments under Re-Work/Re-Engineering alongwith procedure for the same to POWERGRID for approval, before taking up the Re-Work/Re-Engineering, failing which POWERGRID reserves the right to reject the equipment.
- 8.3.18 Bidder may establish a field test Laboratory to execute Civil Construction testing requirements at site with the condition that all testing equipment shall be calibrated from POWERGRID approved accredited Testing laboratories, with calibration certificates kept available at site and all testing personnel employed in the Field-Testing Laboratories to be qualified and experienced Engineers or testing to be carried out at POWERGRID approved Third Party Laboratories.
- 8.3.19 Bidder shall ensure that all possible steps are taken to avoid damages to the equipment during transport, storage and erection.
- 8.3.20 Deleted.
- 8.3.21 Bidder shall ensure commissioning of all CSDs along with Circuit Breakers wherever applicable.
- 8.3.22 **For EHV transformers/reactors:**

Insulation oil shall be as per POWERGRID Technical specifications and same grade shall be used for impregnation of the active part & testing at the works of Transformer/Reactor Manufacturer and as well as for filling the Transformer/Reactors at site. Contractor to ensure that windings for Transformer/Reactors are made in air-conditioned environment. Core-coil assembly shall be performed in positive pressurized dust controlled environment. Dust measurements shall be monitored regularly at Transformer / Reactor Manufacturer works. Contractor shall ensure that respective civil foundations & Fire walls for Transformer/Reactors units to be commissioned, shall be made ready at concerned sites before receipt of Transformer/Reactors units. All the requisite material for Neutral & Delta Bus formation required for charging of complete bank of 765KV class 1-ph Transformer/Reactor units shall be made available at the concerned sites before receipt of the Transformer/Reactor units at site.

8.3.23 The Employer reserves the right to increase or decrease their involvement in inspections at Bidder's Works or at his Sub-Bidder's premises or at the Employer's site or at any other place of Work based on performance of Bidder/sub-bidder.

**9.0 TYPE TESTING & CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE**

9.1 All equipment being supplied shall conform to type tests as per technical specification and shall be subject to routine tests in accordance with requirements stipulated under respective sections.

9.2 The reports for all type tests as per technical specification shall be furnished by the Contractor along with equipment / material drawings. However, type test reports of similar equipments/ material already accepted in POWERGRID shall be applicable for all projects with similar requirement. The type tests conducted earlier should have either been conducted in accredited laboratory (accredited based on ISO / IEC Guide 25 / 17025 or EN 45001 by the national accreditation body of the country where laboratory is located) or witnessed by POWERGRID/representative authorized by POWERGRID/representative of Utility /representative of accredited test lab/ representative of The National Accreditation Board for Certification Bodies (NABCB) certified agency shall also be acceptable. Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, the type test reports submitted shall be of the tests conducted within the years specified below from the date of NOA. In case the test reports are of the test conducted earlier than the years specified below from the date of NOA, the contractor shall repeat these test(s) at no extra cost to the Employer.

S.No	Name of Equipment	Validity of type test (in years )
1	Power Transformer	5
2	LT Transformer	5
3	Shunt Reactor	5
4	OLTC	10
5	Bushing of Power Transformers/Reactors	7
6	Fittings and accessories for Power transformers & Reactors	10
7	Circuit Breaker	10

8	Isolator	10
9	Lighting Arrester	10
10	Wave Trap	10
11	Instrument transformer	7
12	GIS & Hybrid GIS	10
13	LT Switchgear	10
14	Cable and associated accessories	10
15	Relays	7
16	Capacitors	10
17	Battery & Battery Charger	7
18	Conductor & Earth wire	10
19	Insulators ( Porcelain/Glass)	10
20	Composite Insulators	5
21	PLCC	5

Note :

For all other equipment's validity of type test shall be 10 years from date of NOA.

Further, in the event of any discrepancy in the test reports i.e. any test report not acceptable due to any design/manufacturing changes or due to non-compliance with the requirement stipulated in the Technical Specification or any/all type tests not carried out, same shall be carried out without any additional cost implication to the Employer.

The Contractor shall intimate the Employer the detailed program about the type tests atleast two (2) weeks in advance in case of domestic supplies & six (6) weeks in advance in case of foreign supplies.

- 9.3 The Employer intends to repeat those type tests which are indicated in the price schedule and the same shall be payable as per provision of contract. The price of conducting type tests shall be included in Bid price and break up of these shall be given in the relevant schedule of Bid Proposal Sheets. These Type test charges would be considered in bid evaluation. In case Bidder does not indicate charges for any of the type tests or does not mention the name of any test in the price schedules, it will be presumed that the particular test has been offered free of charge. Further, in case any Bidder indicates that he shall not carry out a particular test, his offer shall be considered incomplete and shall be liable to be rejected. The Employer reserves the right to waive the repeating of type tests partly or fully and in case of waiver, test charges for the same shall not be payable.
- 9.4 The Employer reserves the right to witness any or all the type tests. The Employer shall bear all expenses for deputation of Employer's representative(s) for witnessing the type tests except in the case of re-deputation if any, necessitated due to no fault of the Employer.
- 9.5 The list of makes of various items, for which Type test reports are not required to be submitted are specified at Annexure-J.

**10.0** Deleted.

## **11.0 PACKAGING & PROTECTION**

- 11.1 All the equipments shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at Site till the time of erection. On request of the Employer, the Bidder shall also submit packing details/associated drawing for any equipment/material under his scope of supply, to facilitate the Employer to repack any equipment/material at a later date, in case the need

arises. While packing all the materials, the limitation from the point of view of availability of Railway wagon sizes in India should be taken into account. The Bidder shall be responsible for any loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing. Any demurrage, wharfage and other such charges claimed by the transporters, railways etc. shall be to the account of the Contractor. Employer/BHEL takes no responsibility of the availability of the wagons.

- 11.2 All coated surfaces shall be protected against abrasion, impact, discolouration and any other damages. All exposed threaded portions shall be suitably protected with either a metallic or a non-metallic protecting device. All ends of all valves and pipings and conduit equipment connections shall be properly sealed with suitable devices to protect them from damage.

## **12.0 FINISHING OF METAL SURFACES**

- 12.1 All metal surfaces shall be subjected to treatment for anti-corrosion protection. All ferrous surfaces for external use unless otherwise stated elsewhere in the specification or specifically agreed, shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. All steel conductors including those used for earthing/grounding (above ground level) shall also be galvanized according to IS: 2629.

### **12.2 HOT DIP GALVANISING**

- 12.2.1 The minimum weight of the zinc coating shall be all items having thickness 6mm and above **and 900 gm/sq.m for coastal area**. For items lower than 6mm thickness requirement of coating thickness shall be as per relevant ASTM. For surface which shall be embedded in concrete, the zinc coating shall be **900 gm/sq.m for coastal area**.
- 12.2.2 The galvanized surfaces shall consist of a continuous and uniform thick coating of zinc, firmly adhering to the surface of steel. The finished surface shall be clean and smooth and shall be free from defects like discoloured patches, bare spots, unevenness of coating, spelter which is loosely attached to the steel globules, spiky deposits, blistered surface, flaking or peeling off, etc. The presence of any of these defects noticed on visual or microscopic inspection shall render the material liable to rejection.
- 12.2.3 After galvanizing, no drilling or welding shall be performed on the galvanized parts of the equipment excepting that nuts may be threaded after galvanizing. Sodium dichromate or alternate approved treatment shall be provided to avoid formation of white rust after hot dip galvanization.
- 12.2.4 The galvanized steel shall be subjected to four numbers of one minute dips in copper sulphate solution as per IS-2633.
- 12.2.5 Sharp edges with radii less than 2.5 mm shall be able to withstand four immersions of the Standard Preece test. All other coatings shall withstand six immersions. The following galvanizing tests should essentially be performed as per relevant Indian Standards.
- Coating thickness
  - Uniformity of zinc
  - Adhesion test
  - Mass of zinc coating
- 12.2.6 Galvanised material must be transported properly to ensure that galvanised surfaces are not damaged during transit. Application of touch-up zinc rich paint at site shall be allowed with approval of Engineer Incharge.

### 12.3 PAINTING

- 12.3.1 All sheet steel work shall be degreased, pickled, phosphated in accordance with the IS6005 “Code of practice for phosphating iron and sheet”. All surfaces, which will not be easily accessible after shop assembly, shall beforehand be treated and protected for the life of the equipment. The surfaces, which are to be finished painted after installation or require corrosion protection until installation, shall be shop painted with at least two coats of primer. Oil, grease, dirt and swaf shall be thoroughly removed by emulsion cleaning. Rust and scale shall be removed by pickling with dilute acid followed by washing with running water, rinsing with slightly alkaline hot water and drying.
- 12.3.2 Hot Phosphating shall be done for phosphating process under pre-treatment of sheets After phosphating, thorough rinsing shall be carried out with clean water followed by final rinsing with dilute dichromate solution and oven drying. The phosphate coating shall be sealed with application of two coats of ready mixed, stoving type zinc chromate primer. The first coat may be “flash dried” while the second coat shall be stoved.
- 12.3.3 After application of the primer, two coats of finishing synthetic enamel paint shall be applied, each coat followed by stoving. The second finishing coat shall be applied after inspection of first coat of painting.
- 12.3.4 The exterior and interior colour of the paint in case of new substations shall preferably be RAL 7032 for all equipment, marshalling boxes, junction boxes, control cabinets, panels etc. unless specifically mentioned under respective sections of the equipments. Glossy white colour inside the equipments /boards /panels/junction boxes is also acceptable. The exterior colour for panels shall be matching with the existing panels in case of extension of a substation. Each coat of primer and finishing paint shall be of slightly different shade to enable inspection of the painting. A small quantity of finishing paint shall be supplied for minor touching up required at site after installation of the equipments.
- 12.3.5 In case the contractor proposes to follow his own standard surface finish and protection procedures or any other established painting procedures, like electrostatic painting etc., the procedure shall be submitted during detailed engineering for Employer’s review & approval.
- 12.3.6 The colour scheme as given below shall be followed for Fire Protection and Air Conditioning systems

S.No.	PIPE LINE	Base colour	Band colour
<b><u>Fire Protection System</u></b>			
1	Hydrant and Emulsifier system pipeline/NIFPS	FIRE RED	-
2	Emulsifier system detection line – water	FIRE RED	Sea Green
3	Emulsifier system detection line –Air	FIRE RED	Sky Blue
4	Pylon support pipes	FIRE RED	
<b><u>Air Conditioning Plant</u></b>			
5	Refrigerant gas pipeline – at compressor suction	Canary Yellow	-
6	Refrigerant gas pipeline – at compressor discharge	Canary Yellow	Red

7	Refrigerant liquid pipeline	Dark Admiralty Green	-
8	Chilled water pipeline	Sea Green	-
9	Condenser water pipeline	Sea Green	Dark Blue

The direction of flow shall be marked by → (arrow) in black colour.



Base Colour Direction of flow Band Colour

12.3.7 For aluminium casted surfaces, the surface shall be with smooth finish. Further, in case of aluminium enclosures, the surface shall be coated with powder (coating thickness of 60 microns) after surface preparation for painting. For stainless steel surfaces, no painting is envisaged.

12.3.8 Band colour is required for Emulsifier system detection line only if both water and air detection lines are present at the same substation. Further, band colour shall be applied at an interval of 2 meters approx. along the length and minimum width of band shall be 25mm.

13.0 Deleted.

## 14.0 TOOLS

14.1 Deleted.

## 14.2 SPECIAL TOOLS AND TACKLES

The bidder shall supply all special tools and tackles required for Operation and maintenance of equipment. The special tools and tackles shall only cover items which are specifically required for the equipment offered and are proprietary in nature. The list of special tools and tackles, if any, shall be finalized during detail engineering and the same shall be supplied without any additional cost implication to the Employer.

14.3 Deleted.

## 15.0 AUXILIARY SUPPLY

15.1 The auxiliary power for station supply, including the equipment drive, cooling system of any equipment, air-conditioning, lighting etc shall be designed for the specified Parameters as under. The DC supply for the instrumentation and PLCC system shall also conform the parameters as indicated in the following table:

Normal Voltage	Variation in Voltage	Frequency in HZ	Phase/Wire	Neutral connection
415V	± 10%	50 ± 5%	3/4 Wire	Solidly Earthed.
240V	± 10%	50 ± 5%	1/2 Wire	Solidly Earthed.
220V	190V to 240V	DC	Isolated 2 wire System	-
110V	95V to 120V	DC	Isolated 2 wire System	-
48V	--	DC	2 wire system (+) earthed	-

Combined variation of voltage and frequency shall be limited to  $\pm 10\%$ .

- 15.2 Pickup value of binary input modules of Intelligent Electronic Devices, Digital protection couplers, Analog protection couplers shall not be less than 50% of the specified rated station auxiliary DC supply voltage level.

**16.0 SUPPORT STRUCTURE (ONLY OF CIRCUIT BREAKER)**

- 16.1 The equipment support structures shall be suitable for equipment connections at the first level i.e 14.0-meter, 8.0-meter, 5.9 meter and 4.6 meter from plinth level for 765kV, 400kV, 220kV and 132kV substations respectively. All equipment support structures shall be supplied alongwith brackets, angles, stools etc. for attaching the operating mechanism, control cabinets & marshalling box (wherever applicable) etc.

- 16.2 The minimum vertical distance from the bottom of the lowest porcelain/polymer part of the bushing, porcelain/polymer enclosures or supporting insulators to the bottom of the equipment base, where it rests on the foundation pad shall be 2.55 metres.

**17.0 CLAMPS AND CONNECTORS INCLUDING TERMINAL CONNECTORS (For Lightning Arrester & Wave Trap only)**

- 17.1 All power clamps and connectors shall conform to IS:5561 or other equivalent international standard and shall be made of materials listed below :

Sl. No.	Description	Materials
a)	For connecting ACSR conductors/AAC conductors/ Aluminium tube	Aluminum alloy casting, conforming to designation 4600 of IS:617 and all test shall conform to IS:617
b)	For connecting equipment terminals mad of copper with ACSR conductors/AAC conductors/ Aluminium tube	Bimetallic connectors made from aluminum alloy casting, conforming to designation 4600 of IS:617 with 2mm thick bimetallic liner/strip and all test shall conform to IS:617
c)	For connecting G.I	Galvanised mild steel shield wire
d)	Bolts, nuts & plain washers	Electro-galvanised for sizes below M12, for others hot dip galvanised.
e)	Spring washers	Electro-galvanised mild steel suitable for atleast service condition-3 as per IS:1573

- 17.2 Necessary clamps and connectors shall be supplied for all equipment and connections. If corona rings are required to meet these requirements they shall be considered as part of that equipment and included in the scope of work.

- 17.3 Where copper to aluminium connections are required, bi-metallic clamps shall be used, which shall be properly designed to ensure that any deterioration of the connection is kept to a minimum and restricted to parts which are not current carrying or subjected to stress.

- 17.4 Low voltage connectors, grounding connectors and accessories for grounding all equipment as specified in each particular case, are also included in the scope of Work.

- 17.5 No current carrying part of any clamp shall be less than 10 mm thick. All ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanised. Copper alloy liner/strip of minimum 2 mm thickness shall be cast

integral with aluminum body or 2 mm thick bi-metallic liner/strips shall be provided for Bi-metallic clamps.

- 17.6 All casting shall be free from blow holes, surface blisters, cracks and cavities. All sharp edges and corners shall be blurred and rounded off.
- 17.7 Flexible connectors, braids or laminated straps made for the terminal clamps for bus posts shall be suitable for both expansion or through (fixed/sliding) type connection of IPS AL tube as required. In both the cases the clamp height (top of the mounting pad to centre line of the tube) should be same.
- 17.8 Current carrying parts (500A and above) of the clamp/connector shall be provided with minimum four numbers of bolts preferably for 132kV and above.
- 17.9 All current carrying parts shall be designed and manufactured to have minimum contact resistance.
- 17.10 Power Clamps and connectors shall be designed to control corona as per requirement.

**17.11 Tests**

Clamps and connectors should be type tested on minimum three samples as per IS:5561 and shall also be subjected to routine tests as per IS:5561. Following type test reports shall be submitted for approval. Type test once conducted shall hold good. The requirement of test conducted within last ten years, shall not be applicable.

- i) Temperature rise test (maximum temperature rise allowed is 35°C over 50°C ambient)
- ii) Short time current test
- iii) Corona (dry) and RIV (dry) test [for 132kV and above voltage level clamps]
- iv) Resistance test and Pullout strength test
- v) Cantilever Strength test on bus support clamps & connectors

**18.0 CONTROL CABINETS, JUNCTION BOXES, TERMINAL BOXES MARSHALLING BOXES FOR OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT**

- 18.1 All types of boxes, cabinets etc. shall generally conform to & be tested in accordance with IS/IEC 61439-0, as applicable, and the clauses given below:

- 18.2 Control cabinets, junction boxes, Marshalling boxes & terminal boxes, Out door ACDB cum DCDB panels shall be made of stainless steel of atleast 1.5 mm thick or aluminum enclosure of atleast 1.6 mm thick and shall be dust, water and vermin proof. Stainless steel used shall be of grade SS304 (SS316 for coastal area) or better. The box shall be properly braced to prevent wobbling. There shall be sufficient reinforcement to provide level surfaces, resistance to vibrations and rigidity during transportation and installation. In case of aluminum enclosed box the thickness of aluminum shall be such that it provides adequate rigidity and long life as comparable with sheet steel of specified thickness.

Control cabinets, junction boxes, marshalling boxes & terminal boxes, out-door ACDB cum DCDB panels shall have adequate space/clearance as per guidelines/technical specifications to access/replace any component. Necessary component labelling to be also done on non-conducting sheet.

For CONTROL CABINETS, JUNCTION BOXES, TERMINAL BOXES MARSHALLING BOXES

FOR OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT Junction Box, wire should be as per IS or equivalent IEC with FRLS grade.

Machine laid PU Foam gasket may be permitted for use in Control Cabinets etc.

- 18.3 A canopy and sealing arrangements for operating rods shall be provided in marshalling boxes / Control cabinets to prevent ingress of rain water.
- 18.4 Cabinet/boxes with width more than 700 mm shall be provided with double hinged doors with padlocking arrangements. The distance between two hinges shall be adequate to ensure uniform sealing pressure against atmosphere.
- 18.5 All doors, removable covers and plates shall be gasketed all around with suitably profiled EPDM/Neoprene/PU gaskets. The gasket shall be tested in accordance with approved quality plan, IS:11149 and IS:3400. Ventilating Louvers, if provided, shall have screen and filters. The screen shall be fine wire mesh made of brass.
- Further, the gasketing arrangement shall be such that gaskets are pasted in slots (in door fabrication/gasket itself) in order to prevent ingress of dust and moisture inside the panels so that no internal rusting occurs in panels during the operation of the equipment.
- 18.6 All boxes/cabinets shall be designed for the entry of cables by means of weather proof and dust-proof connections. Boxes and cabinets shall be designed with generous clearances to avoid interference between the wiring entering from below and any terminal blocks or accessories mounted within the box or cabinet. Suitable cable gland plate above the base of the marshalling kiosk/box shall be provided for this purpose along with the proper blanking plates. Necessary number of cable glands shall be supplied and fitted on this gland plate. Gland plate shall have provision for some future glands to be provided later, if required. The Nickel plated glands shall be dust proof, screw on & double compression type and made of brass. The gland shall have provision for securing armour of the cable separately and shall be provided with earthing tag. The glands shall conform to BS:6121.
- 18.7 A 240V, single phase, 50 Hz, 15 amp AC plug and socket shall be provided in the cabinet with ON-OFF switch for connection of hand lamps. Plug and socket shall be of industrial grade.
- 18.8 LED based illumination of minimum 9 watts shall be provided. The switching of the fittings shall be controlled by the door switch.
- For junction boxes of smaller sizes such as lighting junction box, manual operated earth switch mechanism box etc., plug socket, heater and illumination is not required to be provided.
- 18.9 All control switches shall be of MCB/rotary switch type and Toggle/piano switches shall not be accepted.
- 18.10 Earthing of the cabinet shall be ensured by providing two separate earthing pads. The earth wire shall be terminated on to the earthing pad and secured by the use of self etching washer. Earthing of hinged door shall be done by using a separate earth wire.
- 18.11 The bay marshalling kiosks shall be provided with danger plate and a diagram showing the numbering/connection/feruling by pasting the same on the inside of the door.
- 18.12 The following routine tests alongwith the routine tests as per IS:5039 shall also be conducted:
- i) Check for wiring
  - ii) Visual and dimension
- check
- 18.13 The enclosure of bay marshalling kiosk, junction box, terminal box and control cabinets shall conform to IP-55 as per IS/IEC60947 including application of 1kV rms for 1 (one) minute, after IP-55 test.

19.0 Deleted.

**20.0 TERMINAL BLOCKS AND WIRING**

20.1 Control and instrument leads from the switchboards or from other equipment will be brought to terminal boxes or control cabinets in conduits. All interphase and external connections to equipment or to control cubicles will be made through terminal blocks.

20.2 Terminal blocks shall be 650V grade and have continuous rating to carry the maximum expected current on the terminals and non-breakable type. These shall be of moulded piece, complete with insulated barriers, stud type terminals, washers, nuts and lock nuts. Screw clamp, overall insulated, insertion type, rail mounted terminals can be used in place of stud type terminals. But the terminal blocks shall be non-disconnecting stud type except for the secondary junction boxes of Current Transformer and Voltage Transformer.

20.3 Terminal blocks for current transformer and voltage transformer secondary leads shall be provided with test links and isolating facilities. The current transformer secondary leads shall also be provided with short circuiting and earthing facilities.

20.4 The terminal shall be such that maximum contact area is achieved when a cable is terminated. The terminal shall have a locking characteristic to prevent cable from escaping from the terminal clamp unless it is done intentionally.

20.5 The conducting part in contact with cable shall preferably be tinned or silver plated however Nickel plated copper or zinc plated steel shall also be acceptable.

20.6 The terminal blocks shall be of extensible design, multilayer terminal arrangement is not allowed in any junction box (Common MB, Individual MB, JB etc.). There should be sufficient space at both sides of terminals so that ferrule number of wires / TB numbers are clearly visible during wire removal or insertion.

20.7 The terminal blocks shall have locking arrangement to prevent its escape from the mounting rails.

20.8 The terminal blocks shall be fully enclosed with removable covers of transparent, nondeteriorating type plastic material. Insulating barriers shall be provided between the terminal blocks. These barriers shall not hinder the operator from carrying out the wiring without removing the barriers.

20.9 Unless otherwise specified terminal blocks shall be suitable for connecting the following conductors on each side.

- |                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| a) All circuits except CT/PT circuits | Minimum of two of 2.5 sq mm copper flexible.    |
| b) All CT/PT circuits                 | Minimum of 4 nos. of 2.5 sq mm copper flexible. |

20.10 The arrangements shall be in such a manner so that it is possible to safely connect or disconnect terminals on live circuits and replace fuse links when the cabinet is live.

20.11 Atleast 20 % spare terminals shall be provided on each panel/cubicle/box and these spare terminals shall be uniformly distributed on all terminals rows.

20.12 There shall be a minimum clearance of 250 mm between the First/bottom row of terminal block and the associated cable gland plate for outdoor ground mounted marshalling box and the clearance between two rows of terminal blocks shall be a minimum of 150 mm.

20.13 The Contractor shall furnish all wire, conduits and terminals for the necessary interphase electrical connections (where applicable) as well as between phases and common terminal boxes or control cabinets

## **21.0 LAMPS & SOCKETS**

### **21.1 Lamps & Sockets**

All lamps shall use a socket base as per IS-1258, except in the case of signal lamps.

All sockets (convenience outlets) shall be suitable to accept both 5 Amp & 15 Amp pin round Standard Indian plugs. They shall be switched sockets with shutters.

### **21.2 Hand Lamp:**

A 240 Volts, single Phase, 50 Hz AC plug point shall be provided in the interior of each cubicle with ON-OFF Switch for connection of hand lamps.

### **21.3 Switches and Fuses:**

21.3.1 Each panel shall be provided with necessary arrangements for receiving, distributing, isolating and fusing of DC and AC supplies for various control, signaling, lighting and space heater circuits. The incoming and sub-circuits shall be separately provided with miniature circuit breaker / switch fuse units. Selection of the main and Sub-circuit fuse ratings shall be such as to ensure selective clearance of sub-circuit faults. Potential circuits for relaying and metering shall be protected by HRC fuses.

21.3.2 All fuses shall be of HRC cartridge type conforming to relevant IS mounted on plug-in type fuse bases. Miniature circuit breakers with thermal protection and alarm contacts will also be accepted. All accessible live connection to fuse bases shall be adequately shrouded. Fuses shall have operation indicators for indicating blown fuse condition. Fuse carrier base shall have imprints of the fuse rating and voltage.

## **22.0 BUSHINGS, HOLLOW COLUMN INSULATORS, SUPPORT INSULATORS:**

22.1 Bushings shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IS:2099 & IEC-60137 while hollow column insulators shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IEC-62155/IS:5621. The support insulators shall be manufactured and tested as per IS:2544/IEC-60168 and IEC-60273. The insulators shall also conform to IEC-60815 as applicable.

The bidder may also offer composite hollow insulators, conforming to IEC-61462.

22.2 Support insulators, bushings and hollow column insulators shall be manufactured from high quality porcelain. Porcelain used shall be homogeneous, free from laminations, cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality and shall be thoroughly vitrified tough and impervious to moisture.

22.3 Glazing of the porcelain shall be uniform brown in colour, free from blisters, burrs and similar other defects.

22.4 Support insulators/bushings/hollow column insulators shall be designed to have ample insulation, mechanical strength and rigidity for the conditions under which they will be used.

22.5 When operating at normal rated voltage there shall be no electric discharge between the conductors and bushing which would cause corrosion or injury to conductors, insulators or supports by the formation of substances produced by chemical action. No radio interference shall be caused by the insulators/bushings when operating at the normal rated voltage.

22.6 Bushing porcelain shall be robust and capable of withstanding the internal pressures likely to occur in service. The design and location of clamps and the shape and the strength of the porcelain flange securing the bushing to the tank shall be such that there is no risk of fracture. All portions of the assembled porcelain enclosures and supports other than gaskets, which may in any way be exposed to the atmosphere shall be composed of completely non hygroscopic material such as metal or glazed porcelain.

22.7 All iron parts shall be hot dip galvanised and all joints shall be air tight. Surface of joints shall be trued up porcelain parts by grinding and metal parts by machining. Insulator/bushing design shall be such as to ensure a uniform compressive pressure on the joints.

22.8 Void

22.9 **RTV Coating on porcelain insulators (for coastal area)**

RTV coating shall be done at site on all porcelain insulators (i.e. bushings, hollow and solid insulators, disc insulators etc.) for substation(s) in coastal area if defined in section Project. The cost of RTV coating shall be deemed to be included in the respective equipment/items' erection cost. The technical details of RTV coating is attached in Annexure-H.

22.10 All switchgear/equipments, insulator strings, bushings, bus post insulators shall be designed for minimum creepage distance of 31mm/kV or 25mm/kV as mentioned against each substation in section project under "PHYSICAL AND OTHER PARAMETERS" Zinc coating for galvanized lattice and pipe structures, all ferrous parts of composite long rod insulators and earthing conductors shall not be less than 900 gm/sq-m irrespective of other values mentioned elsewhere in technical specification/drawings at substations where creepage distance is considered as 31mm/kV. In case, different designs of lattice and pipe structures other than Employer supplied structures are required to be adopted in view of higher creepage (31mm/kV) of the switchgear/equipments, insulator strings, bushings & bus post insulators etc., Design, supply & erection of such structures shall be in the scope of contractor against respective standard structure. However dimensional details (except height) shall not be less than that specified in standard structure drawing of respective equipments.

Silicon RTV coating:- Equipment/insulators (except equipments with polymer insulator) including mandatory spares being supplied at substations where creepage distance is considered as 31mm/kV shall be with Silicon RTV coating. The price of RTV coating shall be included in the installation cost of respective equipment

**23.0 MOTORS**

Motors shall be "Squirrel Cage" three phase induction motors of sufficient size capable of satisfactory operation for the application and duty as required for the driven equipment and shall be subjected to routine tests as per applicable standards. The motors shall be of approved make.

**23.1 Enclosures**

- a) Motors to be installed outdoor without enclosure shall have hose proof enclosure equivalent to IP-55 as per IS: 4691. For motors to be installed indoor i.e. inside a box, the motor enclosure, shall be dust proof equivalent to IP-44 as per IS: 4691.
- b) Two independent earthing points shall be provided on opposite sides of the motor for bolted connection of earthing conductor.

- c) Motors shall have drain plugs so located that they will drain water resulting from condensation or other causes from all pockets in the motor casing.
- d) Motors weighing more than 25 Kg. shall be provided with eyebolts, lugs or other means to facilitate lifting.

### **23.2 Operational Features**

- a) Continuous motor rating (name plate rating) shall be at least ten (10) percent above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment at design duty point and the motor shall not be over loaded at any operating point of driven equipment that will rise in service.
- b) Motor shall be capable at giving rated output without reduction in the expected life span when operated continuously in the system having the particulars as given in Clause 15.0 of this Section.

### **23.3 Starting Requirements:**

- a) All induction motors shall be suitable for full voltage direct-on-line starting. These shall be capable of starting and accelerating to the rated speed alongwith the driven equipment without exceeding the acceptable winding temperature even when the supply voltage drops down to 80% of the rated voltage.
- b) Motors shall be capable of withstanding the electrodynamic stresses and heating imposed if it is started at a voltage of 110% of the rated value.
- c) The locked rotor current shall not exceed six (6) times the rated full load current for all motors, subject to tolerance as given in IS:325.
- d) Motors when started with the driven equipment imposing full starting torque under the supply voltage conditions specified under Clause 15.0 shall be capable of withstanding atleast two successive starts from cold condition at room temperature and one start from hot condition without injurious heating of winding. The motors shall also be suitable for three equally spread starts per hour under the above referred supply condition.
- e) The locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at 110% of rated voltage shall be more than starting time with the driven equipment of minimum permissible voltage by at least two seconds or 15% of the accelerating time whichever is greater. In case it is not possible to meet the above requirement, the Bidder shall offer centrifugal type speed switch mounted on the motor shaft which shall remain closed for speed lower than 20% and open for speeds above 20% of the rated speed. The speed switch shall be capable of withstanding 120% of the rated speed in either direction of rotation.

### **23.4 Running Requirements:**

- a) The maximum permissible temperature rise over the ambient temperature of 50 degree C shall be within the limits specified in IS:325 (for 3-phase induction motors) after adjustment due to increased ambient temperature specified.
- b) The double amplitude of motor vibration shall be within the limits specified in IS: 4729. Vibration shall also be within the limits specified by the relevant standard for the driven equipment when measured at the motor bearings.
- c) All the induction motors shall be capable of running at 80% of rated voltage for a period of 5 minutes with rated load commencing from hot condition.

### **23.5 TESTING AND COMMISSIONING**

An indicative list of tests is given below. Contractor shall perform any additional test based on specialities of the items as per the field Q.P./Instructions of the equipment Contractor or

Employer without any extra cost to the Employer. The Contractor shall arrange all instruments required for conducting these tests alongwith calibration certificates and shall furnish the list of instruments to the Employer for approval.

- (a) Insulation resistance.
- (b) Phase sequence and proper direction of rotation.
- (c) Any motor operating incorrectly shall be checked to determine the cause and the conditions corrected.

**CORONA AND RADIO INTERFERENCE VOLTAGE (RIV) TEST**

**1. General**

Unless otherwise stipulated, all equipment together with its associated connectors, where applicable, shall be tested for external corona (for 400kV & above) both by observing the voltage level for the extinction of visible corona under falling power frequency voltage and by measurement of radio interference voltage (RIV) for 132kV and above.

**2. Test Levels:**

The test voltage levels for measurement of external RIV and for corona extinction voltage are listed under the relevant clauses of the specification.

**3. Test Methods for RIV:**

3.1 RIV tests shall be made according to measuring circuit as per International Special-Committee on Radio Interference (CISPR) Publication 16-1(1993) Part -1. The measuring circuit shall preferably be tuned to frequency with 10% of 0.5 Mhz but other frequencies in the range of 0.5 MHz to 2 MHz may be used, the measuring frequency being recorded. The results shall be in microvolts.

3.2 Alternatively, RIV tests shall be carried out in accordance with relevant IEC of respective equipment or NEMA standard Publication No. 107-1964.

3.3 In measurement of, RIV, temporary additional external corona shielding may be provided. In measurements of RIV only standard fittings of identical type supplied with the equipment and a simulation of the connections as used in the actual installation will be permitted in the vicinity within 3.5 meters of terminals.

3.4 Ambient noise shall be measured before and after each series of tests to ensure that there is no variation in ambient noise level. If variation is present, the lowest ambient noise level will form basis for the measurements. RIV levels shall be measured at increasing and decreasing voltages of 85%, 100%, and 110% of the specified RIV test voltage for all equipment unless otherwise specified. The specified RIV test voltage for 765kV, 400 kV, 220 KV is listed in the detailed specification together with maximum permissible RIV level in microvolts.

3.5 The metering instruments shall be as per CISPR recommendation or equivalent device so long as it has been used by other testing authorities.

3.6 The RIV measurement may be made with a noise meter. A calibration procedure of the frequency to which noise meter shall be tuned shall establish the ratio of voltage at the high voltage terminal to voltage read by noise meter.

**4. Test Methods for Visible Corona**

The purpose of this test is to determine the corona extinction voltage of apparatus, connectors etc. The test shall be carried out in the same manner as RIV test described above with the exception that RIV measurements are not required during test and a search technique shall be used near the onset and extinction voltage, when the test voltage is raised and lowered to determine their precise values. The test voltage shall be raised to 110% of specified corona extinction voltage and maintained there for five minutes. In case corona inception does not take place at 110%, test shall be stopped,

## SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

### ANNEXURE-A

otherwise test shall be continued and the voltage will then be decreased slowly until all visible corona disappears. The procedure shall be repeated at least 3 times with corona inception and extinction voltage recorded each time. The corona extinction voltage for purposes of determining compliance with the specification shall be the lowest of the three values at which visible corona (negative or positive polarity) disappears.

The test to determine the visible corona extinction voltage need not be carried out simultaneously with test to determine RIV levels.

However, both test shall be carried out with the same test set up and as little time duration between tests as possible. No modification on treatment of the sample between tests will be allowed. Simultaneous RIV and visible corona extinction voltage testing may be permitted at the discretion of Employer's inspector if, in his opinion, it will not prejudice other test

#### **5. Test Records:**

In addition to the information previously mentioned and the requirements specified as per CISPR or NEMA 107-1964 the following data shall be included in test report:

- a) Background noise before and after test.
- b) Detailed procedure of application of test voltage.
- c) Measurements of RIV levels expressed in micro volts at each level.
- d) Results and observations with regard to location and type of interference sources detected at each step.
- e) Test voltage shall be recorded when measured RIV passes through 100 microvolts in each direction.
- f) Onset and extinction of visual corona for each of the four tests required shall be recorded.

**SEISMIC WITHSTAND TEST PROCEDURE**

The seismic withstanding test on the complete equipment (for 400kV and above) shall be carried out along with supporting structure. Seismic Withstand Test carried out using either lattice or pipe structure is acceptable.” **Seismic Calculations certified by NABL Labs shall also be acceptable**

The Bidder shall arrange to transport the structure from his Contractor’s premises/ POWERGRID sites for the purpose of seismic withstand test only.

The seismic level specified shall be applied at the base of the structure. The accelerometers shall be provided at the Terminal Pad of the equipment and any other point as agreed by the Employer. The seismic test shall be carried out in all possible combinations of the equipment. The seismic test procedure shall be furnished for approval of the Employer.

The frequency range for the earthquake spectra shall be as per IEC-62271-300.

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**LIST OF GENERAL STANDARDS AND CODES**

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
--	India Electricity Rules
--	Indian Electricity Act
--	Indian Electricity (Supply) Act
--	Indian Factories Act
IS-5	Colors for Ready Mixed Paints and Enamels
IS-335	New Insulating Oils
IS-617	Aluminium and Aluminium Alloy Ingots and Castings for General Engineering Purposes
IS-1448 (P1 to P 145)	Methods of Test for Petroleum and its Products
IS-2071 (P1 to P3)	Methods of High Voltage Testing
IS-12063	Classification of degrees of protection provided by enclosures of electrical equipment
IS-2165 ; P1:1997, P2:1983	Insulation Coordination
IS-3043	Code of Practice for Earthing
IS-6103	Method of Test for Specific Resistance (Resistivity) of Electrical Insulating Liquids
IS-6104	Method of Test for Interfacial Tension of Oil against Water by the Ring Method
IS-6262	Method of test for Power factor & Dielectric Constant of Electrical Insulating Liquids
IS-6792	Method for determination of electric strength of insulating oils
IS-5578	Guide for marking of insulated conductors
IS-11353	Guide for uniform system of marking & identification of conductors & apparatus terminals.
IS-8263	Methods for Radio Interference Test on High voltage Insulators
IS-9224 (Part 1,2&4)	Low Voltage Fuses
IEC-60060 (Part 1 to P4)	High Voltage Test Techniques
IEC 60068	Environmental Test
IEC-60117	Graphical Symbols
IEC-60156	Method for the Determination of the Electrical Strength of Insulation Oils
IEC-60270	Partial Discharge Measurements
IEC-60376	Specification and Acceptance of New Sulphur Hexafluoride
IEC-60437	Radio Interference Test on High Voltage Insulators
IEC-60507	Artificial Pollution Tests on High Voltage Insulators to be used on AC Systems
IEC-62271-1	Common Specification for High Voltage Switchgear & Control gear Standards
IEC-60815	Guide for the Selection of Insulators in respect of Polluted Conditions

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IEC-60865 (P1 & P2)	Short Circuit Current - Calculation of effects
ANSI-C.1/NFPA.70	National Electrical Code
ANSI-C37.90A	Guide for Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) Tests
ANSI-C63.21, C63.3	Specification for Electromagnetic Noise and Field Strength Instrumentation 10 KHz to 1 GHZ
C36.4ANSI-C68.1	Techniquet for Dielectric Tests
ANSI-C76.1/EEE21	Standard General Requirements and Test Procedure for Outdoor Apparatus Bushings
ANSI-SI-4	Specification for Sound Level Meters
ANSI-Y32-2/C337.2	Drawing Symbols
ANSI-Z55.11	Gray Finishes for Industrial Apparatus and Equipment No. 61 Light Gray
NEMA-107T	Methods of Measurements of RIV of High Voltage Apparatus
NEMA-ICS-II	General Standards for Industrial Control and Systems Part ICSI-109
CISPR-1	Specification for CISPR Radio Interference Measuring Apparatus for the frequency range 0.15 MHz to 30 MHz
CSA-Z299.1-1978h	Quality Assurance Program Requirements
CSA-Z299.2-1979h	Quality Control Program Requirements
CSA-Z299.3-1979h	Quality Verification Program Requirements
CSA-Z299.4-1979h	Inspection Program Requirements
<b>TRANSFORMERS AND REACTORS</b>	
IS:10028 (Part 2 & 3)	Code of practice for selection, installation & maintenance of Transformers (P1:1993), (P2:1991), (P3:1991)
IS-2026 (P1 to P4)	Power Transformers
IS-3347 (part 1 to Part 8)	Dimensions for Porcelain transformer Bushings for use in lightly polluted atmospheres
IS-3639	Fittings and Accessories for Power Transformers
IS-6600	Guide for Loading of oil immersed Transformers
IEC-60076 (Part 1 to 5)	Power Transformers
IEC-60214	On-Load Tap-Changers
IEC-60289	Reactors
IEC- 60354	Loading Guide for Oil - Immersed power transformers
IEC-60076-10	Determination of Transformer and Reactor Sound Levels
ANSI-C571280	General requirements for Distribution, Power and Regulating Transformers
ANSI-C571290	Test Code for Distribution, Power and Regulation Transformers
ANSI-C5716	Terminology & Test Code for Current Limiting Reactors
ANSI-C5721	Requirements, Terminology and Test Code for Shunt Reactors Rated Over 500 KVA
ANSI-C5792	Guide for Loading Oil-Immersed Power Transformers upto and including 100 MVA with 55 deg C or 65 deg C Winding Rise

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
ANSI-CG,1EEE-4	Standard Techniques for High Voltage Testing
IEC 60076	Power transformers
IEC 60076-1	Part 1: General
IEC 60076-2	Part 2: Temperature rise
IEC 60076-3	Part 3: Insulation levels, dielectric tests and external clearances in air
IEC 60076-4	Part 4: Guide to the lightning impulse and switching impulse testing - Power transformers and reactors
IEC 60076-3-1	Part 3-1: Insulation Levels and Dielectric Tests –External Clearances in Air
IEC 60076-5	Part 5: Ability to withstand short circuit
IEC 60076-6	Part 6: Reactors
IEC 60076-7	Part 7: Loading guide for oil-immersed power transformers
IEC 60076-8	Part 8: Application guide
IEC 60076-10	Part 10: Determination of sound levels
IEC 60076-10-1	Part 10-1: Determination of sound levels - Application guide
IEC 60076-11	Part 11: Dry-type transformers
IEC 60076-12	Part 12: Loading guide for dry-type power transformers
IEC 60076-13	Part 13: Self-protected liquid-filled transformers
IEC 60076-14	Part 14: Design and application of liquid-immersed power transformers using high-temperature insulation materials
IEC 60076-15	Part 15: Gas-filled power transformers
IEC 60076-16	Part 16: Transformers for wind turbine applications
IEC 60076-18	Part 18: Measurement of frequency response
IEC 60076-19	Part 19: Rules for the determination of uncertainties in the measurement of losses in power transformers and reactors
IEC 60076-21	Part 21: Standard requirements, terminology, and test code for step-voltage regulators
IEC 60044, BS 3938	Current transformers
IEC 60050	International Electrotechnical Vocabulary
IEC 60050(421)	International Electrotechnical vocabulary- Chapter 421 : Power Transformers and Reactors
IEC 60060	High Voltage test techniques
IEC 60060-1	General definitions and test requirements
IEC 60060-2	Measuring systems
IEC 60071	Insulation co-ordination
IEC 60071-1	Part 1: Definitions, principles and rules
IEC 60071-2	Part 2 : Application guide
IEC 60137	Bushing for alternating voltage above 1000V
IEC 60214	On-Load Tap changers
IEC 255-21-3	Relays vibration

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IEC 60270	Partial discharge measurements
IEC 60296	Specification for Unused Mineral Oil for Transformers and Switchgear
IEC 60422	Supervision and Maintenance guide for Mineral Insulating Oil in Electrical Equipment
IEC 60475	Method of Sampling Liquid dielectrics
IEC 60529	Classification of Degrees of Protection provided by Enclosures
IEC 60542	Application Guide for On-Load Tap-Changers
IEC 60567	Guide for the Sampling of Gases and of Oil from Oil-filled Electrical Equipment for the Analysis of Free and Dissolved Gases
IEC 60651	Sound Level Meters
IEC 61083	Digital Recorders and Software for High Voltage Impulse testing
IEC 61083-1	Part 1: Requirements for digital recorders in high voltage impulse tests
IEC 61083-2	Part 2: Evaluation of software used for the determination of the parameters of impulse waveforms
CISPR 16	Specification for radio disturbance and immunity measuring apparatus
CISPR 16-1	Radio disturbance and immunity measuring apparatus
CISPR-18	Radio Interference Characteristics of Power Lines and High Voltage Equipment
ISO 9001	Quality system-Model for Quality Assurance in Design /development
Cigre Publication 202	Guidelines for conducting design reviews for transformers 100 MVA and 123 kV and above. August 2002-Cigre Working Group 12.22
WG 12-15	Guide for Customers Specifications for Transformers 100 MVA and 123 kV and above
WG 12 19	Short Circuit Performance of Transformers.
BS-4360	Specification for weldable structural steel
BS-5135	Specification for arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels
BS-5500	Specification for unfired fusion welded pressure vessels
IS-3618	Specification for phosphate treatment of iron & steel for protection against corrosion
IS-6005	Code of practice for phosphating of Iron and Steel
ISO-8501	Preparation of steel surface before application of Paints and related product
IEC-60599	Mineral oil impregnated electrical equipment in service – guide to the interpretation of dissolved and free gases analysis
IS-10593	Method of evaluating the analysis of gases in oil filled electrical equipment in service
IS-2099	Bushings for alternating voltages above 1000 volts

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS-3347 Part I to 8	Dimension for porcelain transformer bushing
DIN-42530	Bushing up to 1000kV from 250A-5000A for liquid filled Transformer
IS-2026 Part 1 to 5	Power transformer
IS-4691	Degrees of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery
IEC-60034-5	Degrees of protection provided by integral design of rotating electrical machines(IP Code) classification
IS:325 / IEC -60034	Performance of cooling fan / oil pump motor
IS-13947 part 1 to 5	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:3400	Methods of test for vulcanised rubber
IS:7016 part 1 to 14	Methods of test for coated and treated fabrics
IS:803	Code of practice for design, fabrication and erection of vertical mild steel cylindrical welded oil storage tanks.
IS:3637	Gas operated Relays
IS:335	New Insulating oils – Specification
IEC-62271-203	Gas insulated metal enclosed switchgear for rated voltage above 52kV
IEC-61639	Direct connection between power transformers and gas-insulated metal enclosed switchgear for rated voltages of 52.5 kV and above.
IS:3400 / BS 903 / IS:7016	Air cell ( Flexible Air Separator)
IEC 60529 / IP : 55	Degree of protection for cooler control cabinet , MOLG, Cooling fan , oil pump, Buchholz Relay
IEC 60529 / IP : 56	Degree of protection for Pressure Relief Device
IEC 60529 / IP : 43	Degree of protection for Remote tap Changer cubicle (RTCC)
<b>CIRCUIT BREAKERS</b>	
IEC-62271-100	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 100: Alternating current circuit-breakers
IEC-62271-101	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 101: Synthetic testing
IEC-62155	Hollow pressurized and unpressurized ceramic and glass insulators for use in electrical equipment with rated voltages greater than 1000 V
IEC-62271-110	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 110: Inductive load switching
IEC-62271-109	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 110: Inductive load switching
<b>CURRENT TRANSFORMERS, VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS AND COUPLING CAPACITOR VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS</b>	
IS-2705- (P1 to P4)	Current Transformers

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS:3156- (P1 to P4)	Voltage Transformers
IS-4379	Identification of the Contents of Industrial Gas Cylinders
IEC-61869 (Part-1)	Instrument transformers - Part 1: General requirements
IEC-61869 (Part-2)	Instrument transformers - Part 2: Additional requirements for current transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-3)	Instrument transformers - Part 3: Additional requirements for inductive voltage transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-4)	Instrument transformers - Part 4: Additional requirements for combined transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-5)	Instrument transformers - Part 5: Additional requirements for capacitor voltage transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-6)	Instrument transformers - Part 6: Additional general requirements for low-power instrument transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-9)	Instrument transformers - Part 9: Digital interface for instrument transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-102)	Instrument transformers - Part 102: Ferroresonance oscillations in substations with inductive voltage transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-103)	Instrument transformers - The use of instrument transformers for power quality measurement
<b>BUSHING</b>	
IS-2099	Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V
IEC-60137	Insulated Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V
<b>SURGE ARRESTERS</b>	
IS-3070 (PART2)	Lightning arresters for alternating current systems : Metal oxide lightning arrestors without gaps
IEC-60099-4	Metal oxide surge arrestors without gaps
IEC-60099-5	Selection and application recommendation
ANSI-C62.1	IEE Standards for S A for AC Power Circuits
NEMA-LA 1	Surge Arresters
<b>CUBICLES AND PANELS &amp; OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS</b>	
IS-722, IS-1248	Electrical relays for power system
IS-3231, 3231 (P-3)	Protection
IS:5039	Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts
IEC-60068.2.2	Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat
IEC-60529	Degree of Protection provided by enclosures
IEC-60947-4-1	Low voltage switchgear and control gear
IEC-61095	Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes
IEC-60439 (P1 & 2)	Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies
ANSI-C37.20	Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus
ANSI-C37.50	Test Procedures for Low Voltage Alternating Current Power

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
	Circuit Breakers
ANSI-C39	Electric Measuring instrument
ANSI-C83	Components for Electric Equipment
IS: 8623: (Part I to 3)	Specification for Switchgear & Control Assemblies
NEMA-AB	Moulded Case Circuit and Systems
NEMA-CS	Industrial Controls and Systems
NEMA-PB-1	Panel Boards
NEMA-SG-5	Low voltage Power Circuit breakers
NEMA-SG-3	Power Switchgear Assemblies
NEMA-SG-6	Power switching Equipment
NEMA-5E-3	Motor Control Centers
1248 (P1 to P9)	Direct acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments & their accessories
<b>Disconnecting switches</b>	
IEC-62271-102	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 102: Alternating current disconnectors and earthing switches
IEC-60265 (Part 1 & 2)	High Voltage switches
ANSI-C37.32	Schedule of preferred Ratings, Manufacturing Specifications and Application Guide for high voltage Air Switches, Bus supports and switch accessories
ANSI-C37.34	Test Code for high voltage air switches
NEMA-SG6	Power switching equipment
<b>PLCC and line traps</b>	
IS-8792	Line traps for AC power system
IS-8793	Methods of tests for line traps
IS-8997	Coupling devices for PLC systems
IS-8998	Methods of test for coupling devices for PLC systems
IEC-60353	Line traps for A.C. power systems
IEC-60481	Coupling Devices for power line carrier systems
IEC-60495	Single sideboard power line carrier terminals
IEC-60683	Planning of (single Side-Band) power line carrier systems
CIGRE	Teleprotection report by Committee 34 & 35
CIGRE	Guide on power line carrier 1979
CCIR	International Radio Consultative Committee
CCITT	International Telegraph & Telephone Consultative Committee
EIA	Electric Industries Association
<b>Protection and control equipment</b>	
IEC-60051: (P1 to P9)	Recommendations for Direct Acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments and their accessories
IEC-60255 (Part 1 to 23)	Electrical relays
IEC-60297 (P1 to P4)	Dimensions of mechanical structures of the 482.6mm (19 inches)

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
	series
IEC-60359	Expression of the performance of electrical & electronic measuring equipment
IEC-60387	Symbols for Alternating-Current Electricity meters
IEC-60447	Man machine interface (MMI) - Actuating principles
IEC-60521	Class 0.5, 1 and 2 alternating current watt hour metres
IEC-60547	Modular plug-in Unit and standard 19-inch rack mounting unit based on NIM Standard (for electronic nuclear instruments)
ANSI-81	Screw threads
ANSI-B18	Bolts and Nuts
ANSI-C37.1	Relays, Station Controls etc
ANSI-C37.2	Manual and automatic station control, supervisory and associated telemetering equipment
ANSI-C37.2	Relays and relay systems associated with electric power apparatus
ANSI-C39.1	Requirements for electrical analog indicating instruments
<b>MOTORS</b>	
IS-325	Three phase induction motors
IS-4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery
IEC-60034 (P1 to P19:)	Rotating electrical machines
IEC-Document 2	Three phase induction motors
(Central Office) NEMA-MGI	Motors and Generators
<b>Electronic equipment and components</b>	
MIL-21B, MIL-833 & MIL-2750	Environmental testing
EC-60068 (P1 to P5)	Printed boards
IEC-60326 (P1 to P2)	Material and workmanship standards
IS-1363 (P1 to P3)	Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of product grade C
IS-1364 (P1 to P5)	Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of products grades A and B
IS-3138	Hexagonal Bolts and Nuts (M42 to M150)
ISO-898	Fasteners: Bolts, screws and studs
ASTM	Specification and tests for materials
<b>Clamps &amp; connectors</b>	
IS-5561	Electric power connectors
NEMA-CC1	Electric Power connectors for sub station
NEMA-CC 3	Connectors for Use between aluminium or aluminum-Copper Overhead Conductors
<b>Bus hardware and insulators</b>	
IS: 2121	Fittings for Aluminum and steel cored Al conductors for overhead

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
	power lines
IS-731	Porcelain insulators for overhead power lines with a nominal voltage greater than 1000 V
IS-2486 (P1 to P4)	Insulator fittings for overhead power lines with a nominal voltage greater than 1000 V
IEC-60120	Dimensions of Ball and Socket Couplings of string insulator units
IEC-60137	Insulated bushings for alternating voltages above 1000 V
IEC-60168	Tests on indoor and outdoor post insulators of ceramic material or glass for Systems with Nominal Voltages Greater than 1000 V
IEC-62155	Hollow pressurized and unpressurized ceramic and glass insulators for use in electrical equipment with rated voltages greater than 1 000 V
IEC-60273	Characteristics of indoor and outdoor post insulators for systems with nominal voltages greater than 1000V
IEC-61462	Pressurized and un-pressurized insulator for use in electrical equipment with rated voltage greater than 1000V – Definitions, Test methods, acceptance criteria and design recommendations
IEC-60305	Insulators for overhead lines with nominal voltage above 1000V-ceramic or glass insulator units for ac systems Characteristics of String Insulator Units of the cap and pin type
IEC-60372 (1984)	Locking devices for ball and socket couplings of string insulator units : dimensions and tests
IEC-60383 (P1 and P2)	Insulators for overhead lines with a nominal voltage above 1000 V
IEC-60433	Characteristics of string insulator units of the long rod type
IEC-60471	Dimensions of Clevis and tongue couplings of string insulator units
ANSI-C29	Wet process porcelain insulators
ANSI-C29.1	Test methods for electrical power insulators
ANSI-C92.2	For insulators, wet-process porcelain and toughened glass suspension type
ANSI-C29.8	For wet-process porcelain insulators apparatus, post-type
ANSI-G.8	Iron and steel hardware
CISPR-7B	Recommendations of the CISPR, tolerances of form and of Position, Part 1
ASTM A-153	Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on iron and steel hardware
<b>Strain and rigid bus-conductor</b>	
IS-2678	Dimensions & tolerances for Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys drawn round tube
IS-5082	Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Bars. Rods, Tubes and Sections for Electrical purposes
ASTM-B 230-82	Aluminum 1350 H19 Wire for electrical purposes

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
ASTM-B 231-81	Concentric - lay - stranded, aluminum 1350 conductors
ASTM-B 221	Aluminum - Alloy extruded bar, rod, wire, shape
ASTM-B 236-83	Aluminum bars for electrical purpose (Bus-bars)
ASTM-B 317-83	Aluminum-Alloy extruded bar, rod, pipe and structural shapes for electrical purposes (Bus Conductors)
<b>Batteries</b>	
IS:1651	Stationary Cells and Batteries, Lead-Acid Type (with Tubular Positive Plates)
IS:1652	Stationary Cells and Batteries, Lead-Acid Type (with Plante Positive Plates)
IS:1146	Rubber and Plastic Containers for Lead-Acid Storage Batteries
IS:6071	Synthetic Separators for Lead-Acid Batteries
IS:266	Specification for Sulphuric Acid
IS:1069	Specification for Water for Storage Batteries
IS:3116	Specification for Sealing Compound for Lead-Acid Batteries
IS:1248	Indicating Instruments
IS:10918	Vented type nickel Cadmium Batteries
IEC:60896-21&22	Lead Acid Batteries Valve Regulated types – Methods of Tests & Requirements
IEC: 60623	Vented type nickel Cadmium Batteries
IEC:60622	Secondary Cells & Batteries – Sealed Ni-Cd rechargeable single cell
IEC:60623	Secondary Cells & Batteries – Vented Ni-Cd rechargeable single cell
IEC:60896-11	Stationary Lead Acid Batteries – Vented Type – General requirements & method of tests
IEEE-485	Recommended practices for sizing of Lead Acid Batteries
IEEE-1115	Sizing of Ni-Cd Batteries
IEEE-1187	Recommended practices for design & installation of VRLA Batteries
IEEE-1188	Recommended practices for design & installation of VRLA Batteries
IEEE-1189	Guide for selection of VRLA Batteries
<b>Battery Charger</b>	
IS:3895	Mono-crystalline Semiconductor Rectifier Cells and Stacks
IS:4540	Mono-crystalline Semiconductor Rectifier Assemblies and Equipment
IS:6619	Safety Code for Semiconductor Rectifier Equipment
IS:2026	Power Transformers

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)****ANNEXURE-C**

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS:2959	AC Contactors for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts
IS:1248	Indicating Instruments
IS:2208	HRC Fuses
IS:13947 (Part-3)	Air break switches, air break disconnectors & fuse combination units for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1200V DC
IS:2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:6005	Code of practice for phosphating of Iron and Steel
IS:3231	Electrical relays for power system protection
IS:3842	Electrical relay for AC Systems
IS:5	Colours for ready mix paint
IEEE-484	Recommended Design for installation design and installation of large lead storage batteries for generating stations and substations
IEEE-485	Sizing large lead storage batteries for generating stations and substations
<b>Wires and cables</b>	
ASTMD-2863	Measuring the minimum oxygen concentration to support candle like combustion of plastics (oxygen index)
IS-694	PVC insulated cables for working voltages upto and including 1100 Volts
IS-1255	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of power cables, upto and including 33 kV rating
IS-1554 (P1 and P2)	PVC insulated (heavy duty) electric cables (part 1) for working voltage upto and including 1100 V Part (2) for working voltage from 3.3 kV upto and including 11kV
IS:1753	Aluminium conductor for insulated cables
IS:2982	Copper Conductor in insulated cables
IS-3961 (P1 to P5)	Recommended current ratings for cables
IS-3975	Mild steel wires, formed wires and tapes for armouring of cables
IS-5831	PVC insulating and sheath of electric cables
IS-6380	Elastometric insulating and sheath of electric cables
IS-7098	Cross linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltage upto and including 1100 volts
IS-7098	Cross-linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltage from 3.3kV upto and including 33 kV
IS-8130	Conductors for insulated electrical cables and flexible cords
IS-1753	Aluminum Conductors for insulated cables
IS-10418	Specification for drums for electric cables
IEC-60096 (part 0 to p4)	Radio Frequency cables
IEC-60183	Guide to the Selection of High Voltage Cables

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IEC-60189 (P1 to P7)	Low frequency cables and wires with PVC insulation and PVC sheath
IEC-60227 (P1 to P7)	Polyvinyl Chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750V
IEC-60228	Conductors of insulated cables
IEC-60230	Impulse tests on cables and their accessories
IEC-60287 (P1 to P3)	Calculation of the continuous current rating of cables (100% load factor)
IEC-60304	Standard colours for insulation for low-frequency cables and wires
IEC-60331	Fire resisting characteristics of Electric cables
IEC-60332 (P1 to P3)	Tests on electric cables under fire conditions
IEC-60502	Extruded solid dielectric insulated power cables for rated voltages from 1 kV upto to 30 kV
IEC-754 (P1 and P2)	Tests on gases evolved during combustion of electric cables
<b>AIR conditioning and ventilation</b>	
IS-659	Safety code for air conditioning
IS-660	Safety code for Mechanical Refrigeration
ARI:520	Standard for Positive Displacement Refrigeration Compressor and Condensing Units
IS:4503	Shell and tube type heat exchanger
ASHRAE-24	Method of testing for rating of liquid coolers
ANSI-B-31.5	Refrigeration Piping
IS:2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS:655	Specification for Metal Air Dust
IS:277	Specification for Galvanised Steel Sheets
IS-737	Specification for Wrought Aluminium and Aluminium Sheet & Strip
IS-1079	Hot rolled cast steel sheet & strip
IS-3588	Specification for Electrical Axial Flow Fans
IS-2312	Propeller Type AC Ventilation Fans
BS-848	Methods of Performance Test for Fans
BS-6540 Part-I	Air Filters used in Air Conditioning and General Ventilation
BS-3928	Sodium Flame Test for Air Filters (Other than for Air Supply to I.C. Engines and Compressors)
US-PED-2098	Method of cold DOP & hot DOP test
MIL-STD-282	DOP smoke penetration method
ASHRAE-52	Air cleaning device used in general ventilation for removing particle matter
IS:3069	Glossary of Terms, Symbols and Units Relating to Thermal Insulation Materials

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS:4671	Expanded Polystyrene for Thermal Insulation Purposes
IS:8183	Bonded Mineral Wool
IS:3346	Evaluation of Thermal Conductivity properties by means of guarded hot plate method
ASTM-C-591-69	Standard specification for rigid preformed cellular urethane thermal insulation
IS:4894	Centrifugal Fans
BS:848	Method of Performance Test for Centrifugal Fans
IS:325	Induction motors, three-phase
IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines
IS:1231	Three phase foot mounted Induction motors, dimensions of
IS:2233	Designations of types of construction and mounting arrangements of rotating electrical machines
IS:2254	Vertical shaft motors for pumps, dimensions of
IS:7816	Guide for testing insulation resistance of rotating machines
IS:4029	Guide for testing three phase induction motors
IS: 4729	Rotating electrical machines, vibration of, Measurement and evaluation of
IS:4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for rotating electrical machinery
IS:7572	Guide for testing single-phase ac motors
IS:2148	Flame proof enclosure for electrical apparatus
BS:4999(Part-51)	Noise levels
<b>Galvanizing</b>	
IS-209	Zinc Ingot
IS-2629	Recommended Practice for Hot-Dip galvanizing on iron and steel
IS-2633	Methods for testing uniformity of coating of zinc coated articles
ASTM-A-123	Specification for zinc (Hot Galvanizing) Coatings, on products Fabricated from rolled, pressed and forged steel shapes, plates, bars and strips
ASTM-A-121-77	Zinc-coated (Galvanized) steel barbed wire
<b>Painting</b>	
IS-6005	Code of practice for phosphating of iron and steel
ANSI-Z551	Gray finishes for industrial apparatus and equipment
SSPEC	Steel structure painting council
<b>Fire protection system</b>	
--	Fire protection manual issued by tariff advisory committee (TAC) of India
<b>HORIZONTAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS</b>	
IS:1520	Horizontal centrifugal pumps for clear, cold and fresh water
IS:9137	Code for acceptance test for centrifugal & axial pumps

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS:5120	Technical requirement – Rotodynamic special purpose pumps
API-610	Centrifugal pumps for general services Hydraulic Institutes Standards
BS:599	Methods of testing pumps
PTC-8.2	Power Test Codes - Centrifugal pumps
<b>DIESEL ENGINES</b>	
IS:10000	Methods of tests for internal combustion engines
IS:10002	Specification for performance requirements for constant speed compression ignition engines for general purposes (above 20 kW)
BS:5514	The performance of reciprocating compression ignition (Diesel) engines, utilizing liquid fuel only, for general purposes
ISO:3046	Reciprocating internal combustion engines performance
IS:554	Dimensions for pipe threads where pressure tight joints are required on threads
ASME Power Test Code	Internal combustion engine PTC-17
--	Codes of Diesel Engine Manufacturer's Association, USA
<b>PIPING VALVES &amp; SPECIALITIES</b>	
IS:636	Non percolating flexible fire-fighting delivery hose
IS:638	Sheet rubber jointing and rubber inserting jointing
IS:778	Gun metal gate, globe and check valves for general purpose
IS:780	Sluice valves for water works purposes (50 to 300 mm)
IS:901	Couplings, double male and double female instantaneous pattern for fire fighting
IS:902	Suction hose couplings for fire-fighting purposes
IS:903	Fire hose delivery couplings branch pipe nozzles and nozzle spanner
IS:1538	Cast iron fittings for pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage
IS:1903	Ball valve (horizontal plunger type) including floats for water supply purposes
IS:2062	SP for weldable structural steel
IS:2379	Colour Code for the identification of pipelines
IS:2643	Dimensions of pipe threads for fastening purposes
IS:2685	Code of Practice for selection, installation and maintenance of sluice valves
IS:2906	Sluice valves for water-works purposes (350 to 1200 mm size)
IS:3582	Basket strainers for fire-fighting purposes (cylindrical type)
IS:3589	Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage (150 to 2000 mm nominal diameter)
IS:4038	Foot valves for water works purposes
IS:4927	Unlined flax canvas hose for fire fighting

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS:5290	Landing valves (internal hydrant)
IS:5312 (Part-I)	Swing check type reflex (non-return) valves
IS:5306	Code of practice for fire extinguishing installations and equipment on premises
Part-I	Hydrant systems, hose reels and foam inlets
Part-II	Sprinkler systems
BS:5150	Specification for cast iron gate valves
<b>MOTORS &amp; ANNUNCIATION PANELS</b>	
IS:325	Three phase induction motors
IS:900	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of induction motors
IS:996	Single phase small AC and universal electric motors
IS:1231	Dimensions of three phase foot mounted induction motors
IS:2148	Flame proof enclosure of electrical apparatus
IS:2223	Dimensions of flange mounted AC induction motors
IS:2253	Designations for types of construction and mounting arrangements of rotating electrical machines
IS:2254	Dimensions of vertical shaft motors for pumps
IS:3202	Code of practice for climate proofing of electrical equipment
IS:4029	Guide for testing three phase induction motors
IS:4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery
IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines
IS:4729	Measurement and evaluation of vibration of rotating electrical machines
IS:5572	Classification of hazardous areas for electrical (Part-I) installations (Areas having gases and vapours)
IS:6362	Designation of methods of cooling for rotating electrical machines
IS:6381	Construction and testing of electrical apparatus with type of protection 'e'
IS:7816	Guide for testing insulation for rotating machine
IS:4064	Air break switches
IEC DOCUMENT 2 (Control Office) 432	Three Phase Induction Motor
VDE 0530 Part I/66	Three Phase Induction Motor
IS:9224 (Part-II)	HRC Fuses
IS:6875	Push Button and Control Switches
IS:694	PVC Insulated cables
IS:1248	Indicating instruments
IS:375	Auxiliary wiring & busbar markings

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS:2147	Degree of protection
IS:5	Colour Relay and timers
IS:2959	Contactors
<b>PG Test Procedures</b>	
NFPA-13	Standard for the installation of sprinkler system
NFPA-15	Standard for water spray fixed system for the fire protection
NFPA-12A	Standard for Halong 1301 Fire Extinguishing System
NFPA-72E	Standard on Automatic Fire Detectors
--	Fire Protection Manual by TAC (Latest Edition)
NFPA-12	Standard on Carbon dioxide extinguisher systems
IS:3034	Fire of industrial building
--	Electrical generating and distributing stations code of practice
IS:2878	CO2 (Carbon dioxide) Type Extinguisher
IS:2171	DC (Dry Chemical Powder) type
IS:940	Pressurised Water Type
<b>D.G. SET</b>	
IS:10002	Specification for performance requirements for constant speed compression ignition (diesel engine) for general purposes
IS:10000	Method of tests for internal combustion engines
IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines-specification
IS:12063	Degree of protection provided by enclosures
IS:12065	Permissible limit of noise levels for rotating electrical machines
--	Indian Explosive Act 1932
<b>Steel structures</b>	
IS-228 (1992)	Method of Chemical Analysis of pig iron, cast iron and plain carbon and low alloy steels.
IS-802 (P1 to 3)	Code of practice for use of structural steel in overhead transmission line towers
IS-806	Code of practice for use of steel tubes in general building construction
IS-808	Dimensions for hot rolled steel beam, column channel and angle sections
IS-814	Covered electrodes for manual arc welding of carbon of carbon manganese steel
IS-816	Code of Practice for use of metal arc welding for general construction in Mild steel
IS-817	Code of practice for training and testing of metal arc welders. Part 1 : Manual Metal arc welding
IS-875 (P1 to P4)	Code of practice for design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures
IS-1161	Steel tubes for structural purposes

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS-1182	Recommended practice for radiographic examination of fusion welded butt joints in steel plates
IS-1363 (P1 to P3)	Hexagonal head bolts, screws & nuts of products grade C
IS-1364	Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of product grades A and B
IS-1367 (P1 to P18)	Technical supply condition for threaded steel fasteners
IS-1599	Methods for bend test
IS-1608	Method for tensile testing of steel products
IS-1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures
IS-1978	Line Pipe
IS-2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS-2595	Code of practice for Radiographic testing
IS-3063	Single coil rectangular section spring washers for bolts, nuts and screws
IS-3664	Code of practice for ultrasonic pulse echo testing by contact and immersion methods
IS-7205	Safety code for erection of structural steel work
IS-9595	Recommendations for metal arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels
ANSI-B18.2.1	Inch series square and Hexagonal bolts and screws
ANSI-B18.2.2	Square and hexagonal nuts
ANSI-G8.14	Round head bolts
ASTM-A6	Specification for General Requirements for rolled steel plates, shapes, sheet piling and bars of structural use
ASTM-A36	Specifications of structural steel
ASTM-A47	Specification for malleable iron castings
ASTM-A143	Practice for safeguarding against embilement of Hot Galvanized structural steel products and procedure for detaching embriement
ASTM-A242	Specification for high strength low alloy structural steel
ASTM-A283	Specification for low and intermediate tensile strength carbon steel plates of structural quality
ASTM-A394	Specification for Galvanized steel transmission tower bolts and nuts
ASTM-441	Specification for High strength low alloy structural manganese vanadium steel
ASTM-A572	Specification for High strength low alloy colombium-Vanadium steel of structural quality
AWS D1-0	Code for welding in building construction welding inspection
AWS D1-1	Structural welding code
AISC	American institute of steel construction
NEMA-CG1	Manufactured graphite electrodes

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
<b>Piping and pressure vessels</b>	
IS-1239 (Part 1 and 2)	Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel fittings
IS -3589	Seamless Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage
IS-6392	Steel pipe flanges
ASME	Boiler and pressure vessel code
ASTM-A120	Specification for pipe steel, black and hot dipped, zinc-coated (Galvanized) welded and seamless steel pipe for ordinary use
ASTM-A53	Specification for pipe, steel, black, and hot-dipped, zinc coated welded and seamless
ASTM-A106	Seamless carbon steel pipe for high temperature service
ASTM-A284	Low and intermediate tensile strength carbon-silicon steel plates for machine parts and general construction
ASTM-A234	Pipe fittings of wrought carbon steel and alloy steel for moderate and elevated temperatures
ASTM-S181	Specification for forgings, carbon steel for general purpose piping
ASTM-A105	Forgings, carbon steel for piping components
ASTM-A307	Carbon steel externally threaded standard fasteners
ASTM-A193	Alloy steel and stainless steel bolting materials for high temperature service
ASTM-A345	Flat rolled electrical steel for magnetic applications
ASTM-A197	Cupola malleable iron
ANSI-B2.1	Pipe threads (Except dry seal)
ANSI-B16.1	Cast iron pipe flanges and flanged fitting. Class 25, 125, 250 and 800
ANSI-B16.1	Malleable iron threaded fittings, class 150 and 300
ANSI-B16.5	Pipe flanges and flanged fittings, steel nickel alloy and other special alloys
ANSI-B16.9	Factory-made wrought steel butt welding fittings
ANSI-B16.11	Forged steel fittings, socket-welding and threaded
ANSI-B16.14	Ferrous pipe plug, bushings and locknuts with pipe threads
ANSI-B16.25	Butt welding ends
ANSI-B18.1.1	Fire hose couplings screw thread
ANSI-B18.2.1	Inch series square and hexagonal bolts and screws
ANSI-B18.2.2	Square and hexagonal nuts
ANSI-B18.21.1	Lock washers
ANSI-B18.21.2	Plain washers
ANSI-B31.1	Power piping
ANSI-B36.10	Welded and seamless wrought steel pipe
ANSI-B36.9	Stainless steel pipe
<b>Other civil works standards</b>	

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS-269	33 grade ordinary portland cement
IS2721	Galvanized steel chain link fence fabric
IS-278	Galvanized steel barbed wire for fencing
IS-383	Coarse and fine aggregates from natural sources for concrete
IS-432 (P1 and P2)	Mild steel and medium tensile steel bars and hard-dawn steel wire for concrete reinforcement
IS-456	Code of practice for plain and reinforced concrete
IS-516	Method of test for strength of concrete
IS-800	Code of practice for general construction in steel
IS-806	Steel tubes for structural purposes
IS-1172	Basic requirements for water supply, drainage and sanitation
IS-1199	Methods of sampling and analysis of concrete
IS-1566	Hard-dawn steel wire fabric for concrete reinforcement
IS-1742	Code of Practice for Building drainage
IS-1785	Plain hard-drawn steel wire for pre-stressed concrete
IS-1786	High strength deformed Steel Bars and wires for concrete reinforcement
IS-1811	Methods of sampling Foundry sands
IS-1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures
IS-2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS-2064	Selection, installation and maintenance of sanitary appliances- code of practices
IS-2065	Code of practice for water supply in buildings
IS-2090	High tension steel bars used in pre-stressed concrete
IS-2140	Standard Galvanized steel wire for fencing
IS-2470 (P1 & P2)	Code of practice for installation of septic tanks
IS-2514	Concrete vibrating tables
IS-2645	Integral cement waterproofing compounds
IS-3025 (Part 1 to Part 48)	Methods of sampling and test (Physical and chemical) for water and waste water
IS-4091	Code of practice for design and construction of foundations for transmission line towers and poles
IS-4111 (Part 1 to P5)	Code of practice for ancillary structures in sewerage system
IS-4990	Plywood for concrete shuttering work
IS-5600	Sewage and drainage pumps
<b>National building code of India 1970</b>	
USBR E12	Earth Manual by United States Department of the interior Bureau of Reclamation
ASTM-A392-81	Zinc/Coated steel chain link fence fabric
ASTM-D1557-80	test for moisture-density relation of soils using 10-lb (4.5 kg)

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
	rame land 18-in. (457 mm) Drop
ASTM-D1586(1967)	Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils
ASTM-D2049-69	Test Method for Relative Density of Cohesionless Soils
ASTM-D2435	Test method for Unconsolidated, (1982) Undrained Strengths of Cohesive Soils in Triaxial Compression
BS-5075	Specification for accelerating Part I Admixtures, Retarding Admixtures and Water Reducing Admixtures
CPWD	Latest CPWD specifications
<b>ACSR MOOSE CONDUCTOR</b>	
IS:6745 BS:443-1969	Methods for Determination of Mass of zinc coating on zinc coated Iron and Steel Articles
IS:8263	Methods for Radio Interference
IEC:437-1973 NEMA:107-1964 CISPR	Test on High Voltage Insulators
IS:209, BS:3436-1961	Zinc Ingot
IS:398 Part - V IEC:209-1966	Aluminum Conductors for Overhead Transmission Purposes
BS:215(Part-II), IEC:209-1966	Aluminium Conductors galvanized steel reinforced extra high voltage (400 kV and above)
IS:1778, BS:1559-1949	Reels and Drums for Bare Conductors
IS:1521, ISO/R89-1959	Method for Tensile Testing of steel wire
IS:2629	Recommended practice for Hot dip Galvanising on Iron and Steel
IS:2633	Method for Testing Uniformity of coating of zinc Coated Articles
IS:4826/ ASTMA-472-729	Hot dip galvanised coatings on round steel wires
<b>GALVANISED STEEL EARTHWIRE</b>	
IS:1521, ISO/R:89-1959	Method for Tensile Testing of Steel Wire
IS:1778	Reels and Drums for Bare Conductors
IS:2629	Recommended practice for Hot Dip Galvanising on Iron and Steel
IS:2633	Methods for testing Uniformity of Coating of Zinc Coated Articles
IS:4826/ ASTM: A 475-72a BS:443-1969	Hot dip Galvanised Coatings on Round Steel Wires
IS:6745/ BS:443-1969	Method for Determination of mass of Zinc Coating on Zinc coated Iron and Steel Articles.
IS:209/ BS:3463-1961	Zinc ingot
IS:398 (Pt. I to P5:1992)/ BS:215 (Part-II	Aluminum Conductors for overhead transmission purposes

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)****ANNEXURE-C**

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
<b>Lighting Fixtures and Accessories</b>	
IS:1913	General and safety requirements for electric lighting fittings
IS:3528	Water proof electric lighting fittings
IS:4012	Dust proof electric lighting fittings
IS:4013	Dust tight proof electric lighting fittings
IS:10322	Industrial lighting fittings with metal reflectors
IS:10322	Industrial lighting fittings with plastic reflectors
IS:2206	Well glass lighting fittings for use under ground in mines (non-flameproof type)
IS:10322	Specification for flood light
IS:10322	Specification for decorative lighting outfits
IS:10322	Luminaries for street lighting
IS:2418	Tubular fluorescent lamps
IS:9900	High pressure mercury vapour lamps
IS:1258	Specification for Bayonet lamp fluorescent lamp
IS:3323	Bi-pin lamp holder tubular fluorescent lamps
IS:1534	Ballasts for use in fluorescent lighting fittings. (Part-I)
IS:1569	Capacitors for use in fluorescent lighting fittings
IS:2215	Starters for fluorescent lamps
IS:3324	Holders for starters for tubular fluorescent lamps
IS:418	GLS lamps
IS:3553	Water tight electric fittings
IS:2713	Tubular steel poles
IS:280	MS wire for general engg. Purposes
<b>Conduits, Accessories and Junction Boxes</b>	
IS:9537	Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:3480	Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:2667	Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:3837	Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:4649	Adaptors for flexible steel conduits
IS:5133	Steel and Cast Iron Boxes
IS:2629	Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel
<b>Lighting Panels</b>	
IS:13947	LV Switchgear and Control gear(Part 1 to 5)
IS:8828	Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations
IS:5	Ready mix paints
IS:2551	Danger notice plates
IS:2705	Current transformers

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS:9224	HRC Cartridge fuse links for voltage above 650V(Part-2)
IS:5082	Wrought aluminium and Al. alloys, bars, rods, tubes and sections for electrical purposes
IS:8623	Factory built Assemblies of Switchgear and Control Gear for voltages upto and including 1000V AC and 1200V DC
IS:1248	Direct Acting electrical indicating instruments
<b>Electrical Installation</b>	
IS:1293	3 pin plug
IS:371	Two to three ceiling roses
IS:3854	Switches for domestic and similar purposes
IS:5216	Guide for safety procedures and practices in electrical work
IS:732	Code of practice for electrical wiring installation (system voltage not exceeding 650 Volts.)
IS:3043	Code of practice for earthing
IS:3646	Code of practice of interior illumination part II & III
IS:1944	Code of practice for lighting of public through fares
IS:5571	Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous areas
IS:800	Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction
IS:2633	Methods of Testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles
IS:6005	Code of practice for phosphating iron and steel
	INDIAN ELECTRICITY ACT
	INDIAN ELECTRICITY RULES
<b>LT SWITCHGEAR</b>	
IS:8623 (Part-I)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies
IS:13947 (Part-I)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear, Part 1 General Rules
IS:13947 (part-2)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear, Part 2 circuit breakers
IS:13947 (part-3)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 3 Switches, Disconnectors, Switch-disconnectors and fuse combination units
IS:13947 (part-4)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 4 Contactors and motors starters
IS:13947 (part-5)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 5 Control-circuit devices and switching elements
IS:13947 (part-6)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 6 Multiple function switching devices
IS:13947 (part-7)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 7 Ancillary equipments
IS:12063	Degree of protection provided by enclosures

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

**ANNEXURE-C**

<b>CODES</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
IS:2705	Current Transformers
IS:3156	Voltage Transformers
IS:3231	Electrical relays for power system protection
IS:1248	Electrical indicating instruments
IS:722	AC Electricity meters
IS:5578	Guide for Marking of insulated conductors of apparatus terminals
IS:13703 (part 1)	Low voltage fuses for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500V DC Part 1 General Requirements
IS:13703 (part 2)	Low voltage fuses for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500V DC Part 2 Fuses for use of authorized persons
IS:6005	Code of practice of phosphating iron and steel
IS:5082	Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum alloys for electrical purposes
IS:2633	Hot dip galvanising

Note: If any standard is expired or does not exist anymore than other standard which has substituted it, shall be applicable.

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)****Annexure-G****MQP & INSPECTION LEVEL REQUIREMENT**

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
A.01	LT Transformer /Power Transformer/ Reactor/ Converter Transformer/ Filter Reactor	MQP/ITP	IV
A.02	Bushing	MQP	IV
A.03	Insulating Oil	POWERGRID TS	III
A.04	Oil storage tank for transformers	MQP	III
A.05	Nitrogen injection based explosion prevention system	FAT/ITP	III
A.06	On Line oil drying system for transformers	POWERGRID TS	II**
A.07	On Line DGA and moisture monitoring system	POWERGRID TS	II**
A.08	Flow sensitive conservator isolation valve	POWERGRID TS	II**
A.09	Oil Filtration Machine	MQP	III
B.01	Circuit Breakers	MQP	IV
B.02	Current Transformers	MQP/ITP	IV
B.03	CVT/PT/IVT	MQP	IV
B.04	Isolators	MQP/ITP	IV
B.05	Surge Arrestors	MQP/ITP	III
B.06	Line Trap & Air Core Reactor	MQP/ITP	III
B.07	Point On switching device (CSD) for Circuit Breaker (wherever required)	FAT/ITP	IV
C.01	STATCOM including Valve, valve base electronics, DC capacitor, series reactor and all accessories	ITP	IV
C.02	Mechanically switched Reactor bank (3-ph) including all accessories (MSR Branches)	ITP	IV
C.03	Mechanically switched Capacitor bank (3-ph) including all accessories (MSC Branches)	ITP	IV
C.04	Harmonic Pass filters	ITP	IV
C.05	HT Capacitor	MQP	IV
D.01	Thyristor Valve	FAT/ITP	III
D.02	PLC Capacitors for HVDC	FAT/ITP	III
D.03	Valve Cooling system for	FAT/ITP	III

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

**Annexure-G**

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
	HVDC		
D.04	AC/DC Filter Resistors	ITP	III
D.05	DC Current and Voltage measuring device for HVDC	FAT/ITP	III
D.06	Maintenance platform for valve hall	POWERGRID TS	II
D.07	Optical signal column for FSC	FAT/ITP	II
E.01	GIS including spares	MQP/ITP	IV
E.02	Dew Point Meter for GIS	POWERGRID TS	I*
E.03	Portable Partial Discharge monitoring system for GIS	POWERGRID TS	I*
E.04	Partial Discharge Monitoring System (Online) for GIS	ITP	III
E.05	PEB Structure and Puf Panels	MQP	III
F.01	Substation Automation system	FAT/MQP	III
F.02	Event Logger	POWERGRID TS	III
F.03	PLCC equipment Viz PLCC Terminal ,Carrier equipment, Protection Coupler , Coupling Device but excluding EPAX / HF Cable	MQP	III
F.04	Control & Relay Panels	MQP	III
G.01	EHV Cables	MQP/ITP	III
G.02	Power Cables & Control Cables	MQP	III
G.03	Cable Joints (11 kV and above)	POWERGRID TS	II
G.04	Cable Lugs & Glands / Clamps/Terminations	POWERGRID TS	I
H.01	LT Switchgear & ACDB/DCDB/MLDB/ELDB	MQP	III
H.02	Battery	POWERGRID TS	II
H.03	Battery Charger	MQP	III
H.04	UPS & Voltage Stabilizer	MQP/FAT	III
H.05	D. G. Set	FAT/ITP	III
H.06	Lighting Panel	POWERGRID TS	II
H.07	Lighting Poles	POWERGRID TS	II
H.08.1	Lighting Fixtures, Lighting Earthwire, Switches / sockets, Conduits, Lamps & fans including exhaust fans	POWERGRID TS	I
H.8.2	Solar based LEDs System including street light/pole solar panel, Inverter controller/LED fixture	FAT	III
H.09	MS/GI /PVC Pipes for cable	POWERGRID TS	I

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)****Annexure-G**

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
	trenches and lighting		
H.10	Outdoor Receptacle	POWERGRID TS	I
H.11	Split A.C/window A.C./ precision AC/ Kiosk AC/ Cascade AC/ Tower AC	POWERGRID TS	I
H.12	Occupancy sensors for control of lighting	POWERGRID TS	I
H.13	Solar based street lighting pole including Solar Panel, Inverter, Controller, etc.	POWERGRID TS	III
H.14	Junction Box / Lighting Switch Boards / Bay MB / Portable Flood Light Panel	POWERGRID TS	II
H.15	Lighting transformer	POWERGRID TS	II
I.01	SF6 gas processing unit, SF6 gas Leakage detector, SF6 gas Analyzer	POWERGRID TS	I*
I.02	SF6 Gas	POWERGRID TS	I
I.03	Spark Gap	FAT/ITP	III
I.04	Time synchronizing Equipment (GPS Clock)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.05	Galvanized Cable trays	POWERGRID TS	II
I.06	Video Monitoring System	FAT/ITP	I
I.07	Public Address System (All Components)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.08	Building Management System (All components)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.09	Access Control System (All Components)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.10	Video Display system/ Video Projection system	POWERGRID TS	I
I.11	VESDA (smoke detector)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.12	High Mast Pole	MQP	III
J.01	Aluminium ladder	POWERGRID TS	I
J.02	Hume Pipes	POWERGRID TS	I
J.03	Castle Key	POWERGRID TS	I
J.04	Water Treatment plant (All components).	POWERGRID TS	I
J.05	Furniture	POWERGRID TS	I
J.06	DOL Starter	POWERGRID TS	I
J.07	Oil Sample Bottles and Syringe	POWERGRID TS	I
J.08	Test & Measuring Equipment, T&P	POWERGRID TS	I*
K.01	EOT Crane	POWERGRID TS	II

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)****Annexure-G**

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
K.02	Boom Crane/Golf Cart/Platform Truck/Man Lift/ Fork Lift/ Lifts	POWERGRID TS	II
L.00	Fire Protection System		
L.001	Panels, Hydro pneumatic tank for fire protection system.	POWERGRID TS	III
L.002	Deluge valve, Strainers, MS/GI pipes, Pumps, motors, air compressor, and other valves, Diesel Engines	POWERGRID TS	II
L.003	Others	POWERGRID TS	I
M.00	HVAC SYSTEM		
M.001	Air Cooled Chiller	POWERGRID TS	III
M.002	Pump	POWERGRID TS	II
M.003	Air Handling Unit	POWERGRID TS	II
M.004	Fan Filter Unit With Centrifugal Blower	POWERGRID TS	II
M.005	Axial Flow Fan	POWERGRID TS	II
M.006	Main Climate Control Unit (Dehumidifier)	POWERGRID TS	I
M.007	Dampers	POWERGRID TS	II
M.008	Fire Dampers	POWERGRID TS	II
M.009	Pressure Gauge, Thermometers, Other Instruments / Sensors	POWERGRID TS	I
M.010	Grill, Diffuser, Jet Nozzle, Louvers etc	POWERGRID TS	I
M.011	Ducting	POWERGRID TS	III
M.012	M S Pipe	POWERGRID TS	II
M.013	Pipe Insulation Material	POWERGRID TS	I
M.014	Duct Insulation Material	POWERGRID TS	I
M.015	Underdeck Insulation Material	POWERGRID TS	I
M.016	Gate Valve & Non Return valve	POWERGRID TS	I
M.017	Y Strainer	POWERGRID TS	II
M.018	Ball Valve/ Motorised Butterfly Valve/ Balancing Valve	POWERGRID TS	I
M.019	Closed Expansion Tank	POWERGRID TS	II
M.020	Air Separator	POWERGRID TS	I
M.021	MCC /PLC /Electrical Panels	POWERGRID TS	III
M.022	Propeller Fan/ Conduit	POWERGRID TS	II
M.023	Air Filter/ Mixing Valve with Thermostat	POWERGRID TS	I

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)****Annexure-G**

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
N.01	SDH Equipment	FAT/ITP	IV
N.02	Termination Equipment Primary/ DI Multiplexer	FAT/ITP	IV
N.03	DACS	FAT/ITP	IV
N.04	Optical Amplifier	FAT/ITP	IV
N.05	FODP including pigtail, Joint Box, FDMS	FAT/ITP	II
N.06	IMPS	FAT/ITP	IV
N.07	Optical bypass switch	FAT/ITP	IV
N.08	Air Purifier	FAT/ITP	I
N.09	Patch cord & connector	FAT/ITP	I
N.10	NMS	FAT/ITP	IV
N.11	OPGW Cable	MQP/ITP/FAT	III
N.12	Hardware Fittings for OPGW cable	MQP/ITP	III
N.13	DCPS	FAT/ITP	III
N.14	Radio Links	FAT/ITP	III
N.15	SMPS based DC Power Supply (DCPS) system	FAT/ITP	III
N.16	WAMS (PMU & Accessories)	FAT/ITP	III
N.17	PUF Shelter	FAT/ITP	III
N.18	Aerial OFC/UGOFC/ADSS/FO Cable	FAT/ITP	III
N.19	DWDM	FAT/ITP	III
N.20	OTN	FAT/ITP	III
N.21	MPLS-TP Equipment	FAT/ITP	III
N.22	L2 Switch	FAT/ITP	III
N.23	IP-MPLS Router	FAT/ITP	III
N.24	HDPE Pipes	POWERGRID TS	II
N.25	Equipment Cabinets	POWERGRID TS	II
N.26	Main Distribution Frame	POWERGRID TS	I
N.27	Telephone system, EPAX, Telephone wires, Telephone sockets	POWERGRID TS	I
N.28	Fibre Optic Cable	MQP	III
N.29	Hardware Fittings for Fibre Optic cable	MQP	III
O.01	Re-rollers of MS/HT Angle Section and galvanized tower parts.	MQP	IV
O.02	Conductor	MQP	IV
O.03	Hardware fittings and Conductor & Earthwire Accessories	MQP	IV
O.04	Earth wire	MQP	IV

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)****Annexure-G**

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
O.05	Insulator	MQP	IV
O.06	Bolts & Nuts of Gr 8.8 / 8	MQP	IV
O.07	Mono Pole	MQP	IV
O.08	Foundation Bolts & Anchor Bolts	POWERGRID TS	III
O.09	D-shackle/ Hanger / Links and associated Special bolt/nuts	MQP	III
O.10	Span Marker, Obstruction lights and Wind Measuring Equipment	POWERGRID TS	III
O.11	MS ROD rolled by Approved Re-roller of POWERGRID	MQP	III
O.12	MS ROD rolled by Approved steel producers of POWERGRID	POWERGRID TS	I
O.13	Spring Washers & Pack washers	POWERGRID TS	II
O.14	Bolts & Nuts Gr up to 5.6/5	POWERGRID TS	II
O.15	ACD & Barbed wire for ACD/Bird guard	POWERGRID TS	II
O.16	Danger Plate /Phase Plate / Number Plate / Circuit plate	POWERGRID TS	I
O.17	Sub Station Structure (lattice/pipe type)	MQP	III
O.18	Clamps & Connecters (including equipment connectors)	MQP	III
O.19	MS/ GI Flat, rod type, pipe type and other earthing material.	POWERGRID TS	II
O.20	Aluminium Tube & Busbar materials	POWERGRID TS	II
O.21	Pipe Type & Counter Poise Earthing	POWERGRID TS	II
O.22	DTS System	POWERGRID TS	II

For Equipment where requirement of MQP is envisaged, ITP/FAT will be followed If sourced from off shore. For items required in S/S or T/L or TELECOM/LD&C , same inspection level as specified shall be followed for all the cases.

\* MICC for test and measuring equipment (inspection level I or II) shall be issued only after actual verification/ demonstration of satisfactory performance at site.

\*\* Though level-2 items, CIP/MICC can be issued also on review of TCs and visual inspection of these item.

## **SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

ANNEXURE-H

### RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating (HVIC)

#### **1. SCOPE**

The scope of work shall include supply, transportation and application of RTV-1 silicone rubber high voltage insulator coating and cleaning/removal of waste from the equipment.

- a) All the required materials, tools & tackles, testing equipments including man lift etc. are in the scope of successful bidders/contractor.
- b) Surface preparation:  
All equipment surfaces to be coated should be made free from dust, grease, oil etc. & other foreign matter. Also the surface meant for application must be dry.
- c) The RTV coating supplied for application should be properly mixed before application as per the recommendations of manufacturer. The coating should cover complete surface and should be applied in manner that prevents runs, sags, drips, spills etc. The application shall be done by certified applicator of Manufacturer.
- d) Successful bidder/contractor shall submit the detailed field quality plan for approval. It is not the intention of this specification to specify completely herein all details and design requirements. However, the materials offered & work execution shall confirm in all respects to high standards of engineering and workmanship and be capable of performing in continuous commercial operation up to guarantee in a manner acceptable to purchaser.

#### **2. CLIMATIC CONDITIONS:**

The overall climate is moderate hot, humid, tropical, highly polluted and conducive to rust and fungus growth. The climatic conditions are prone to wide range of outdoor service conditions.

#### **3. APPLICABLE CODES AND STANDARDS**

The latest revision/amendments of the following Codes and Standards shall be applicable for the equipment/material covered in this Technical Specification. In case of conflict, the vendor/manufacturer may propose equipment/material conforming to one group of Industry Codes and Standards quoted hereunder without jeopardizing the requirements of this Technical Specification.

IEC 60243-1	Electric strength of insulating materials - Test methods - Part 1: Tests at power frequencies
IEC TR 62039	Selection guide for polymeric materials for outdoor use under HV stress
IEC 60250	Recommended methods for the determination of the permittivity and dielectric dissipation factor of electrical materials at power, audio and radio frequencies including meter wavelengths
IEC 60587	Electrical insulating materials used under severe ambient conditions - Test methods for evaluating resistance to tracking and erosion
IEC TS 62073	Guidance on the measurement of hydrophobicity of insulator surfaces
IEC 61621	Dry, solid insulating materials-Resistance test to high - voltage, low - current arc discharges
IEC 62217	Polymeric HV insulators for indoor and outdoor use-General definitions, test methods and acceptance criteria

## SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

### ANNEXURE-H

#### RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating (HVIC)

IEC 62631-3-2	Dielectric and resistive properties of solid insulating materials - Part 3-2: Determination of resistive properties (DC methods) - Surface resistance and surface resistivity
IEEE Std 957	IEEE Guide for Cleaning Insulators
IEEE Std 1523	IEEE Guide for the Application, Maintenance and Evaluation of Room Temperature Vulcanizing (RTV) Silicone Rubber Coatings for Outdoor Insulation Applications.
ASTM D149-09	Standard Test Method for Dielectric Breakdown Voltage and Dielectric Strength of Solid Electrical Insulating Materials at Commercial Power Frequencies
ASTM D150-11	Standard Test Methods for AC Loss Characteristics and Permittivity (Dielectric Constant) of Solid Electrical Insulation
ASTM D257-14	Standard Test Methods for DC Resistance or Conductance of Insulating Materials
ASTM D495-14	Standard Test Method for High - Voltage, Low - Current, Dry Arc Resistance of Solid Electrical Insulation
CEA LWIWG-02 (1996)	Line Post Composite Insulator for Overhead Distribution Lines

#### 4. Technical Parameters

4.1 RTV Silicon compound in its liquid form shall have the following properties:

Material Properties	Requirement
Material Type	One part RTV
Appearance	Paint
Filler type	ATH, Quartz or both
Color	Gray
Percent of solids by weight	≥ 70%
Substrate Application Temperature Range °C	-4°C to 121°C
Tack free at 25°C and 50% RH	30 minutes

4.2 RTV Silicon coating after cured form shall have the following properties:

Parameters	Requirement
Application Area	Glass, Porcelain, station insulators, as well as bushing, instrument transformers and related devices
Full cure time	≥ 24 hours
Coating thickness	500 microns + 10% tolerance, dry film thickness
Dielectric Strength	≥ 20 kV/mm
Volume Resistivity	≥ 1.0*10 <sup>12</sup> ohm.m
Tracking and Erosion test	1000 Hours
Min. Salinity Level withstood during "Artificial Pollution Test using Salt Fog Method"	≥160 kg/m <sup>3</sup>
Hydrophobic Recovery Test	HC2 or HC1
Method of Application	Airless Spray
Dry Arc resistance	Tract ≥ 140 seconds Burn Out ≥ 420 seconds

## **SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**

### **ANNEXURE-H**

#### RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating (HVIC)

<b>Parameters</b>	<b>Requirement</b>
Tracking and Erosion (IEC 60587, Method 1: Application of constant tracking voltage)	Class 1A 4.5kV or better
Primer Required	No primer material shall be allowed
Resistant to	Marine salt fog, Water, Industrial (cement dust, fly ash, acid emission etc.), Rough Weather Conditions
Other Properties	Non Hazardous to environment, surface after full cure shall be smooth

#### **4.3 Materials**

- 4.3.1 The RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating shall be ultraviolet (UV) radiation exposure resistant. The finished product shall withstand the adverse atmospheric conditions due to weather, proximity to the coast, fumes, ozone, acids (particularly nitric acid in the coastal areas and sulphuric acid in the oil field areas), bases/alkalis, and hydrocarbon components, dust or rapid changes to air temperature (temperature extremes). There shall not be significant material degradation such as development of surface cracks and unacceptable increase in surface hardness etc.
- 4.3.2 The RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating shall be resistant to atmospheric and chemical degradation. Salt air, airborne pollutants, industrial pollutants such as cement dust, sulphur, rain and humidity shall not result in flashover on the coating.
- 4.3.3 The RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating shall be resistant to arcing and corona. The Coating shall exhibit high tracking resistance to reduce damage during salt-storms (storms arising from the sea) or other severe contamination events. The track resistance of the RTV Silicone Rubber Insulator Coating material shall meet the requirements of IEC 60587, Method 1, Class 1A 4.5kV.
- 4.3.5 The RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating shall be a single component, ready-to-use after simple mixing. It shall not require excessive mixing/shaking and thinning/dilution before use. The Coating shall be moisture curable at room temperature.
- 4.3.6 The RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating shall exhibit long-term water repellency and hydrophobicity.
- 4.3.7 The RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating shall not require use of any primer on the ceramic insulators for adhesion purposes.
- 4.3.8 The RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating shall be easy to be reapplied. The Coating shall have excellent arc resistance, excellent unprimed adhesion, easy to apply and spray-able as well as paint-able.
- 4.3.9 The RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating shall have a minimum 12 months shelf life, which shall effect from the date of manufacturing. The manufacturer shall submit the warranty to this effect. The expiry date shall be marked on the containers. The remaining shelf life of the material shall be at least six (6) months when delivered to site. The coating shall be supplied in cans weighing not more than 25kg.

#### **4.4 Composition and Properties**

- 4.4.1 The RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating shall be capable of withstanding high-pressure water power washing. To prove this property, a power wash test shall be performed per requirements stated hereafter in this standard.

RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating (HVIC)

- 4.4.2 The RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating shall protect the ceramic insulators (porcelain and glass) against flashovers caused by pollution.
- 4.4.3 The manufacturer shall advise/recommend suitable method of application and submit written application instructions and shall suggest suitable equipment set-up (size of pump and compressors, etc.) and the compatibility of his product to be reapplied on the RTV coating from other manufacturers.
- 4.4.4 The warranty for RTV coating on the equipments shall be for a period of 5 years

**4.5 Markings**

The packing and expiry dates of coating shall be labeled on the coating cans. The expiry date shall be considered from the packaging date and not from the date of shipment of the coating.

The cans shall be marked for “flammable” or “non-flammable” depending upon the type of solvent used for the dispersion of the coating.

**5.0 TESTS**

All test results shall be provided for review and acceptance by customer.

**5.1 Type Tests**

- 5.1.1 Type tests as prescribed in relevant standards shall be performed on RTV coated sample tiles or RTV coated insulators as applicable to verify the suitability of the design, materials and method of manufacture. Testing shall include, but not limited to following. These tests shall be performed only on the new design of RTV silicone high voltage insulation coating. The test reports shall be submitted from tests done in a NABL/International accredited lab.

a) Tracking and erosion resistance test (IEC 60587, Method 1, Class 1A 4.5kV). Samples shall consist of smooth porcelain plates of 6mm ( $\pm$  0.5mm) thickness coated with the thickness of the material as proposed by the manufacturer for the offered coating. Breaking of porcelain substrate shall not be allowed.

b) Salt-fog tests

The 1000 hour Tracking and erosion test outlined in IEC-62217 shall be carried out.

c) Dry arc resistance test

Dry arc resistance test shall be carried out as per ASTM D495.

d) Contact Angle Measurement Test:

Receding contact angle measurement test shall be performed in accordance with IEC TS 62073.

e) BDV testing of fully cured coating.

The test shall be carried out as per IEC:60243-1 or ASTM D149.

f) Volume Resistivity Test

RTV Silicone high voltage insulation coating (HVIC)

The test shall be carried out as per IEC:60093. Sample thickness shall be 2mm which can be obtained by using an open mould casting technique. The minimum volume resistivity as specified shall be achieved.

- g) Artificial Pollution Test in general with IEC 60507 without the pre-condition test.
- h) Adhesion Test as type test:

Adhesion test shall be performed in accordance with Canadian Electric Association (CEA) specification LWIWG-02 (96) or any other equivalent standard to verify the bonding characteristics of the RTV Silicone Rubber Coating when applied to ceramic insulators. Three (3) coated insulators shall be put in water having 0.1% by weight of NaCl and boiled for 100 hours (each sample separately). At the end of boiling, allow each insulator to remain in the water until the water cools to about 50°C. The coating shall not exhibit any water blisters at the interface between the insulator surface and the coating.

**5.2 Acceptance Tests (at Site or Factory)**

- a) Thickness measurement:

Dry film thickness (DFT) of the coating shall be measured at site on all Equipments randomly at least at one point of the Equipment.

- b) Adhesion Test as acceptance test:

Adhesion test shall be performed at site in accordance with CEA specification LWIWG-02 (96) or any other equivalent standard to verify the bonding characteristics of the RTV Silicone Rubber Coating when applied to ceramic insulators. Three (3) coated insulators shall be put in water having 0.1% by weight of NaCl and boiled for 2 hours (each sample separately). At the end of boiling, allow each insulator to remain in the water until the water cools to about 50°C. The coating shall not exhibit any water blisters at the interface between the insulator surface and the coating.

- c) High Pressure Water Withstand Test:

A power water wash test shall be performed at site on 5% sample in accordance with IEEE Std 957 to demonstrate that the RTV coated insulators can be power washed without any damage to RTV coating. The test shall be a water spray of a solid stream through a 6mm diameter nozzle at 3800 kPa for a period of 10 (ten) minutes. The nozzle of the spray equipment shall be at a distance of 3m from the insulator surface. There should not be any damage to the coating.

- d) Hydrophobicity test :

Hydrophobicity test shall be carried out on virgin material at site on 5% sample on 1-2 coated equipment as per STRI guidelines and the results shall be HC2 class or better. Hydrophobicity test shall be carried out after completion of high pressure water withstand test.

**ANNEXURE-J**

**LIST OF THE MAKES FOR WHICH TYPE TEST REPORTS NOT REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED**

Sl. No.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE
<b>A.</b>	<b><i>Substation Accessories [Type Testing is not envisaged]</i></b>	
1.	Out door receptacles	CGL/B&C/BCH/Sakti, Chennai/Indo Asian/AVAIDS
2.	Trefoil clamp	Moulded Fibre Glass Products, Calcutta
3.	Diesel Engine	Cummins/Ruston & Hornsby/Greaves Cotton/Kirloskar/Mahindra/Ashok Leyland
4.	Alternator	AVK/KIRLOSKAR/STAMFORD/ Leroy Somer
5.	Motors	KEC/Siemens/NGEF/Crompton/ABB
6.	Cable Glands	Sunil & Co./Arup/ Comet/QPIE
7.	Junction Box	Sarvana/ECS/C&S/Vikas/ Maktel/Unilac/Jasper/ Amara raja/AVAIDS
8.	EPAX	MATRIX, BPL
9.	ACSR Conductor (Bersimis/Moose/Zebra)	Sterlite/Apar/HVPL/Sharavathy/Hiren Aluminium Ltd./Smita/Deepak Cables/Polycab wires/Cabcon/JSK
10.	AAC Conductor (BULL)	Sterlite/Cabcon /JSK
11.	G.S. Earthwire	Sharavathy/Bharat Wire Ropes/Ramswarup
12.	Lighting Fixtures	Phillips/CGL/Bajaj /Havels
13.	Lighting Transformer	Gujarat-Plug-In
14.	Lighting Panels	Vikas/Makel/Nitya/AVAIDS
15.	MCCB/ACB/Protective relays of LT Switchgear Boards	All approved makes as per Compendium of Vendors
16.	EOT Crane	Reva
<b>B.</b>	<b><i>ACCESSORIES FOR TRANSFORMER &amp; REACTOR [Earlier approved type test reports is applicable and not required to be submitted]</i></b>	
17.	BUCHHOLZ RELAY [Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) M/S CEDESPE, ITLAY [Model Type-EE 3 (Plug & Socket type)]/ (ii) M/s VIAT INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.KOLKATA [Model type-GOR-3M (Plug & Socket type)]
18.	PRESSURE RELIEF DEVICE [Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) M/S SUKRUT UDYOG, Pune [Model type-T-6-MS-15-SHB-PS (Plug & Socket type)] /
19.	MAGNETIC OIL LEVEL GAUGE [Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) M/S SUKRUT UDYOG PUNE [Model type-SO-HE-10-M-ATMS-PS (Plug & Socket type)], [Model Type:- SO-6-M-P-PS (Plug & Socket type)]/
20.	AIR CELL (FLEXIBLE AIR SEPARATOR) [Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]	Type test of following makes are not to be submitted (i) M/S PRONAL FRANCE / (ii) FUJIKURA,JAPAN / (iii) PRONAL ASIA, MALAYSIYA / (iv) SHENYANG HONGDA GENERAL RUBBER FACTORY /

**ANNEXURE-J**

**LIST OF THE MAKES FOR WHICH TYPE TEST REPORTS NOT REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED**

Sl. No.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE
		(v) BAODING XINKE RUBBER PRODUCT INSTITUTE, CHINA / (vi) M/S ZENITH INDUSTRIAL RUBBER PRODUCTS PVT. LTD. THANE / (vii) M/S UNIRUB TECHNO PUNE
21.	OTI & WTI [Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) M/S PRESIMEASURE BANGALORE [Model type-1005A]
22.	OIL PUMP [Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) FLOWWELL PUMPS & METERS, BANGALORE [Model type-1220D, 1250D]
23.	COOLING FAN AND MOTOR ASSEMBLY [Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) M/S MARATHON LTD KOLKATA [Model Type:- 36M/K75-P8, 0.7kW, 725RPM, 22J/K37-P6, 0.25kW, 940RPM, AFF 915103, 0.625kW, 550RPM]
24.	Sudden Pressure Relay [Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) Qualitrol [Model/Drawing No.900-003-02 CS-46518, 900-003-32 CS-46369] / (ii) Shenyang KEQI Electrical Equipment Co. Ltd. [Model/Drawing No.SYJ9-50-25 <sup>TH</sup> ]
25.	BUCHHOLZ RELAY [Upto 400kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) M/S CEDASPE, ITALY [Model type-EE3 (Plug & Socket type)]/ (ii) VIAT INSTRUMENTS [Model type-GOR-3M (Plug & Socket type)]
26.	PRESSURE RELIEF DEVICE [Upto 400kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) M/S SKURUT UDYOG, PUNE [Model type-T-6-MS-15-SHB-PS (Plug & Socket type)]
27.	MAGNETIC OIL LEVEL GAUGE [Upto 400kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) M/S SUKRUT UDYOG PUNE [Model type-SO-HE-10-M-ATMS-PS (Plug & Socket type)], [Model Type: SO-6-M-P-PS (Plug & Socket type)]/ (ii) M/S YOGYA ENTERPRISES, JHANSI [Model type-SO-10 (Plug & Socket type)]
28.	AIR CELL (FLEXIBLE AIR SEPARATOR) [Upto 400kV Transformer & Reactor]	Type test of following makes are not to be submitted (i) M/S THE RUBBER PRODUCTS MUMBAI / (ii) M/S UNIRUB TECHNO PUNE / (iii) M/S PRONAL FRANCE / (iv) M/S ZENITH INDUSTRIAL RUBBER PRODUCTS PVT. LTD. THANE / (v) SHENYANG HONGDA GENERAL RUBBER FACTORY, CHINA
29.	Sudden Pressure Relay [Upto 400kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) Qualitrol [Model/Drawing No.900-003-02 CS-46518, 900-003-32 CS-46369] / (ii) VIAT INSTRUMENTS [Model/Drawing No.950 / (iii) Shenyang KEQI Electrical Equipment Co. Ltd. [Model/Drawing No.SYJ9-50-25 <sup>TH</sup> ]
30.	RIP Bushing (52kV, 3150A)	ABB Micafil, Switzerland [Model/Drawing No. 1ZCD073617 (Rev F)]
31.	RIP Bushing (420kV, 1250A)	ABB, SWEDEN [Model/Drawing No.1ZSC005378A0001 REV. K]
32.	RIP Bushing (245kV, 1250A)	ABB, SWEDEN [Model/Drawing No.1ZSC005416A0001 (Rev. D)]
33.	RIP Bushing (245kV, 2000A)	ABB, SWEDEN [Model/Drawing No.1ZSC005373A0001

**ANNEXURE-J**

**LIST OF THE MAKES FOR WHICH TYPE TEST REPORTS NOT REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED**

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>MAKE</b>
		(Rev. C)]
34.	RIP Bushing (420kV, 1250A)	HSP Germany [Model/Drawing No.327470]
35.	RIP Bushing (245kV, 2000A)	HSP Germany [Model/Drawing No.329260]
36.	RIP Bushing (52kV, 3150A)	HSP Germany [Model/Drawing No.329280]
37.	RIP Bushing (420kV, 1250A)	Izolyator, Russia [Model/Drawing No.686354.603]
38.	RIP Bushing (245kV, 2000A)	Izolyator, Russia [Model/Drawing No.686353.602]
39.	RIP Bushing (52kV, 3150A)	Izolyator, Russia [Model/Drawing No.686351.601]
40.	RIP Bushing (145kV, 1250A)	Izolyator, Russia [Model/Drawing No.686352.604]
41.	RIP Bushing (420kV, 1250A)	TRENCH, CHINA [Model/Drawing No.ECT 707 (C2)]
42.	RIP Bushing (245kV, 2000A)	TRENCH, CHINA [Model/Drawing No.ECT 617 (C3)]
43.	RIP Bushing (245kV, 1250A)	TRENCH, CHINA [Model/Drawing No.ECT 616 (C3)]
44.	RIP Bushing (145kV, 1250A)	TRENCH, CHINA [Model/Drawing No.ECT 516 (C3)]
45.	RIP Bushing (52kV, 1250A)	TRENCH, CHINA [Model/Drawing No.ECT 415 (C3)]
46.	RIP Bushing (52kV, 3150A)	TRENCH, CHINA [Model/Drawing No.ECT 419 (C3)]
47.	RIP Bushing (420kV, 1250A)	Xian China [Model/Drawing No.75706 (Rev 09)]
48.	RIP Bushing (245kV,2000A)	Xian China [Model/Drawing No.75618 (Rev 09)]
49.	RIP Bushing (52kV, 3150A)	Xian China [Model/Drawing No.75366 (Rev 03)]
50.	RIP Bushing (52kV, 3150A)	Xian China [Model/Drawing No.75332 (Rev 08)]
51.	OIP Bushing (800kV, 2500A)	ABB, SWEDEN [Model / Drawing No. GOE-2550-1600-2500-0.6-B, 1ZSC026186-AAM REV. H]
52.	OIP Bushing (420kV, 2500A)	ABB, SWEDEN [Model / Drawing No.GOE-1425-1150-2500-0.6, 1ZSC026186-AAL REV. F]
53.	OIP Bushing (800kV, 2500A)	TBEA, CHINA [Model / Drawing No.TBEA-500-765T-A0035-01, REV. 02]
54.	OIP Bushing (420kV, 2500A)	TBEA, CHINA [Model / Drawing No.TBEA-500-765T-A0035-02, REV. 02]
55.	OIP Bushing (420kV, 2500A)	TRENCH, CHINA [Model / Drawing No.OT-738-1 (C 5)]
56.	OLTC (500MVA, 765kV ICT)	MR Germany [Model/Drawing No. MI 1503 72.5/RC- 12231WR]
57.	OLTC (500MVA, 400kV ICT)	Easun MR, Chennai [Model/Drawing No. 3 x MI 1200 300/D 10.19.3W]
58.	OLTC (220kV & below rating transformer)	BHEL, Bhopal [Model/Drawing No.MIII 600 110/C 10.19.3W]
<b>C.</b>	<b>TESTING EQUIPMENT FOR TRANSFORMER &amp; REACTOR</b>	
59.	Oil BDV Test Kit	Baur [Model/Drawing No.DTA 100C]
60.	Oil BDV Test Kit	Megger [Model/Drawing No.OTS 100AF]

## ANNEXURE-J

### LIST OF THE MAKES FOR WHICH TYPE TEST REPORTS NOT REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED

Sl. No.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE
61.	Online Dissolved Gas (Multi-gas) and Moisture Analyser	A Eberle GmbH & Co. KG [Model/Drawing No.HYDROCAL 1008]
62.	Online Dissolved Gas (Multi-gas) and Moisture Analyser	Ningbo Ligong Online Monitoring Technology Co. LTD [Model/Drawing No.MGA2000]
63.	Online Dissolved Gas (Multi-gas) and Moisture Analyser	GE Energy [Model/Drawing No.KELMAN TRANSFIX]
64.	Online Dissolved Gas (Multi-gas) and Moisture Analyser	Qualitrol Company LLC [Model/Drawing No.SERVERON TM 8]
65.	On line Insulating Oil Drying System	CEE DEE Vacuum Equipment Pvt. Ltd. [Model/Drawing No.TRANSDRY CD-002]
66.	On line Insulating Oil Drying System	PTSS [Model/Drawing No.PTSS-TDS1GA6XS]
67.	Portable Dissolved Gas Analysis of Insulating Oil	GE Energy [Model/Drawing No. KELMAN TRANSPORT X]

#### NOTES:-

1. For sub-station accessories mentioned at Sr. No. A above, model specific separate approval of type test report is not required.
2. For Transformer/Reactor accessories & testing equipment mentioned at Sr. No. B & C above, wherever, model/drawing no. is specified separate approval of type test report and drawing/documents is not required, thus requirement of type test report validity of 10 years is not applicable.

Sl. No.	Power System Equipment	Minimum Local Content (%)
1	Power Transformers (up to 765 kV, including Generator Transformers)	60
2	Instrument Transformer (up to 765 kV)	60
3	Transformer Oil Dry Out System (TODOS)	60
4	Reactors up to 765 kV	60
5	Oil Impregnated Bushing (Up to 400kV)	60
6	Resin Insulated Paper (RIP) bushings (up to 145 kV)	50
7	Circuit Breakers (up to 765kV AC-Alternating Current)	60
8	Disconnectors, Isolators (up to 765kV AC)	60
9	Wave Trap (up to 765kV AC)	60
10	Oil Filled Distribution Transformers up to & including 33kV [Cold Rolled Grain Oriented (CRGO)/Amorphous, Aluminium/Copper wound]	60
11	Dry type Distribution Transformers up to & including 33kV (CRGO/Amorphous, Aluminium/Copper wound)	60
12	Conventional conductor	60
13	Accessories for conventional conductors	60
14	High Temperature/High Temperature Low Sag (HTLS) conductors (such as Composite core, GAP, ACSS, INVAR, AL59) and accessories	60
15	Optical ground wire (OPGW)- all designs	60
16	Fiber Optic Terminal Equipment (FOTE) for OPGW	50
17	OPGW related Hardware and accessories	60
18	Remote Terminal Unit (RTU)	50
19	Power Cables and accessories up to 33kV	60
20	Control cables including accessories	60
21	XLPE cables up to 220kV	60
22	Substation Structures	60
23	Transmission Line Towers	60
24	Porcelain (Disc/Long Rod) Insulators	60
25	Bus Post Insulators (Porcelain)	60
26	Porcelain Disc Insulators with Room Temperature Vulcanisation (RTV) coating	50
27	Porcelain Long Rod Insulators with Room temperature Vulcanisation (RTV) coating	50
28	Hardware Fittings for porcelain Insulators	60
29	Composite/Polymeric Long Rod Insulators	60
30	Hardware Fittings for Polymer Insulators	60
31	Bird Flight Diverter (BFD)	60
32	Power Line Carrier Communication (PLCC) system (up to 800kV)	60
33	Gas Insulated Switchgear (up to 400kV AC)	60
34	Gas Insulated Switchgear (above 400kV AC)	50
35	Surge/Lightning Arrester (up to 765kV AC)	60
36	Power Capacitors	60
37	Packaged Sub-station (6.6kV to 33kV)	60
38	Ring Main Unit (RMU) (up to 33kV)	60

**SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR) Annexure K (Rev 01)**

39	Medium Voltage (MV) GIS panels (up to 33kV)	60
40	Automation and Control system/Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system in Power system	50
41	Control and Relay panel (including Digital/Numerical relays)	50
42	Electrical motors 0.37kW to 1MW	60
43	Energy meters excluding smart meters	50
44	Control and Power cables and accessories (up to 1.1kV)	60
45	Diesel Generating (DG) set	60
46	DC system (DC Battery & Battery Charger)	60
47	AC and DC Distribution board	60
48	Indoor Air Insulated Switchgear (AIS) up to 33kV	60
49	Poles (PCC, PSCC, Rolled Steel Joist, Rail Pole, Spun, Steel Tubular)	60
50	Material for Grounding/earthing system	60
51	Illumination system	60
52	Overhead Fault Sensing Indicator (FSI)	50
53	Power Quality Meters	50
54	Auxiliary Relays	50
55	Load Break Switch	50
56	Cranes, EOT cranes, gantry crane & chain pulley blocks, etc	60
57	Elevator	60
Fire Protection and Detection system		
58	Motor driven fire water pumps	60
59	Diesel engine driven fire water pumps	60
60	Hydrant system	60
61	High velocity water spray system	60
62	Medium velocity water spray system	60
63	Foam Protection system	60
64	Inert gas flooding system	60
65	Fire tenders	60
66	Portable fire-extinguishers	60

**METHODOLOGY FOR SUPPLY, INSTALLATION & SIZING OF CABLES****Supply of 1.1kV grade Cables:**

- The quantities of various type of 1.1kV grade power and control cables shall be assessed by POWERGRID. The Sizes of 1.1 kV grade Control cables to be adopted for installation is enclosed at Appendix I . For Sizes of Power Cable, Clause 1.1.4 of Section Power and control Cable rev 06 is amended at Appendix-II

For Applications in addition to those specified, appropriate cable size shall be considered by the contractor with prior approval of Employer during execution stage

- Supply of 1.1kV grade power and control cables of various sizes shall be as per unit quantities mentioned in BPS.
- The Cables from Control Room/SPR/ACDB/DCDB/BMK to Equipment Marshalling box (MB)/Local control Cubical (LCC) shall be considered under the BPS item for supply of cables.
- The Interpole cables between AIS Instrument Transformer (CT/CVT), Surge Arrester and associated Junction Box shall be as per unit quantities mentioned in BPS.
- The Interpole cables between Circuit Breaker, Isolator and associated Marshalling box shall be deemed to be included in price of Equipment.

**Installation of 1.1kV grade Cables:**

- The quantity of Installation of cables is to be assessed by the contractor for the complete scope of work specified in Section project.
- The installation of 1.1kV grade power and control cables (including interpole cable of Equipment & illumination cables) shall be quoted in "LOT" basis.
- Supply and installation of Cable accessories like lugs, glands etc. for entire cabling work shall be deemed to be included in Installation charges of cables quoted by contractor in Bid price schedule.
- No variation shall be admissible on account of Installation of Cables/supply and installation of associated accessories, irrespective of variation (either positive or negative) in supply quantity of Cable specified in BPS.

**Extra Consumption of 1.1 kV Power and control cables.**

The Contractor shall make every effort to minimise wastage of the cables during installation. The Permitted Overall scarp/wastage shall be limited to 0.50% of actual supplied quantity for each size of cables. Any wastage more than the above limit shall be recovered from the contractor. All balance unused cables shall be returned to the employer by rewinding in separate drums for each size with discrete markings on drums.

Cut pieces of Cables having length less than following shall be considered for Scrap. The Contractor shall dispose of the scrap (if any), at their own cost :

**1.) Length less than 20 M**

- a) Control Cable ( 3C, 5C, 7C & 10 Core)
- b) Power Cable(2CX 6Sqmm,4CX6Sqmm, 4CX16Sqmm)

**2.) Length less than 50 M**

- a) Control Cable having more than 10 Cores
- b) Power Cable of sizes above 16 Sq mm

For Illumination purpose, ACP's shall be supplied as per BPS. From ACP to luminous all the required cables, accessories( including lugs and gland for cables between MLDB & ACP) , SLP/JB etc as required shall be assessed and supplied by the contractor. The price of these items shall be deemed to be included in price of luminaries.

**Appendix-I: Control Cable Sizes**

S.No.	From	To	Proposed Cable size
1.	CB MB	CRP panels	i) 10CX2.5Sq mm ii) 19CX1.5 Sq mm iii) 27CX 1.5 Sq mm
2.	CB MB	Earth switch MB	i) 3CX 2.5 Sqmm ii) 5C X2.5 Sq mm
3.	Isolator MB	Earth switch MB	10CX2.5Sq mm
4.	Isolator MB	CRP panels	19CX1.5 Sq mm
5.	CT	CT JB	i) 5C X2.5 Sq mm ii) 10C X2.5 Sq mm
6.	CT JB	CRP panels	i) 5C X2.5 Sq mm ii) 10C X2.5 Sq mm
7.	CVT	CVT JB	i) 5C X2.5 Sq mm ii) 10C X2.5 Sq mm
8.	CVT JB	CRP panels	i) 5C X2.5 Sq mm ii) 10C X2.5 Sq mm
9.	LA	LA JB	3C X2.5 Sq mm
10.	LA JB	CRP panels	5C X2.5 Sq mm
11.	Reactor MB/CMB ( for 1-Ph)	CRP panels	i) 3CX2.5Sq mm ii) 5CX2.5 Sq mm iii) 19CX 1.5 Sq mm iv) 27CX 1.5 Sq mm v) Paired Cables
12.	ICT MB/CMB ( for 1-Ph)	CRP panels	i) 3CX2.5Sq mm ii) 5CX2.5 Sq mm iii) 19CX 1.5 Sq mm iv) 27CX 1.5 Sq mm v) Paired Cables

Note:

- i) For Applications in addition to those specified, appropriate cable size shall be considered by the contractor with prior approval of Employer during execution stage.
- ii) GTP of 1.5 Sq mm Cable shall be submitted during detailed engineering stage for employers approval.
- iii) In case, more nos. of runs or larger sizes of cables are required between two points based on design calculations, same shall deemed to be included in the scope of bidder.

## Appendix-II Power cable sizes.

S.No.	From	To	Existing Cable size	Cable type
1.	Main Switch Board	LT Transformer	2-1C X 630 mm <sup>2</sup> :For each phase 1-1C X 630 mm <sup>2</sup> : for neutral	XLPE
2.	Main Switch Board	AC Distribution Board	2-3½C X 300 mm <sup>2</sup>	XLPE
3.	Main Switch Board	Oil Filtration Unit	1-3½C X 300 mm <sup>2</sup>	XLPE
4.	Main Switch Board	Colony Lighting	1-3½C X 300 mm <sup>2</sup>	XLPE
5.	Main Switch Board	HVW pump LCP	1-3½C X 300 mm <sup>2</sup>	XLPE
6.	Main Switch Board	Main Lighting distribution board	2-3½C X 300 mm <sup>2</sup>	XLPE
7.	AC Distribution Board	D.G. Set AMF Panel	For 500 kVA DG set: 2-3½C X 300 mm <sup>2</sup> For 250 kVA DG set: 1-3½C X 300 mm <sup>2</sup>	XLPE
8.	AC Distribution Board	Emergency Lighting distribution board	3½C X 70mm <sup>2</sup> :For 765/400kV S/s 3½C X 35mm <sup>2</sup> :For 400/220kV S/s	PVC
9.	AC Distribution Board	ICT MB	3½C X 70mm <sup>2</sup> :For 765/400kV S/s 3½C X 35mm <sup>2</sup> :For 400/220kV S/s	PVC
10.	AC Distribution Board	Bay MB	3½C X 70mm <sup>2</sup> :For 765/400kV S/s 3½C X 35mm <sup>2</sup> For 400/220kV S/s	PVC
11.	Bay MB	AC Kiosk	1-4C X 16 mm <sup>2</sup>	PVC
12.	AC Distribution Board	Battery Charger 220 V	1-3½C X 70 mm <sup>2</sup>	PVC

13.	AC Distribution Board	Battery Charger 48 V	1-3½C X 35 mm	PVC
14.	DCDB	Battery	2-1C X 150 mm <sup>2</sup>	PVC
15.	DCDB	Battery Charger	2-1C X 150 mm <sup>2</sup>	PVC
16.	DCDB	Protection/PLCC panel	1-4C X 16 mm <sup>2</sup> : 765/400kV S/s 1-4C X 6 mm <sup>2</sup> : 400/220kV S/s	PVC
17.	Main Lighting DB	Lighting panels(Indoor)	1-3½C X 35 mm <sup>2</sup>	PVC
18.	Main Lighting DB	Lighting panels (outdoor)	1-3½C X 70 mm <sup>2</sup>	PVC
19.	Main Lighting DB	Receptacles (Indoor)	1-3½C X 35 mm <sup>2</sup>	PVC
20.	Main Lighting DB	Receptacles (Outdoor)	1-3½C X 70 mm <sup>2</sup>	PVC
21.	Lighting Panel	Sub lighting panels	These Cables shall be included in Price of item for Lighting fixture	PVC
22.	Lighting Panel	Street Lighting Poles	These Cables shall be included in Price of item for Lighting fixture	PVC
23.	Lighting Panel/ Sub lighting panels	Lighting Fixtures (Outdoor)	These Cables shall be included in Price of item for Lighting fixture	PVC
24.	Bay MB	Equipment	1-4C X 16 mm <sup>2</sup> : For CB 1-4C X 6 mm <sup>2</sup> : For Isolator/earths switch 1-2C X 6 : For CT/CVT	PVC
25.	ELDB	Lighting panel	3½C X 70mm <sup>2</sup> :For 765/400kV S/s 3½C X 35mm <sup>2</sup> :For 400/220kV S/s	